ARAPAHOE COUNTY

Arapahoe County

Arapahoe County Board of Health

Agenda

Wednesday, February 18, 2026 **Arapahoe Board Room**

3:00 PM

The public is welcome to attend the Board of Health meeting in the Arapahoe Room at 6954 S. Lima St. Centennial, CO 80112 or virtually on Teams using the following meeting information:
Meeting ID: 270 688 752 384 0
Passcode: qf3ir7EE
The Board of Health agenda and materials can be viewed online at https://arapahoe.legistar.com/Calendar.

1. CALL TO ORDER*

2. APPROVAL OF MINUTES*

2.a January Board of Health Minutes

January Meeting Minutes **26-089**

Attachments: BOH_Meeting Minutes_Jan26_Feb2026

3. PUBLIC COMMENT*

Individuals are invited to speak to the Board of Health about any topic. To provide Public Comment, please contact our substitute Board of Health Liaison, Hanna Banks (hbanks@arapahoegov.com) at least 30 minutes prior to the start of the respective board meeting. Speakers will be called in the order in which they signed up. Each person has a 3-minute time limit for comments, unless otherwise noted by the Chair. Individuals must state their name and address for the record prior to making remarks

4. BOARD OF HEALTH COMMENTS*

5. GENERAL BUSINESS ITEMS*

5.a Tobacco Retail License Support Letter

Tobacco Retail License Letter of Support **26-090**

Attachments: BOH_General Business_Tobacco Retail License Ordinance Letter of Support_Feb2026

6. STUDY SESSIONS*

6.a CORE Metric Spotlight

CORE Performance Overview and Accomplishments **26-091**

Attachments: BOH_Study Session_CORE Accomplishments Presentation_Feb2026
BOH_Study Session_CORE Metric Manual_Feb2026

6.b Presentations

Onsite Wastewater Treatment System Draft Regulations **26-092**

Attachments: BOH_Study Session_OWTS Regulation Presentation_Feb2026
BOH_Study Session_CDPHE Regulation 43 Required Changes_Feb2026
BOH_Study Session_Proposed OWTS Regulation Opt-ins Summary DRAFT_Feb2026
BOH_Study Session_OWTS Regulation DRAFT_Feb2026
BOH_Study Session_OWTS Reg BSR_Feb2026

6.c Legislative Update

6.d Director's Report

February Director's Report **26-093**

Attachments: BOH_Study Session_Directors Report_Feb2026

7. EXECUTIVE SESSION

As required by law, specific agenda topics will be announced in open meeting prior to the commencement of the closed and confidential portion of this session. C.R.S. § 24-6-402(4)

8. ADJOURN*

Arapahoe County is committed to making its public meetings accessible to persons with all abilities. Please contact our substitute Board of Health Liaison, Hanna Banks (hbanks@arapahoegov.com) at least
three (3) days prior to a meeting, should you require special accommodations

ARAPAHOE COUNTY

5334 South Prince Street
Littleton, CO 80120
303-795-4630
Relay Colorado 711

Arapahoe County

Board Summary Report

File #: 26-089 **Agenda Date:** 2/18/2026 **Agenda #:**

Arapahoe County

Arapahoe County Public Health - Lima Building
6964 S. Lima St.
Centennial, CO 80112

ARAPAHOE COUNTY

Meeting Minute Summaries

Business Meeting

Wednesday, January 21, 2026
3:00 PM

Arapahoe Board Room

Arapahoe County Board of Health

The public is welcome to attend the Board of Health meeting in the Arapahoe Room at 6954 S. Lima St. Centennial, CO 80112 or virtually on Teams using the following meeting information:
Meeting ID: 270 688 752 384 0
Passcode: qf3ir7EE
The Board of Health agenda and materials can be viewed online at https://arapahoe.legistar.com/Calendar.

1. CALL TO ORDER*

Present Kristine Burrows, Michelle Weinraub, Mark Mcmillan, and Mark Levine

Abs/Exc Shawn Davis, Terrence Walker, and Bebe Kleinman

2. APPROVAL OF MINUTES*

A motion was made by Mcmillan, seconded by Levine, that these minutes be approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Aye: Burrows, Weinraub, Mcmillan, and Levine

2.a. Board of Health Minutes

Attachments: BOH_Meeting Minutes_Dec2025

3. PUBLIC COMMENT*

There were no individuals who registered or appeared in person to make public comment.

4. BOARD OF HEALTH COMMENTS*

5. GENERAL BUSINESS ITEMS*

5.a Elect Chair/Vice Chair

The board moved to elect Shawn Davis to continue to serve as Board of Health Chair and Bebe Kleinman to continue to serve as Board of Health Vice-Chair for the 2026 term.

Aye: Burrows, Weinraub, Mcmillan, and Levine

6. STUDY SESSIONS*

6.a CORE Metric Spotlight

Attachments: BOH_Core Spotlight_Maternal Child Health_Jan2026

6.b Presentations

Attachments: BOH_Presentation_Radon Action Month_Jan2026

Attachments: BOH_Presentation_20206 ACPH Direction: Just Breathe_Jan2026

6.c Legislative Update

6.d Director's Report

Attachments: BOH_Directors Report_Jan2026

7. EXECUTIVE SESSION

No executive session was held.

8. ADJOURN

Arapahoe County is committed to making its public meetings accessible to persons with all abilities. Please contact our substitute Board of Health Liaison, Julie Ross (jross@arapahoegov.com) at least three (3) days prior to a meeting, should you require special accommodations

*Items marked with an asterisk will be live streamed for public viewing

ARAPAHOE COUNTY

5334 South Prince Street
Littleton, CO 80120
303-795-4630
Relay Colorado 711

Arapahoe County

Board Summary Report

File #: 26-090 **Agenda Date:** 2/18/2026 **Agenda #:**

February 10, 2026

Members of the Aurora City Council
City of Aurora
15151 E. Alameda Parkway
Aurora, CO 80012

Re: Support for a Tobacco Retail Licensing Ordinance in Aurora

Dear Members of the Aurora City Council,

On behalf of the Arapahoe County Board of Health, we express our strong support for adoption of a comprehensive Tobacco Retail Licensing (TRL) ordinance in the City of Aurora. TRL is a proven public health strategy that strengthens enforcement of local laws designed to protect youth from the harms of tobacco and nicotine products, aligning the sale of these addictive products with other regulated items such as alcohol and firearms.

Aurora faces urgent, well-documented challenges regarding youth access:

- 84% of Aurora youth who tried to buy tobacco or vaping products in a store were not turned away.
- 101 tobacco retailers are located within 1,000 feet of schools and recreation centers; 30 are within 500 feet of a school.
- 8% have violations for selling to minors, likely an undercount.
- 162 retailers cluster around high-poverty schools.

A TRL framework directly addresses these gaps by:

- Requiring retailers to obtain and renew a local license, enabling accurate vendor records and regular compliance checks to prevent sales to individuals under 21.
- Establishing graduated civil penalties, including fines, license suspension, and revocation that shift accountability from individual clerks to business owners.
- Complementing federal enforcement (e.g., FDA compliance checks) and helping Colorado meet federal requirements, such as maintaining a retailer violation rate below 20% to secure continued SAMHSA block grant funding.
- Funding retailer education and enforcement through annual license fees while allowing routine compliance checks to ensure age-restricted sales are upheld.

We also underscore what TRL does and does not do. A TRL ordinance improves enforcement and accountability for age-restricted products, including emerging items such as kratom and certain hemp-derived THC products, without restricting adult access to tobacco or nicotine products.

From a broader health standpoint, tobacco remains a leading cause of preventable, premature death; research indicates that most lifelong nicotine addiction begins before age 18, and flavored nicotine products have become the most commonly used among youth. Local TRL ordinances have been shown to strengthen enforcement, ensure consistent and educational approaches, and create fair competition by holding all retailers to the same standards.

For these reasons, the Arapahoe County Board of Health respectfully urges the Aurora City Council to adopt the proposed TRL ordinance. We stand ready to support implementation through retailer education, compliance collaboration, and community outreach so Aurora can protect its youth, advance health equity, and promote responsible retail practices.

Thank you for your leadership on this critical public health issue.

Sincerely,

Shawn Davis, Chair
Arapahoe County Board of Health

Bebe Kleinman, Vice Chair
Arapahoe County Board of Health

ARAPAHOE COUNTY

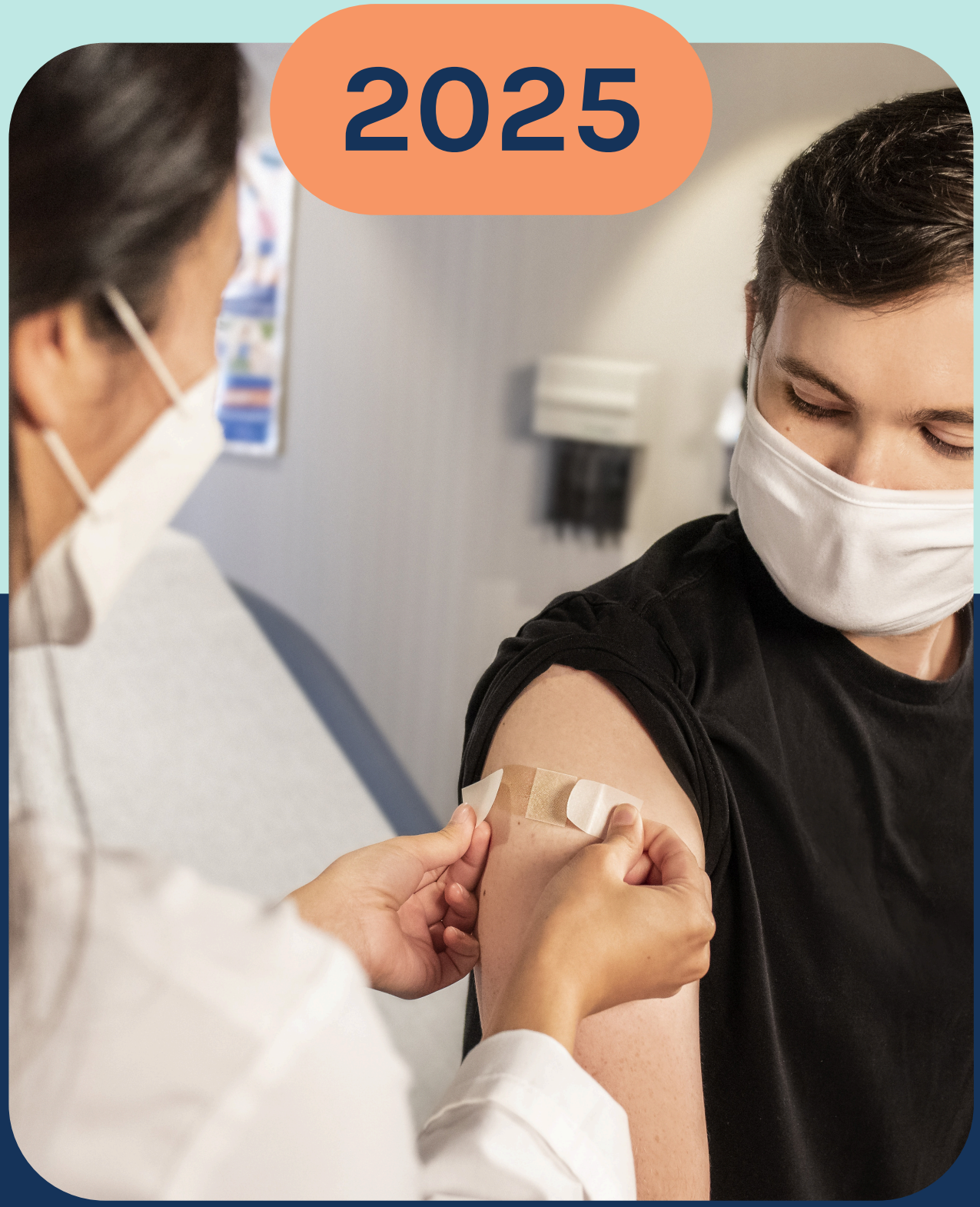
5334 South Prince Street
Littleton, CO 80120
303-795-4630
Relay Colorado 711

Arapahoe County

Board Summary Report

File #: 26-091 **Agenda Date:** 2/18/2026 **Agenda #:**

Arapahoe County Public Health's 2025 Performance Achievements

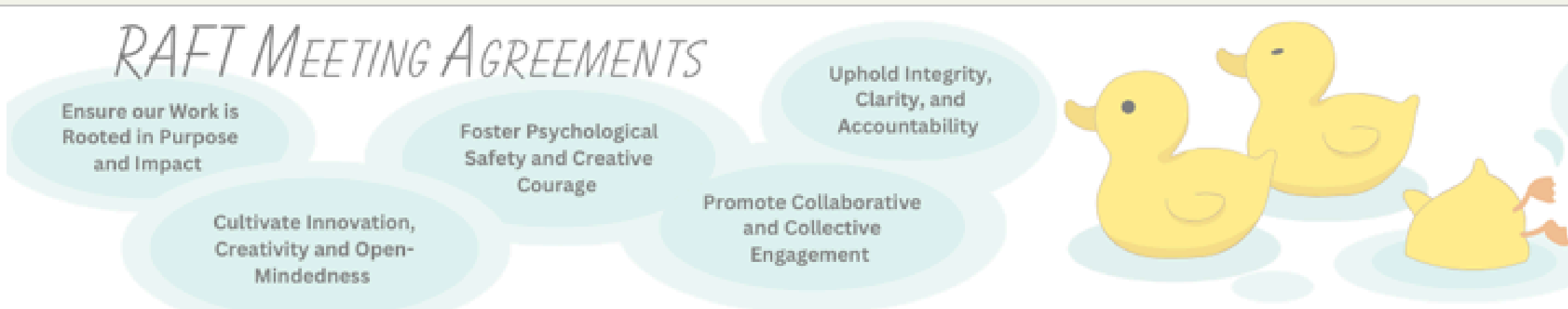


Vision Comes to Life

Our department's performance vision was to build a staff-driven program that aligns with our work in the community. We began using **data** and **storytelling**, which allows us to continuously evaluate our work and make changes where change is needed. Our agile approach gives us the opportunity to reach performance excellence.

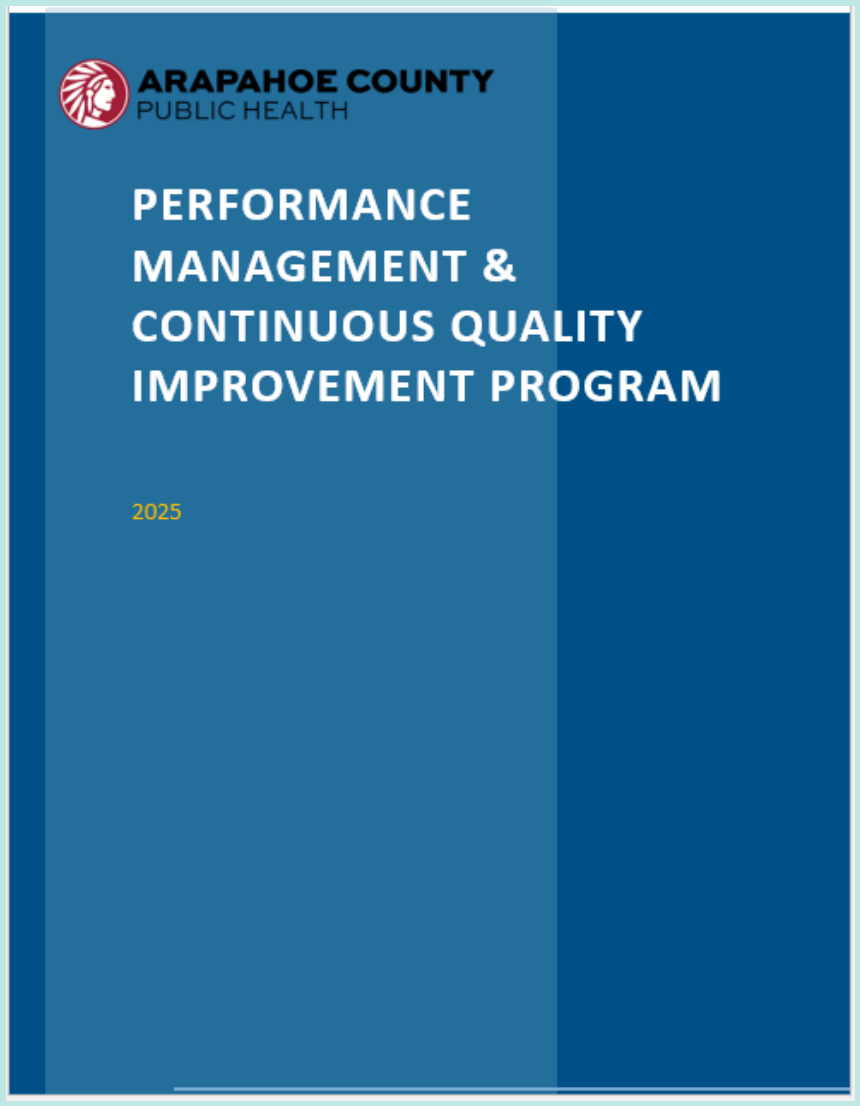
Culture is Performance

At our core, we strive for a flexible performance culture where we all contribute to shared accountability, helpful input, and meaningful participation. Above all, we foster an environment that celebrates collective success and promotes transparency, accessibility, and human-centered principles.



Developed Performance Management Framework

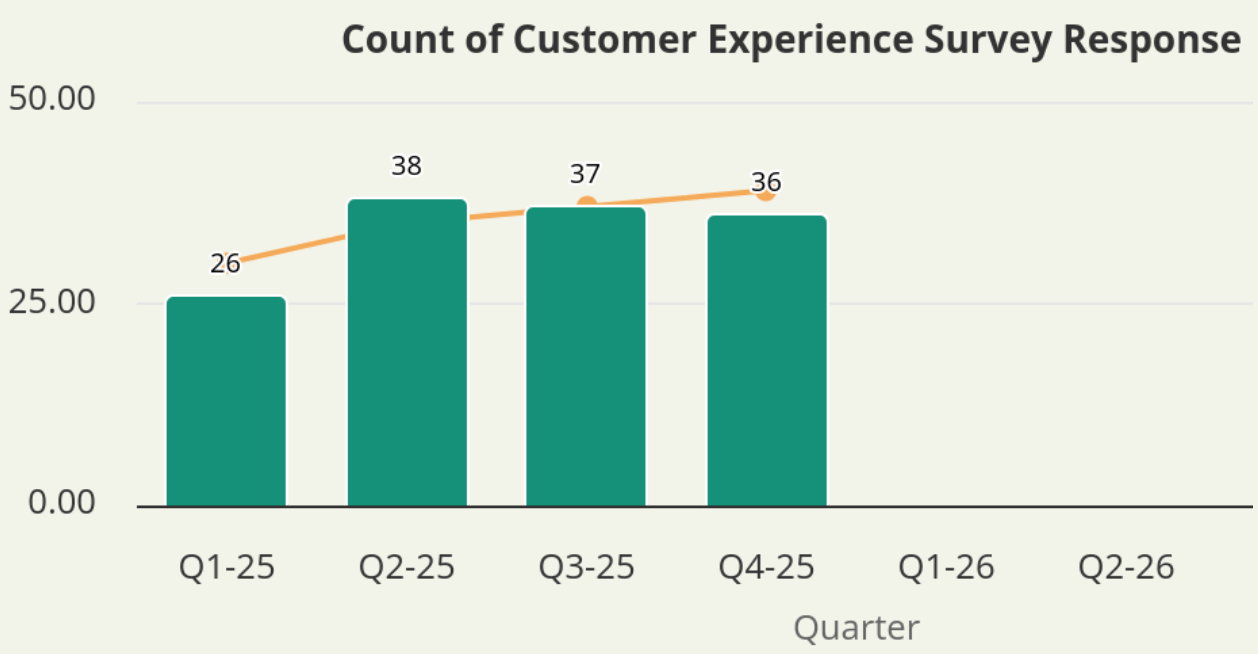
We've built the foundation for good work! Within Performance Management, we've built a variety of equity-focused measures aligned with CORE that will drive real change.



Employee-Driven

ACPH’s performance is largely staff-driven and reflects the dedication and innovation of the incredible CORE Performance Team. Representation from every division dedicates time and resources into developing measures, processes, and training

Created CORE-Level & Division-Level Dashboards



Visibility promotes progress! Within the CORE dashboards, we can see the impact of the work and celebrate every milestone together.

CORE is ACPH's Strategic Framework

Arapahoe County Public Health Aligning Strategic Goals

Emphasizing Accountability, Innovation, Workforce and Community

C

CULTIVATE comprehensive health equity practice

STRATEGY

ACPH embeds health equity principles in the design, implementation, and evaluation of each of our programs and services, including data, surveillance, and intervention strategies.

O

OPTIMIZE interventions

STRATEGY

ACPH uses data-driven and innovative strategies that address environmental, place-based, policy, and systemic factors that impact health outcomes and address drivers of health inequities.

R

REINFORCE and expand robust partnerships

STRATEGY

ACPH seeks out and strengthens sustainable, multi-level, multi-sectoral, and community partnerships to advance health equity.

E

ENHANCE workplace capacity

STRATEGY

ACPH builds internal capacity across our workforce to cultivate more inclusive culture, policies, and practices for broader public health impact.

Performance aligns to CORE

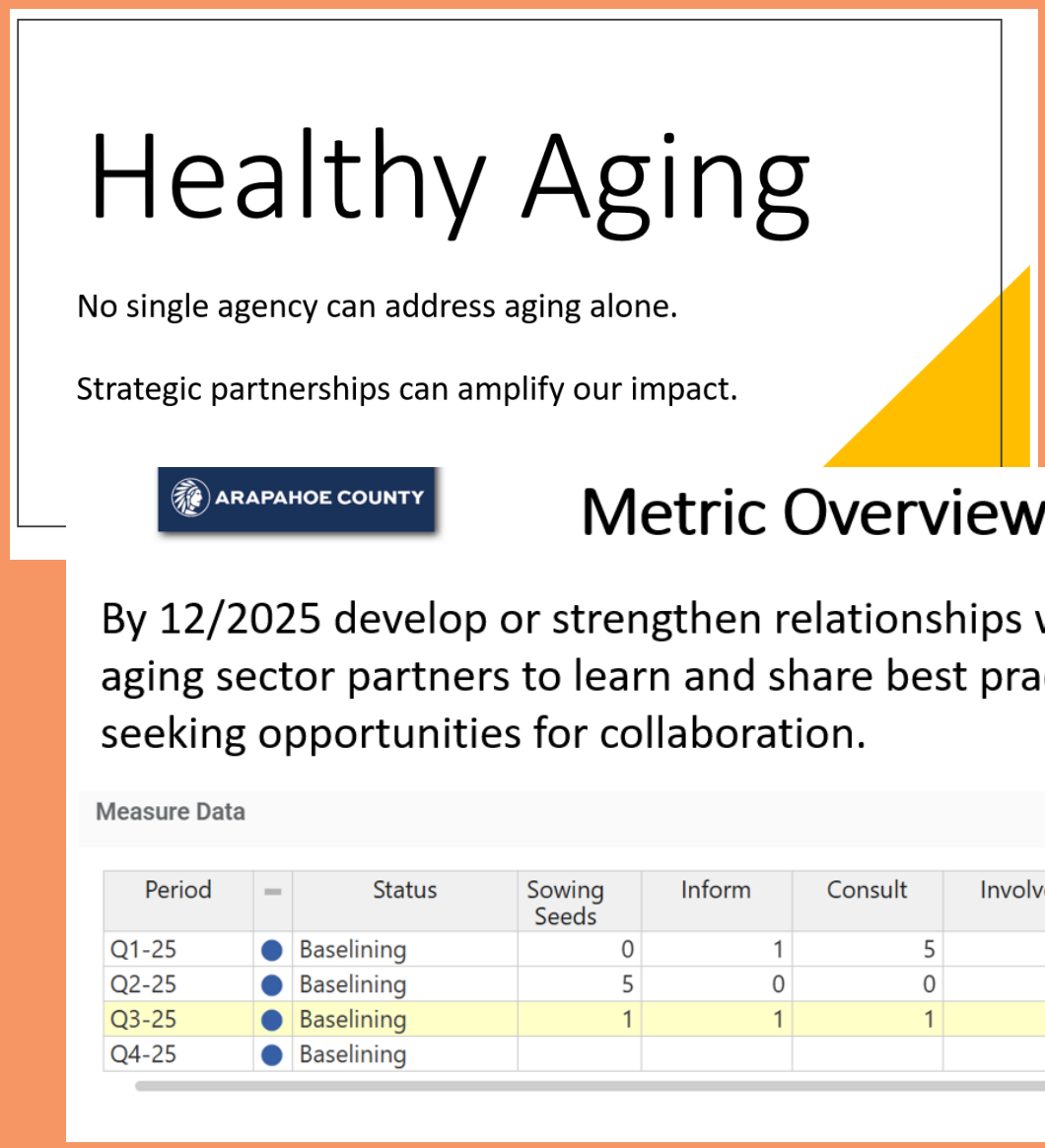
ACPH's Performance aligns to CORE, which is the foundation for the Strategic Development & Deployment Initiative (aka Strategic Plan).

Each measure supports one of the four strategies and has its own worksheet describing the measure details.

Staff Familiarization to Performance

Knowledge is empowerment! By starting small with short performance videos at Townhalls and in division meetings, staff became familiar with what performance looks like. With program specific Townhall and Board of Health presentations, performance stories are how we've equipped teams to understand how they directly contribute to the results.

Launched Quarterly Performance Cycles



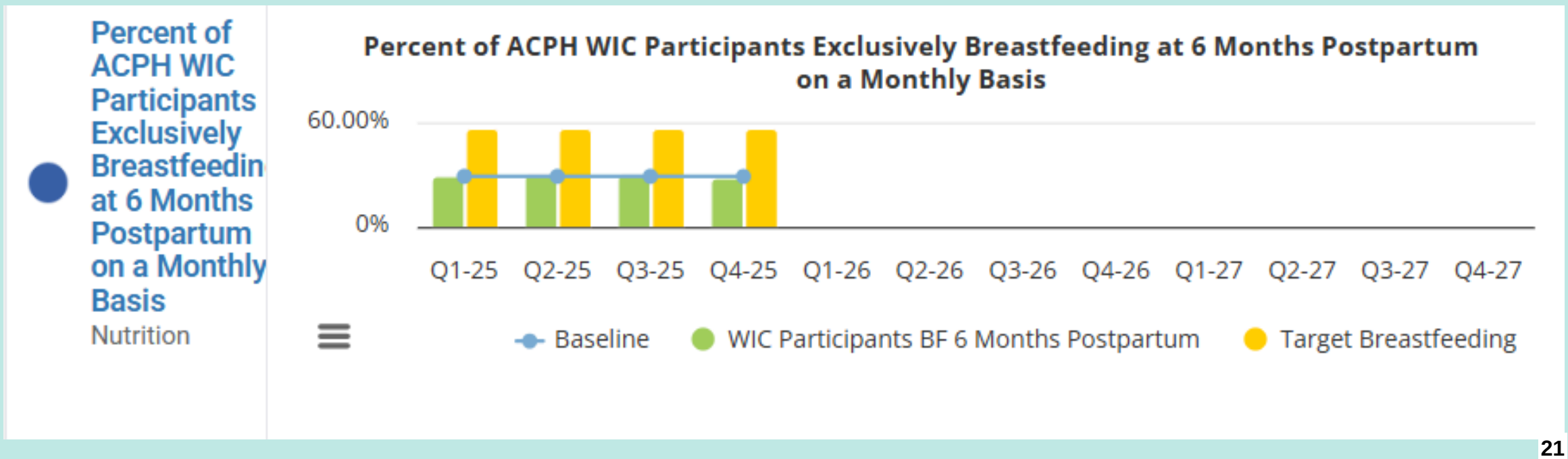
Period	Status	Sowing Seeds	Inform	Consult	Involve	Collaborate	Shared Leadersh
Q1-25	Baselining	0	1	5	1	0	
Q2-25	Baselining	5	0	0	0	0	
Q3-25	Baselining	1	1	1	0	4	
Q4-25	Baselining						

Consistency creates momentum!

Reported data each quarter so various teams could review for effectiveness and impact.

Excitement About Performance

Performance isn’t just a process—it’s a culture! The energy and enthusiasm we’ve built will carry us to even greater heights. A belief that staff lead performance is what sets us apart from most. A culture of performance and learning is what we’re striving for.



Looking Ahead to 2026

Our momentum is stronger than ever!

*Reassessing the team and it's structure

*New name: Core Performance Team

*Performance improvement efforts, like equity-focused discussion and assessment guides for measures

*Focus on storytelling and customer engagement

*Expanded visualization in Clearpoint

*More data to measure

Thankful!

We extend a huge thank you to:

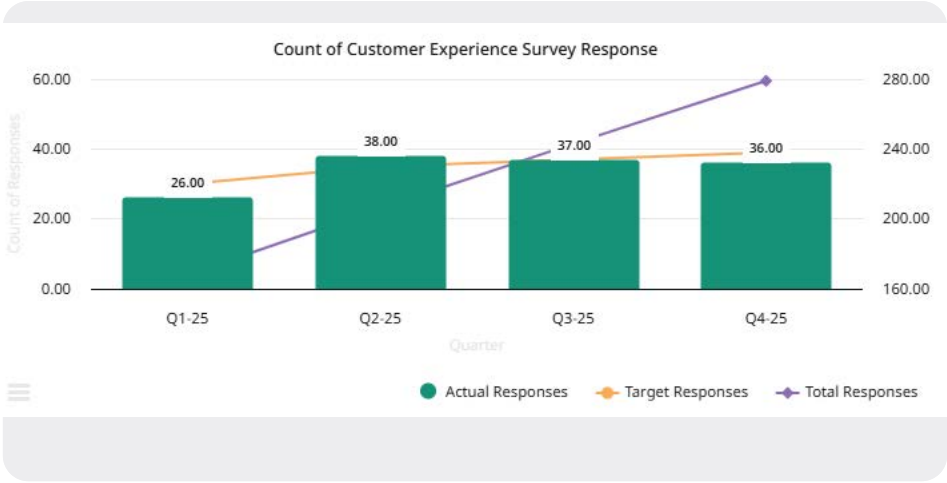
Those who supported this process since the beginning

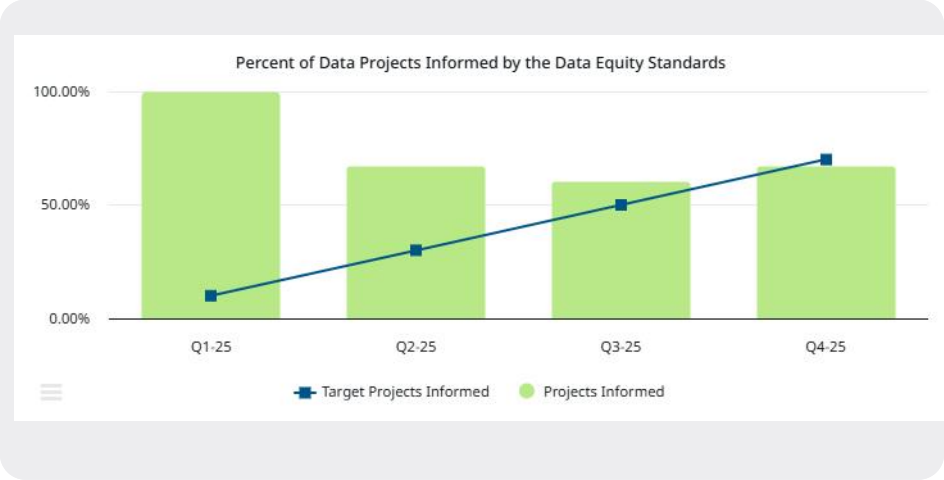
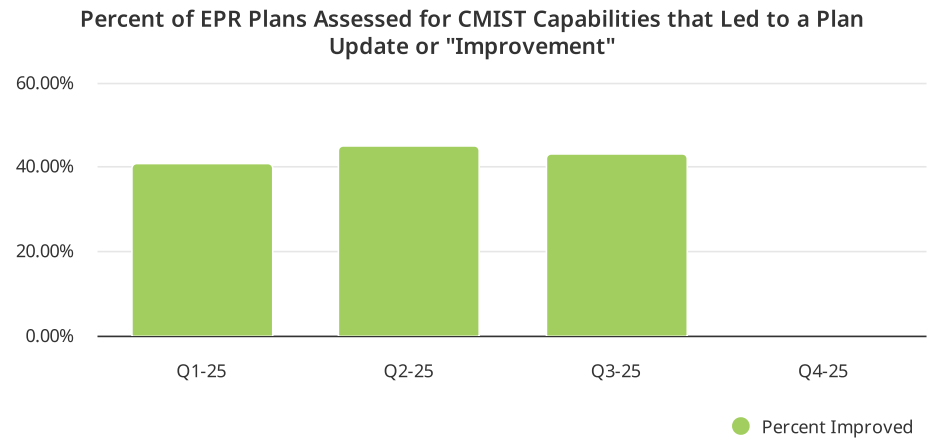
The ACPH staff who have joined along the way

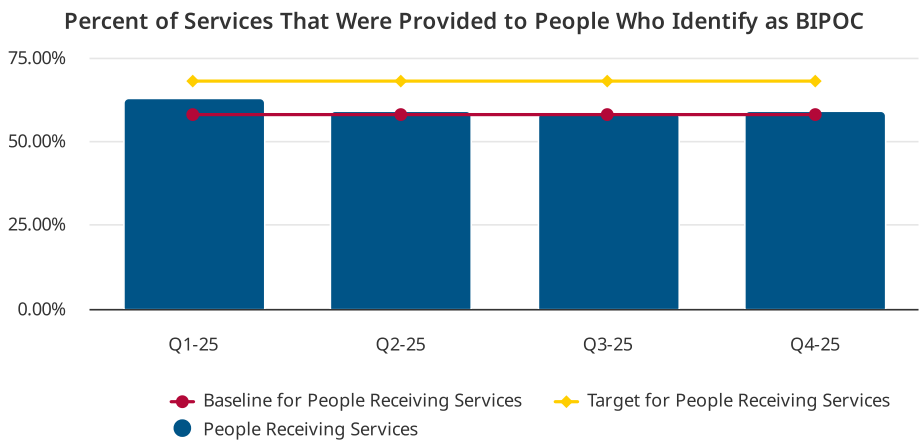
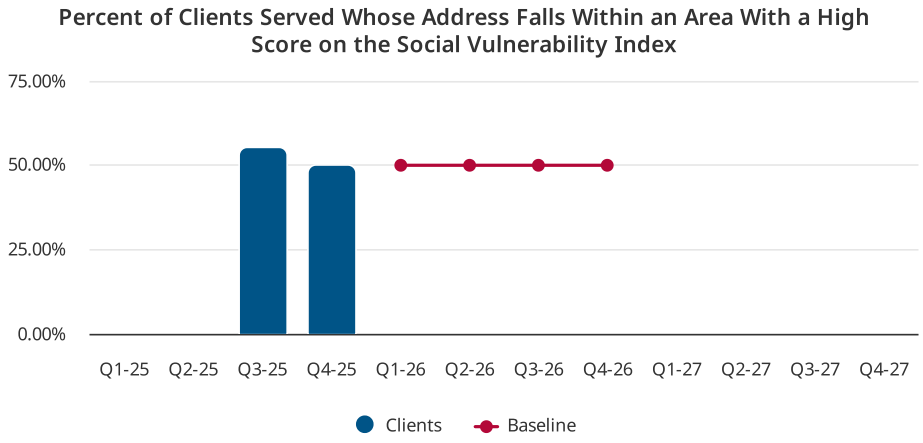
The Board of Health

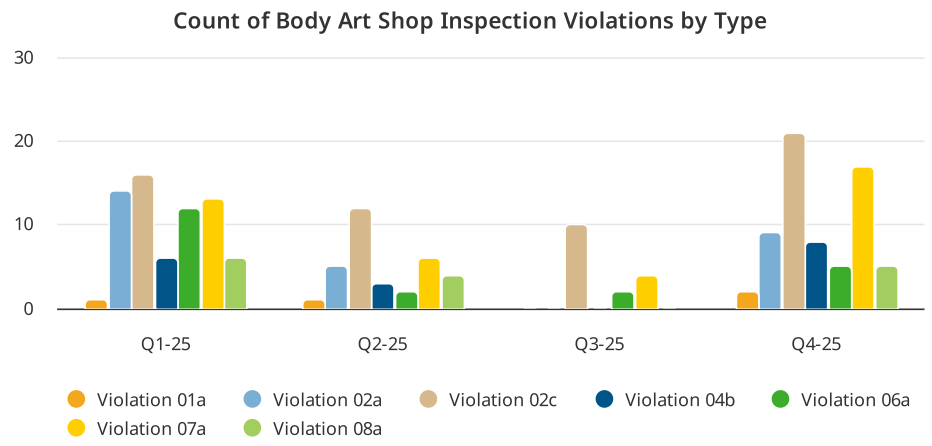
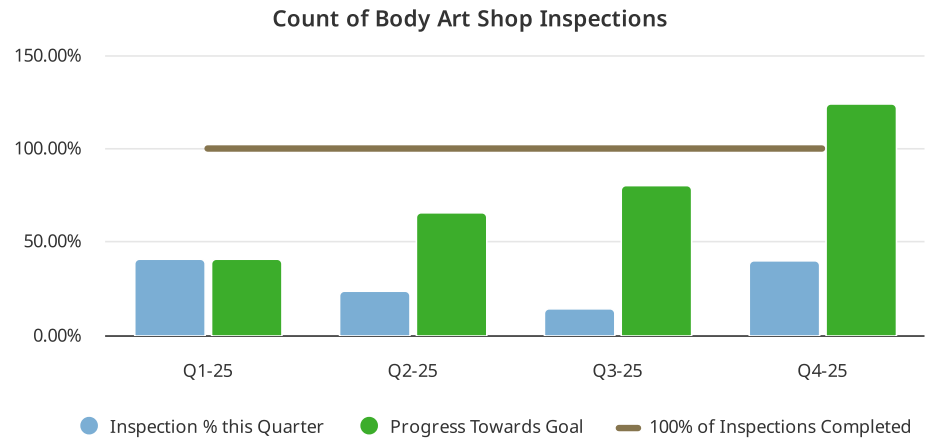
Leadership

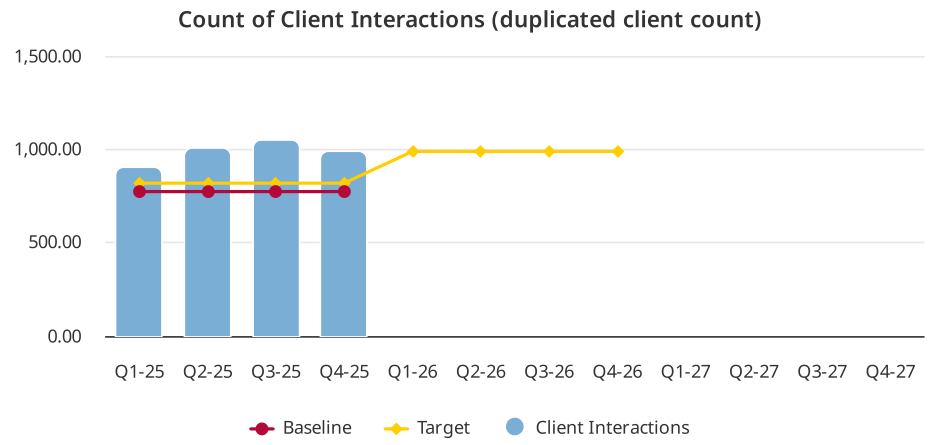
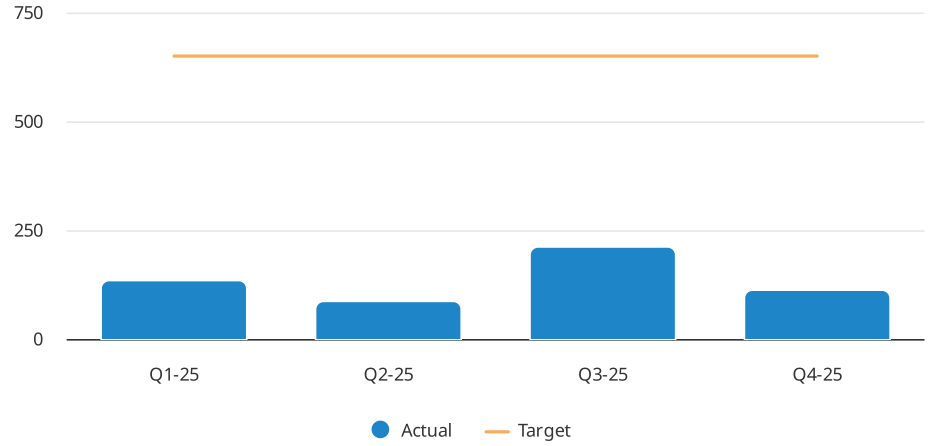
Cheers to more in 2026!

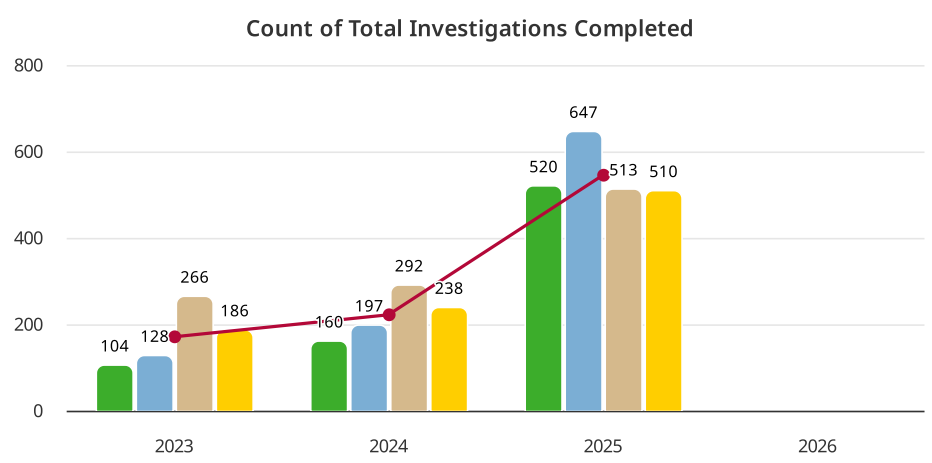
Measures	Charts	Analysis
OBJECTIVES Cultivate		
Customer Experience Survey Responses		
Count of Customer Experience Survey Responses		The objective of this measure is to consistently increase the number of community providing feedback about their experiences. Q4 demonstrated a slight decline—a clear indicator of needing improvement or special attention to this during the winter/holiday season. Meeting this benchmark validates that ACPH is delivering on its commitments outlined in the Strategic Deployment and Development Initiative. Furthermore, a focus on customer experience reinforces a culture of trust, reliability and intentionality, driving measurable progress toward a service-based public health department.
Data Projects Informed by the Data Equity Framework		

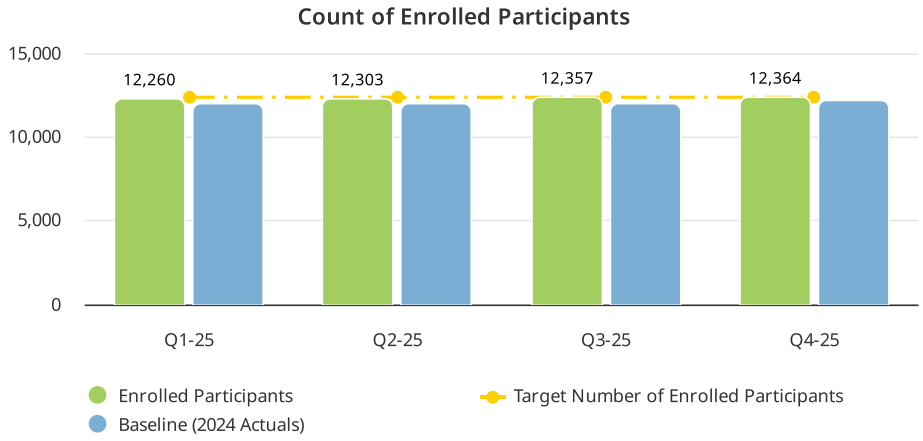
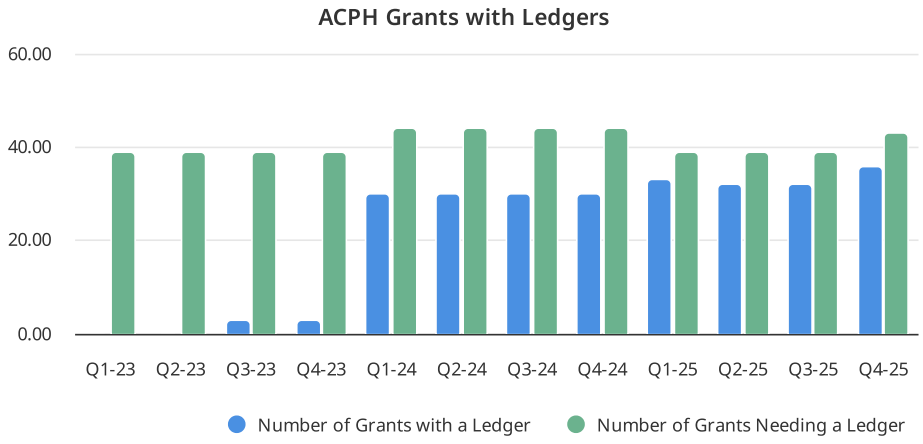
Measures	Charts	Analysis
Percent of Data Projects Reviewed and Informed by the Data Equity Framework		In Q4, 11 data projects were compatible with the Data Equity Tool, but 5 were removed from the denominator because of their tight turnaround time, which was shorter than the inclusion criteria (5 calendar days). Of the remaining projects, 67% (4/6) were put through the Data Equity Framework tool. Our target for Q4 was 70%, which we were slightly under. The removal of 5 projects continues to highlight the need for a shorter tool. We are currently working on drafting a shorter form that can be used for short turnaround requests.
Emergency Preparedness Plans and CMIST Capabilities		
Percent of EPR Plans Assessed for CMIST Capabilities that Led to a Plan Update or Improvement		This data point did note serve to measure the intended purpose and was impacted by real world incidents. It was not a meaningful metric and has been sun-setted as of Q3 2025.
Harm Reduction Services for BIPOC Clients		

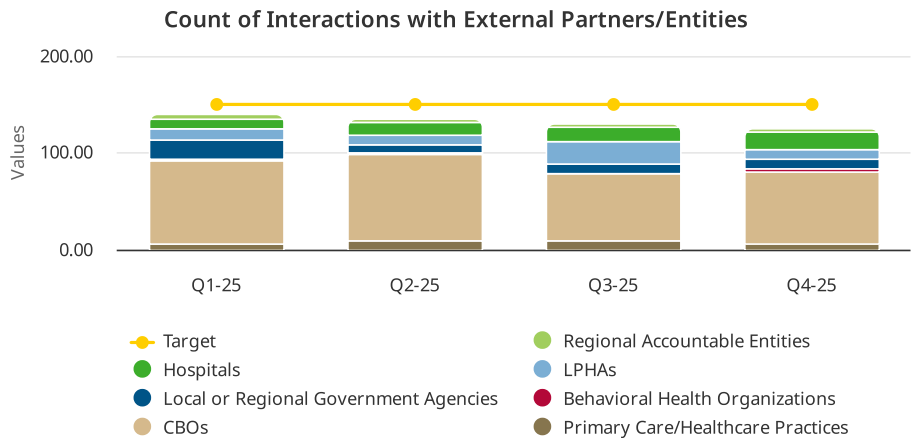
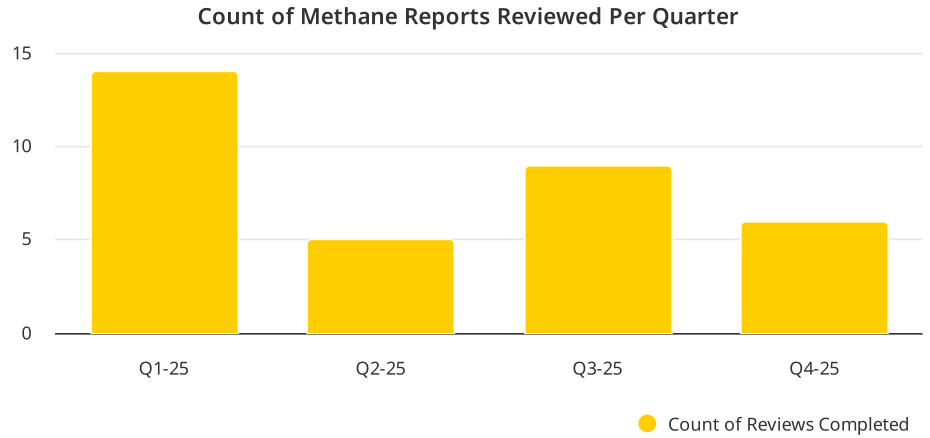
Measures	Charts	Analysis
Percent of Services That Were Provided to People Who Identify as BIPOC		Because the team is so busy at their fixed sites at It Takes a Village and Englewood, they have less capacity to do outreach to locations where they typically see more BIPOC participants. This number is likely to stay at baseline until staffing shortages are remedied. Despite these challenges, we continue to see people bringing friends in to receive services. This includes many Spanish-speakers and other BIPOC. Trust and stigma are huge drivers of if someone will access services, so word of mouth and bringing people in from participants own community, shows that participants trust us to access services, and they feel less stigmatized with their use and need for services.
NLP Client Social Vulnerability Index		
Percent of Clients Served Whose Address Falls Within an Area With a High Score on the Social Vulnerability Index		Social Vulnerability Index (SVI) data indicate that nearly 50% of the population served falls within the high or very high vulnerability categories,a slight decrease from the 55.26% from the last quarter of reporting, highlighting the consistent percent of families with complex needs and risk factors present in the families engaged through the NLP program. This data reinforces the need the complex system level work in the area of concrete supports such as diapers and car seats without the community capacity to fill the needs of families. The MCH and RHC teams are actively working on improving concrete supports at the system level.

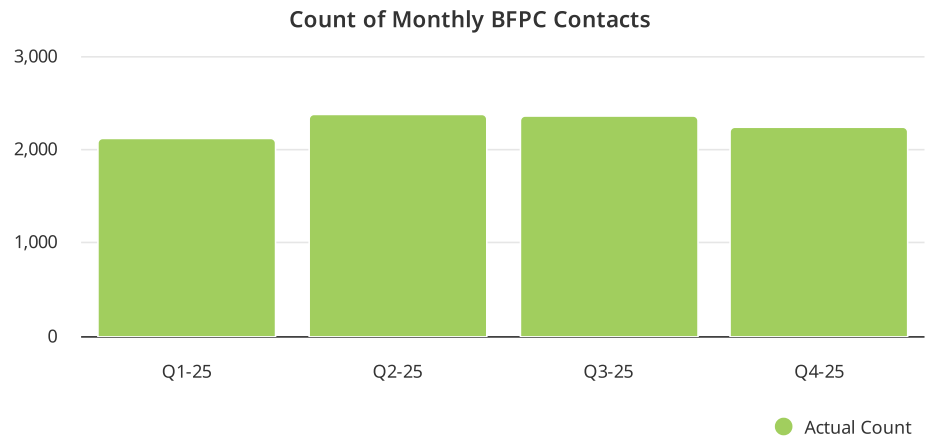
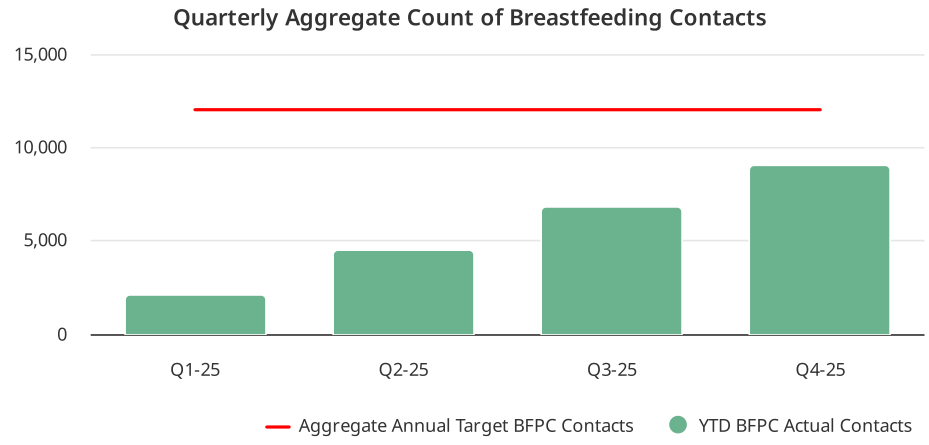
Measures	Charts	Analysis
OBJECTIVES Optimize		
Body Art Inspection Violations By Type		
Count of Body Art Shop Inspection Violations by Type		This chart shows the total number of times each of the associated critical violations were observed at Body Art facility inspections this quarter. Since this is baseline data, quarterly analysis will be provided in following years.
Body Art Inspections		
Count of Body Art Shop Inspections		Goal of 100% of inspections was exceeded due to two main reasons: -Growth of count of body art facilities in 2025 -Some facilities required reinspection in the same calendar year This chart shows the number of inspections, both routine and opening, for Body Art facilities this quarter.
Sexual Health Client Interactions		

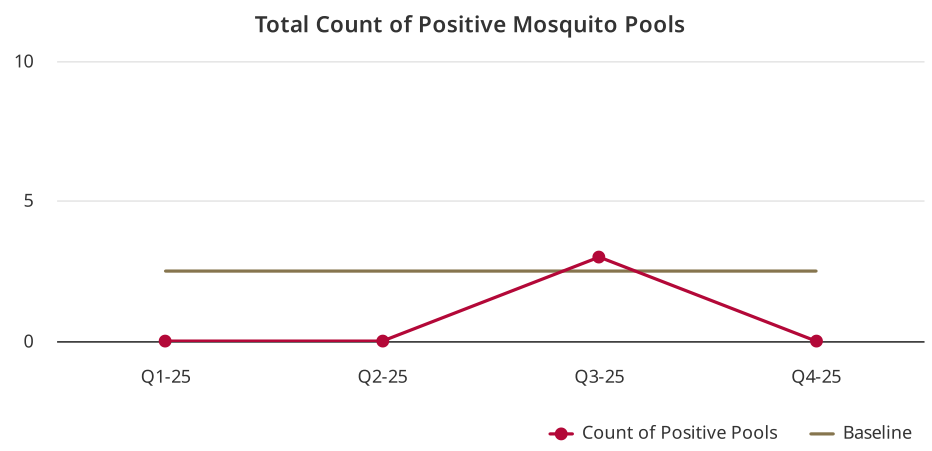
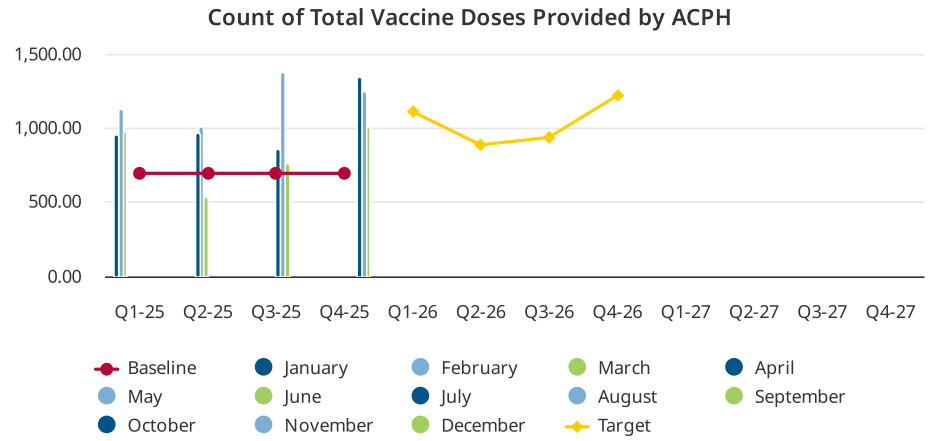
Measures	Charts	Analysis
Count of Client Interactions (Duplicated Client Count)		This measure exceeds our target, reflecting efforts to increase clinic efficiency and maximize clinic capacity to see patients. The slight decrease from last quarter is likely due to a decrease in patients seeking services around the holidays, and staff vacations resulting in fewer available appointment slots.
Enrolled Participants		
Count of Co-Enrollments from WIC into SNAP		Annual funding cuts has caused a decrease in service provision and numbers served is not a reflection of need but due to funding cuts. Please note during Q2-25 we had a staff member out on medical leave.
Communicable Disease Inspections		

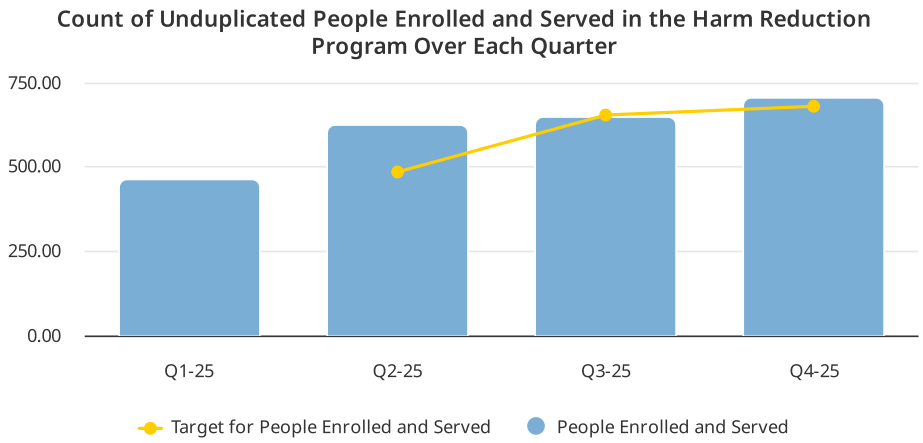
Measures	Charts	Analysis
Count of Communicable Disease Investigations Completed		This chart presents quarterly communicable disease investigation data for 2023 through Q4 2025 including an average line for each quarter. Data includes the number of Colorado reportable conditions, outbreaks, and rabies reservoir species investigations completed by the Communicable Disease Epidemiology Program. Q4 2025 shows a significant increase compared to both 2023 and 2024. This increase was largely due to pertussis investigations for confirmed cases and contract tracing efforts and seasonal increases in influenza hospitalizations and outbreaks.
Enrolled Participants		

Measures	Charts	Analysis
Count of WIC Enrolled Participants		Our WIC caseload has increased since January 2023 by 1,641 participants and our funding has remained flat. This additional caseload support approximately 3.2 additional FTE. There are many factors that impact WIC enrollment, including hesitation to request services from a government entity, concerns about public charge, stigma, as well as staffing limitations. WIChealth.org online appointment system has allowed our staff to see more participants, however, the system has limitations in participation such as the need to have a smart phone or computer, can only replace specific types of WIC appointments, and it is only offered in English and Spanish. Staff capacity is a challenge due to budgetary restrictions.
Grants Without Ledgers		
Count of Grants Currently Without a Ledger		In the 4th Quarter of 2025, six new grants were awarded to ACPH. For these new additional grants, ACPH Finance prepared four new general ledgers in order to accurately track reimbursable expenditures. The new grants without general ledgers are not required to have them.
Regional Health Connector External Partner Interactions		

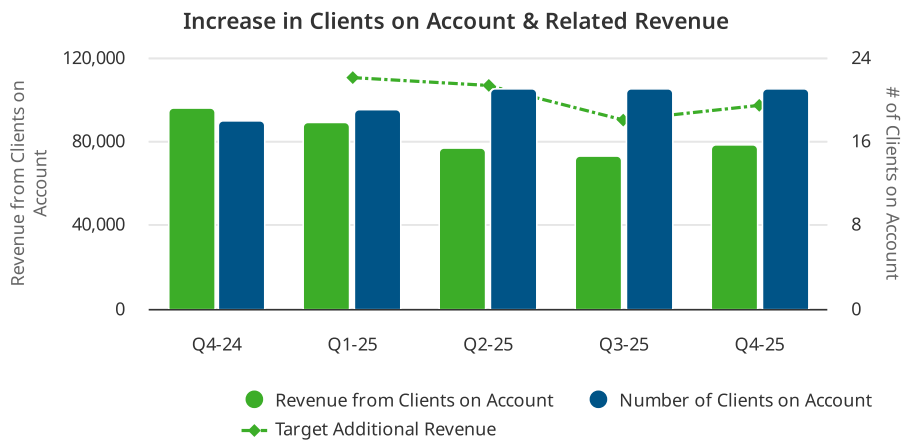
Measures	Charts	Analysis
Count of interactions with external Partners/Entities Contacted By the RHC Program Within Each Quarter for Collaboration and Connection Activities		Q4 is reflective of the strong partnership work that happened between the local public health agencies, hospitals and community based organizations related to firearm injury prevention. The increase in Behavioral Health Organization interactions can be explained by a few BH organizations reaching out for intro meetings and engagement of BH organizations for the resource finder vetting process.
Count of Methane Reports Reviewed		
Count of Methane Reports Reviewed		This chart represents the number of methane vapor reports received and reviewed by the Solid and Hazardous Waste Program staff. As this is baseline data, quarterly analysis will be provided in following years.
Monthly BFPC Contacts		

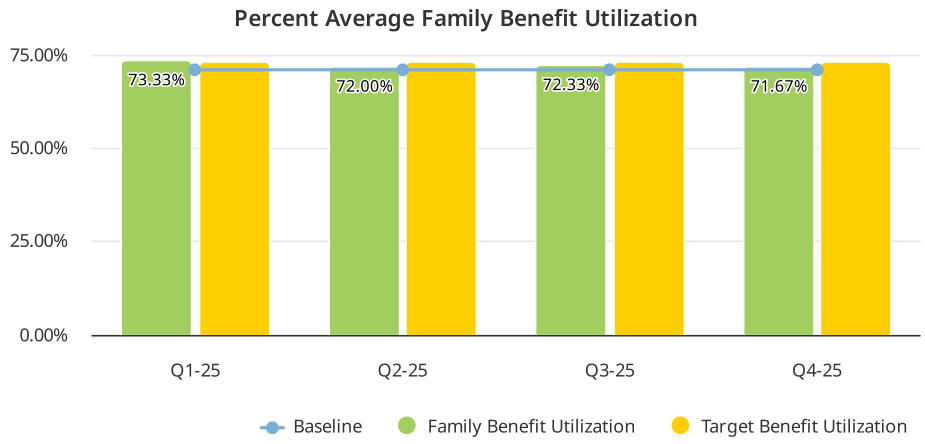
Measures	Charts	Analysis
Count of Monthly BFPC Contacts	 	Breastfeeding Peer Counselor contacts are calculated monthly based on data from Compass reports and our EMS texting platform. External influences - Breastfeeding rates are affected by many variables (support at hospital, home, work/school, daycare, medical issues, legislation, etc.) that are out of our control. In Q4, there were an additional 2,238 contacts, we are now at a total of 9,081 BFPC contacts.
Positive West Nile Virus by Location		

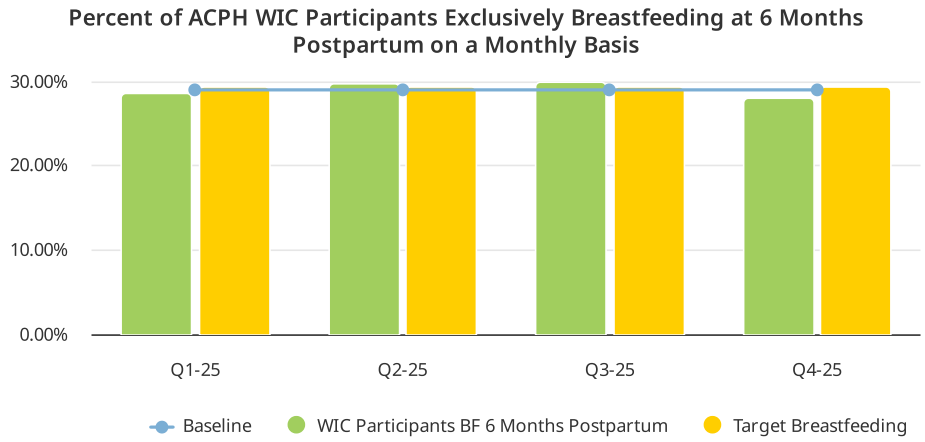
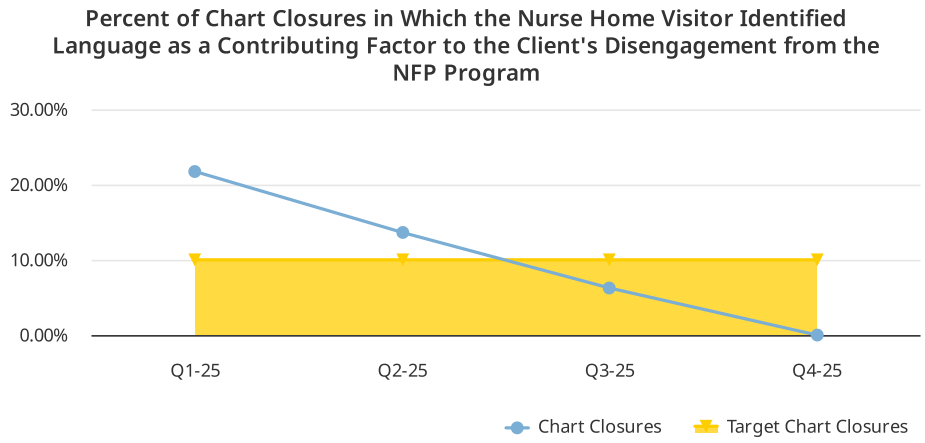
Measures	Charts	Analysis
Count of Mosquito Pools that Tested Positive for West Nile Virus		As this is baseline data, quarterly analysis will be provided in following years.
Vaccines Provided by ACPH		
Count of Total Vaccine Doses Provided by ACPH		High numbers of administered vaccines consistent with respiratory and school reporting season.
People Served by the Harm Reduction Program		

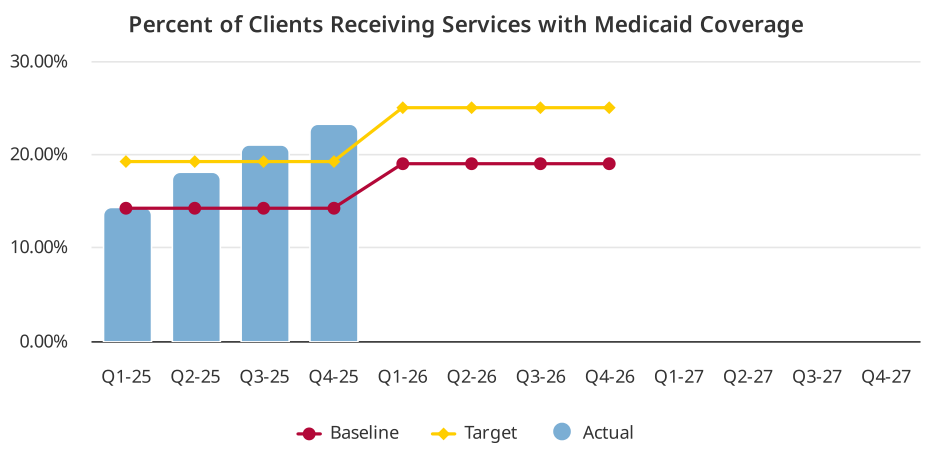
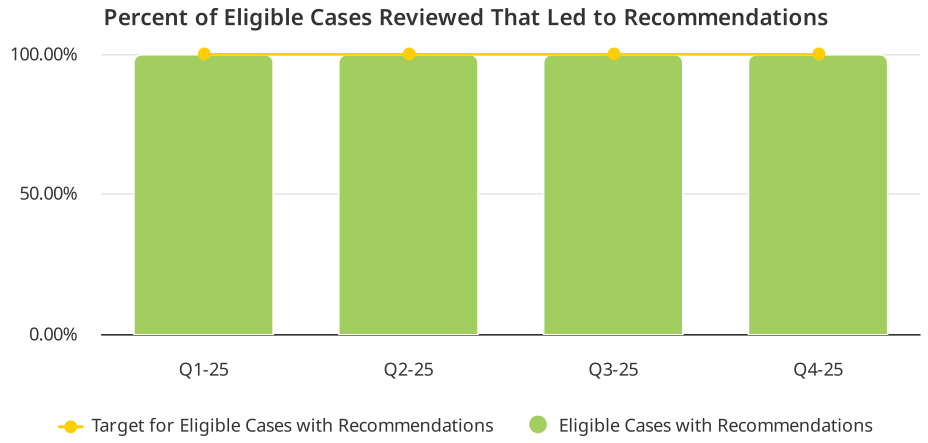
Measures	Charts	Analysis
Count of Unduplicated People Enrolled and Served in the Harm Reduction Program Over Each Quarter		The Harm Reduction team continues to see an increase in people seeking services, likely due to word of mouth and increased visibility in the community. This is also partially due to increased efficiency of fully trained staff, who can see more people in a shorter time period. Some additional thoughts for increased participant encounters and access in services is due to some limited supply distribution to participants (i.e., 10 syringes per person, 1 glass per person). Limits were put in place due to funding limits and ordering constraints as we were regularly running out of supplies, with limits to how much and when we could order again. Because of this, participants were getting less supplies than before. We noticed more people bringing friends into the site for supplies, assuming they were picking up for each other. October was our busiest month to date with 842 encounters and 132 newly enrolled participants.

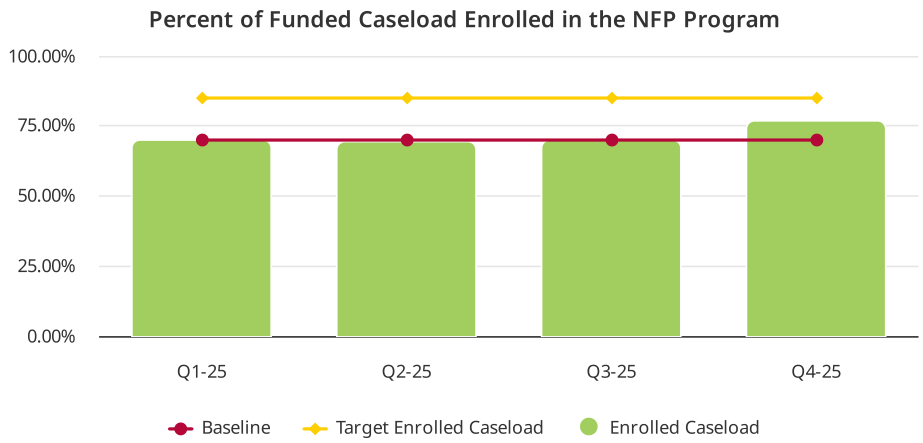
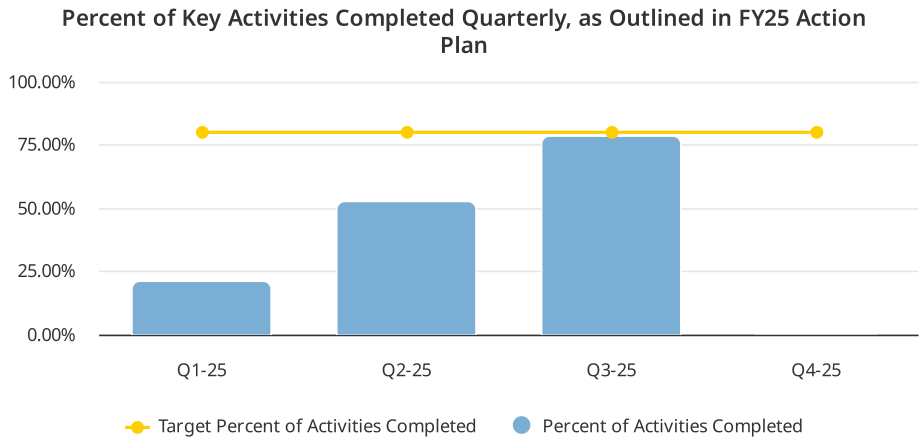
Vital Records Walk-in vs Scheduled Appointments

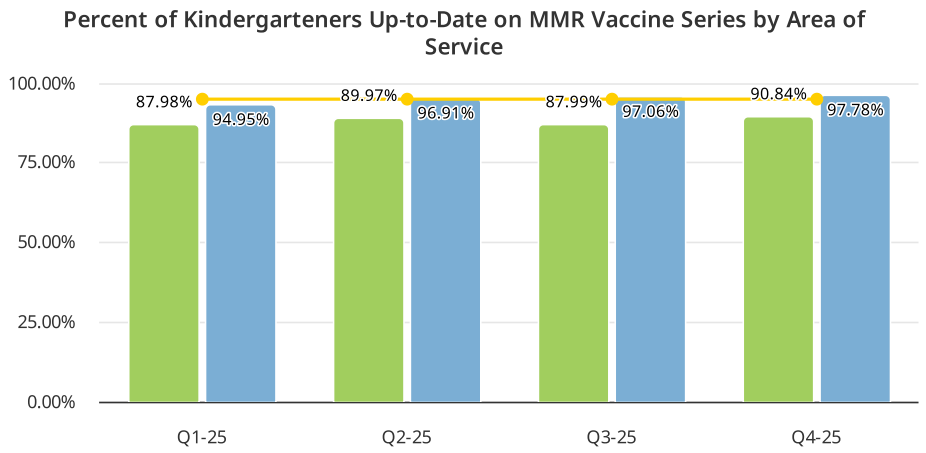
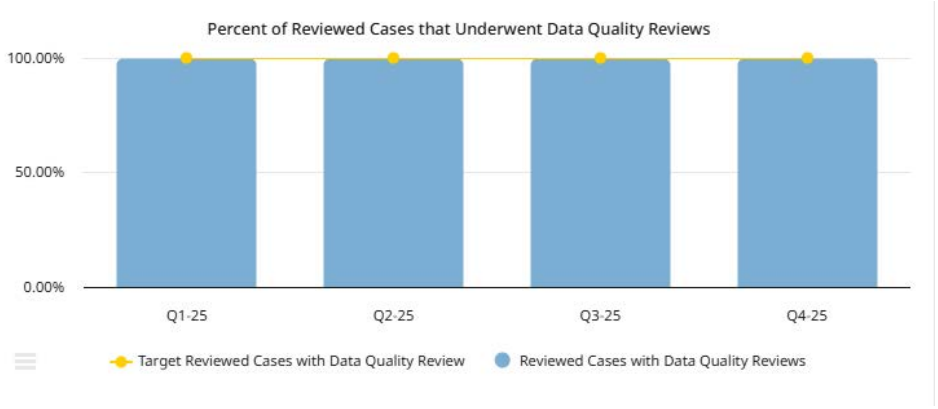
Measures	Charts	Analysis
Increase in Clients on Account and Related Revenue		In 2025 we added 2 new on-account clients and re-signed a previous client through our marketing efforts and the addition of a part-time staff member as a dedicated Courier. We are in the process of adding another client in January of 2026, via our partnership with the Aurora Regional Navigation Center, and are in conversations with a current client to add 2-3 additional locations of theirs to our client list and Courier delivery route. While additional revenue through these channels will vary depending on a number of factors, including the recently implemented State fee increase, we hope to continue securing new accounts throughout 2026 to increase the revenue generated from this client base.
Average Family Benefit Utilization		

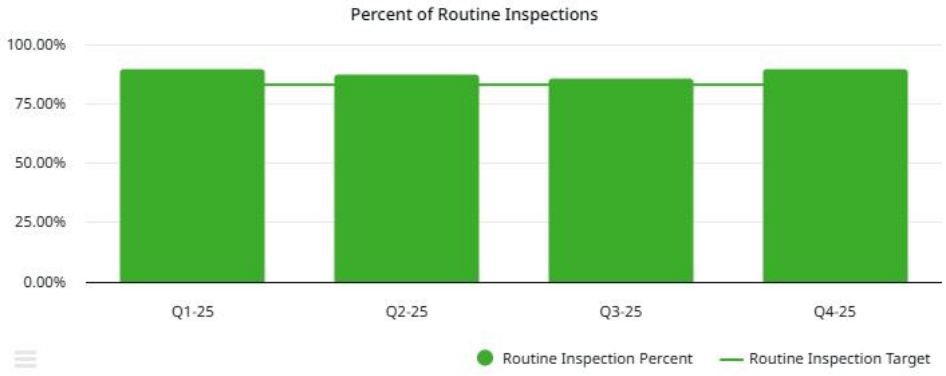
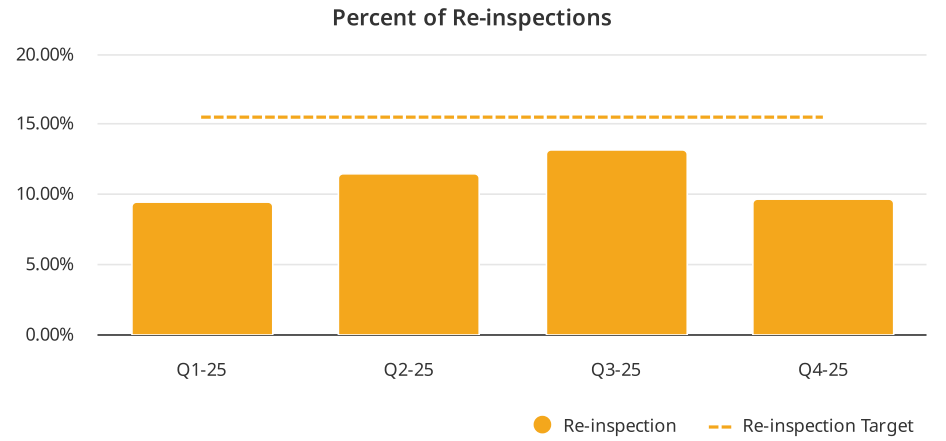
Measures	Charts	Analysis
Percent Average WIC Family Benefit Utilization		There are many factors that can impact the purchase of WIC foods by families including client food preferences, capabilities to prepare foods (e.g. homeless), grocery store stocking (e.g shortages), not understanding of the importance to consume the food, confusion at the store in locating the correct WIC foods or using their eWIC card, stigma at the store using their card, no transportation to get them to the store, etc. Also staff capacity is a challenge due to budgetary restrictions, they are vey busy. Monthly WIC newsletters contain eWIC shopping education, open rates can give us an idea if the family had the opportunity to learn about eWIC shopping. Q4 we went down by .66% from Q3 on benefit utilization.
ACPH WIC Participants Exclusively BF at 6 Months		

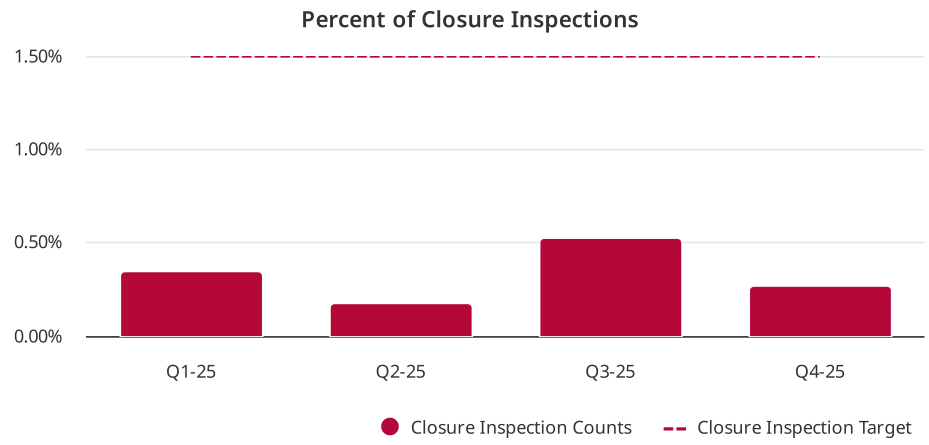
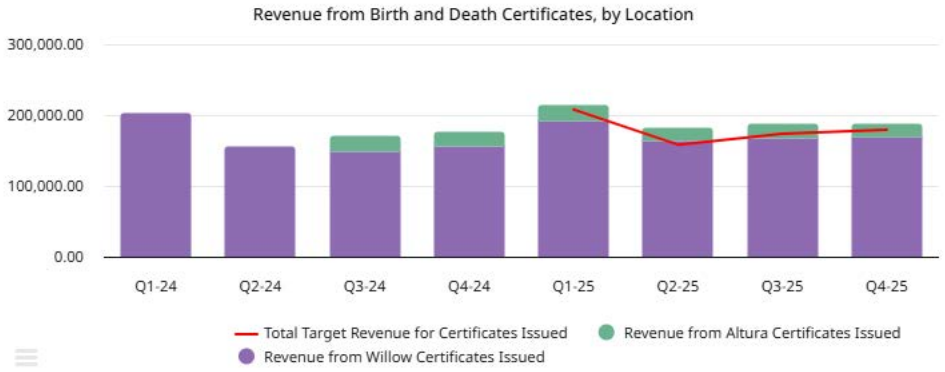
Measures	Charts	Analysis
Percent of ACPH WIC Participants Exclusively Breastfeeding at 6 Months Postpartum on a Monthly Basis		External influences - Breastfeeding rates are affected by many variables (support at hospital, home, work/school, daycare, medical issues, legislation, etc.) that are out of our control. The Healthy People 2030 objective MICH-15 aims to increase the proportion of infants exclusively breastfed through 6 months of age. In the US, the most recent data from 2021 shows a rate of 27.2%, up from a baseline of 24.9% for infants born in 2015. Our Q4 data of 28% shows we are above the national rates and working towards meeting our goal.
NFP Chart Closures with Language as Contributing Factor		
Percent of Chart Closures in Which the Nurse Home Visitor Identified Language as a Contributing Factor to the Client's Disengagement From the NFP Program		Six of 11 clients who left the program early in this quarter required interpreter services. Of these six clients, five received interpreter services through Language Line only And one was provided services by NFP's bilingual RN. While 2/5 clients experienced issues with call quality (dropped or disconnected calls) during Language Line experience, language was not reported as a reason for clients leaving early. Half (50%) of the clients who required interpreter services (3/6) left the program for non-modifiable factors (fetal death and moving out of the service area).
Sexual Health Clients with Medicaid		

Measures	Charts	Analysis
Percent of clients receiving services with Medicaid coverage		This exceeds our goal of 19%. An increase in patients receiving Medicaid likely does not reflect an increase in patients in the community who are receiving Medicaid. It reflects efforts made to improve staff's capacity to check Medicaid eligibility and bill appropriately, thereby increasing clinic revenue. We will continue to monitor over time.
Child Fatality Cases with Recommendations		
Percent of Eligible Cases Reviewed That Led to Recommendations		In Q4, the Arapahoe County Child Fatality Prevention System review team met 1 time and reviewed a total of 1 case. This was a smaller group due to the circumstances of the case and timeline for completing review as the coordinator was returning from extended leave. In 100% of the cases, the team made recommendations on preventing future deaths. The cases and subesquent recommendations were in the fatality area of neglect. Due to the nature of the review, the recommendations were not posted to the Child Fatality Review page of the ACPH website.
NFP Funded Caseload		

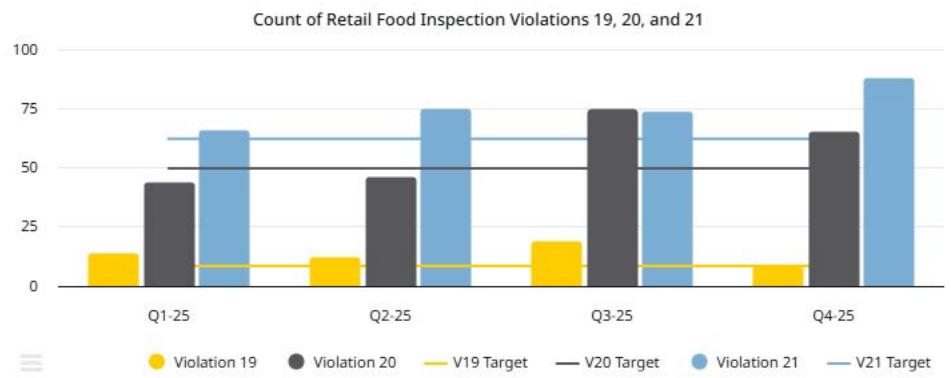
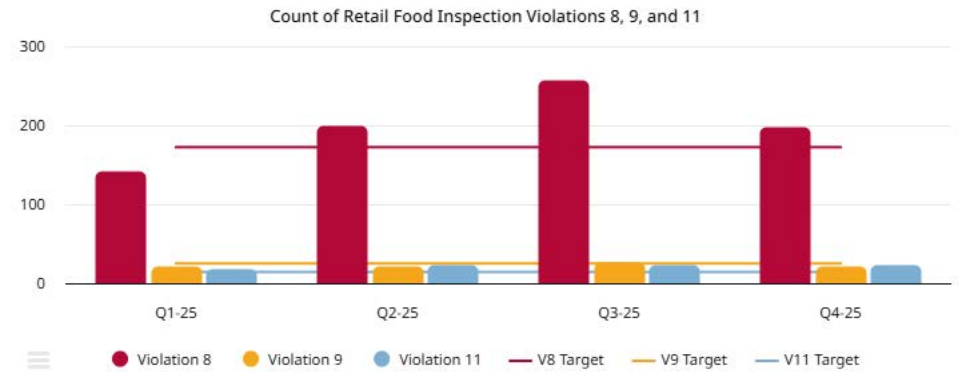
Measures	Charts	Analysis
Percent of Funded Caseload Enrolled in the NFP Program		Staff are working hard to enroll new clients, retain existing clients and graduate those who have completed the program. Engaging prospective referrals for interest in the program has required more effort to convert elegible referrals to program enrollment.
Maternal Child Health Key Activities		
Percent of Key Activities Completed Quarterly, as Outlined in FY25 Action Plan		MCH received a new action plan for Q1 of FY26 (Q1 2026=Oct 2025-Dec 2025). As a result, all activities were restarted. While no activities were completed during the first quarter, we initiated and began 83% of the key activities outlined in the action plan. Of the 19 key activities related to Access to Supports, 16 have been started and/or are ongoing but not yet completed. For Economic Mobility, 8 of 10 activities have been started and/or are ongoing. Additionally, 10 of 12 Social Emotional Wellbeing activities have been started and/or are ongoing but not yet completed.
Kindergarteners Up-To-Date on MMR		

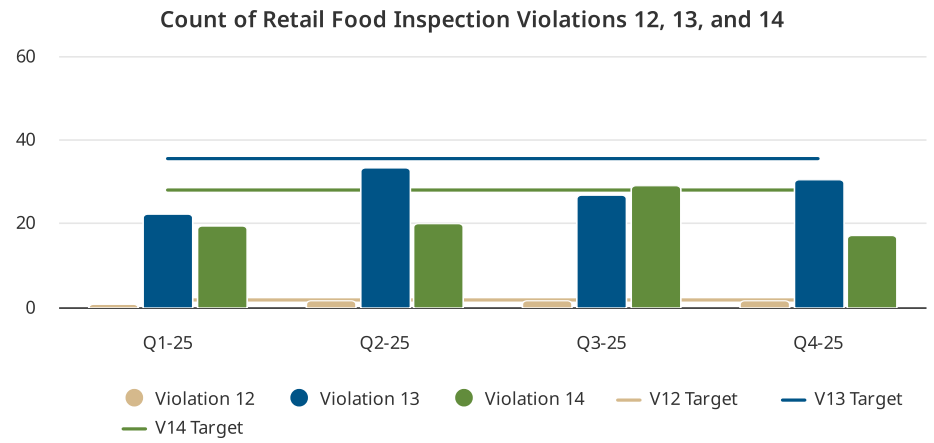
Measures	Charts	Analysis
Percent of Kindergarteners Up-to-Date on MMR Vaccine Series by Area of Service		Nine mobile clinics were held in Q4. Data cleaning in CIIS ensured ACPH assigned clients
Child Fatality Cases with Data Quality Reviews		
Percent of Reviewed Cases that Underwent Data Quality Reviews		In Q4, the Arapahoe County Child Fatality Prevention System review team met 1 time and reviewed a total of 1 case. In 100% of cases, case data was entered into the National Center for Fatality Review & Prevention Case Reporting System (CRS). In 100% of cases, the data was reviewed using the data quality checklist tool within the CRS.
Retail Food Inspections		

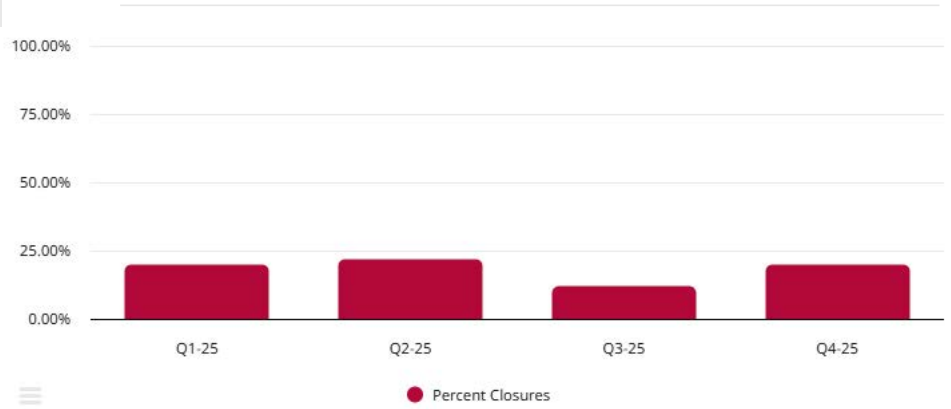
Measures	Charts	Analysis
Retail Food Establishment Inspections, Re-Inspections, and Closures	 	In comparison to statewide data for CDPHE's FY2025, ACPH's numbers for calendar year 2025 show a slightly lower overall pass rate (statewide at approximately a 90% pass rate and ACPH at an 86.5% pass rate) and a slightly higher reinspection rate (statewide at 9.5% and ACPH at 13%). The ACPH closure rate is very consistent with the statewide average of .4%. There are many factors that could contribute to these slight differences, but likely such factors as diversity of facility type and inspection approach would factor more significantly. Overall, pass, reinspection, and closure rates for ACPH are very consistent with the standard deviations targeted by CDPHE.

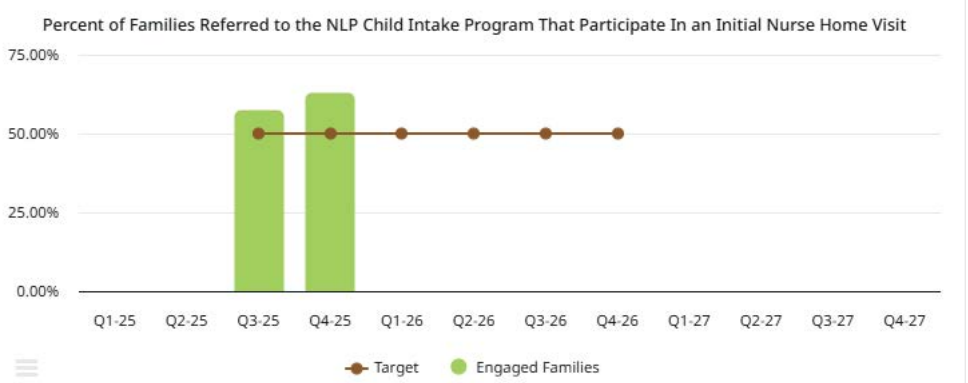
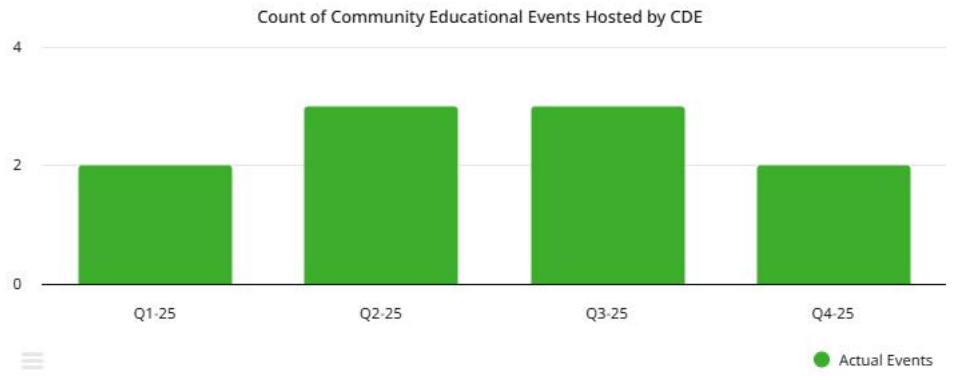
Measures	Charts	Analysis
		
Vital Records Birth and Death Certificates		
Revenue from Enhanced Efforts to Grow Issuance of Additional Birth and Death Certificates, By Location		ACPH Office of Vital Records was able to surpass the target revenue goal each quarter in 2025, in large part due to the Altura office location's added revenue since opening in July of 2024. This year was unique due to the Real ID deadline in May of 2025, which increased our sales of Birth Certificates significantly. 2026 will be a unique year as well due to the State Vital Records Office mandate of increasing fees for Birth and Death Certificates, so we are going to closely track issuance in addition to revenue to try to assess the impact of the fee increase, if any, on the number of Birth and Death Certificates ordered. Our goal going forward will be to continue to increase revenue generated by the issuance of Birth and Death Certificates through marketing efforts, accessibility, and stellar customer service, despite the increase in fees.

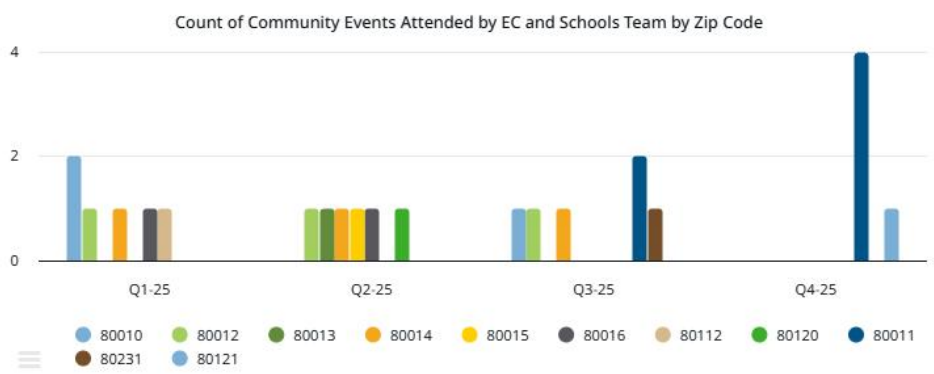
Measures	Charts	Analysis

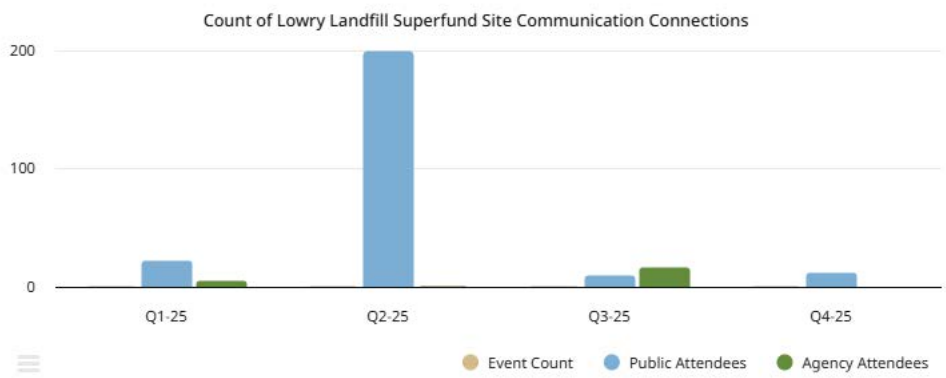
Measures	Charts	Analysis
Count of Most Impactful Retail Food Inspection Violations by Type	 	As this is baseline data, quarterly analysis will be provided in following years.

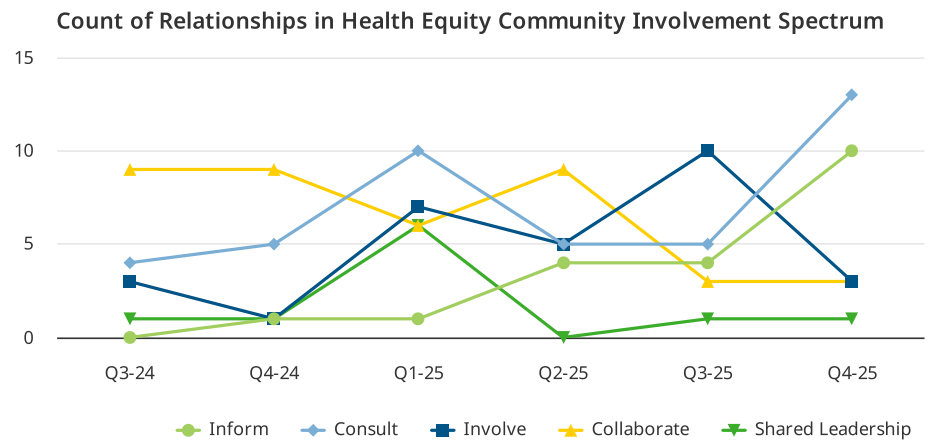
Measures	Charts	Analysis
	 	

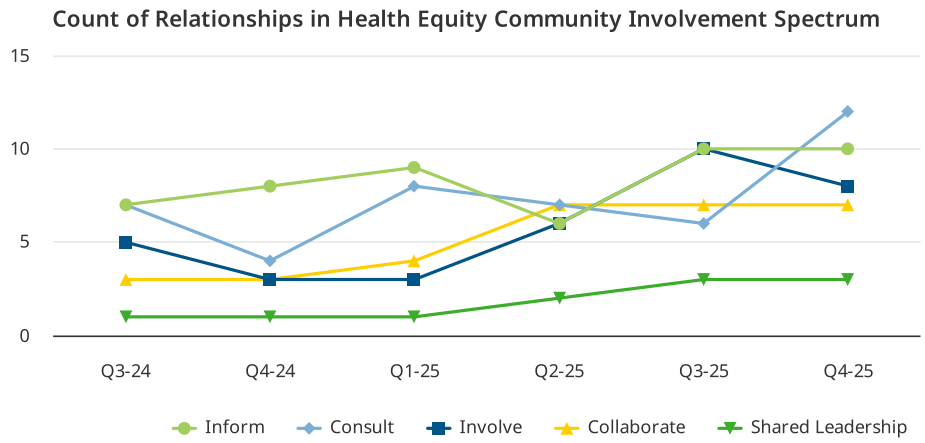
Measures	Charts	Analysis
		
Percentage of Pool and Spa Inspections Resulting in Closures		This chart represents the percentage of pool closures ordered by the Water Quality Program staff during pool inspections. As this is baseline data, quarterly analysis will be provided in following years.
NLP Referral Engagement Rate		

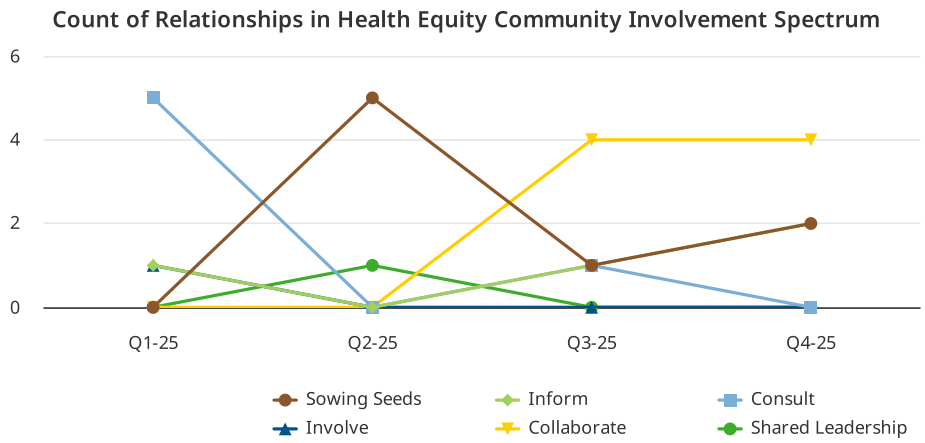
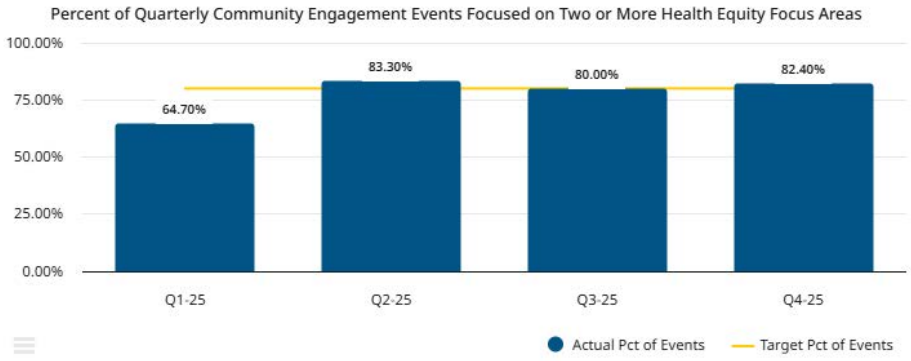
Measures	Charts	Analysis
Percent of Families Referred to the NLP Child Intake Program That Participate In an Initial Nurse Home Visit		This is the second Q or reporting since the NLP program relaunch in July 2025. The engagement rate for this period was 62.73%, above the 50% target and an increase from the first Q of reporting. In early August, the program implemented a referral workflow process improvement resulting in an increase in timely referrals from DHS, partly explaining the continued observed increase above the 50% goal. Note: The engagement rate goal increased from 40% under the previous model to the current goal of 50% based on the performance of Q1 under the new model and reinforced by this Q of reporting.
OBJECTIVES Reinforce		
Community Educational Engagements by Communicable Disease Program		
Count of Community Engagement and Education Events Hosted by CDE		The Communicable Disease Epidemiology Program hosted two training events for community partners in Q4 2025. These events included two trainings for medical staff at a local congregate setting on measles and general communicable disease outbreaks, reporting.
Community Events Attended by Early Childcare and Schools Team		

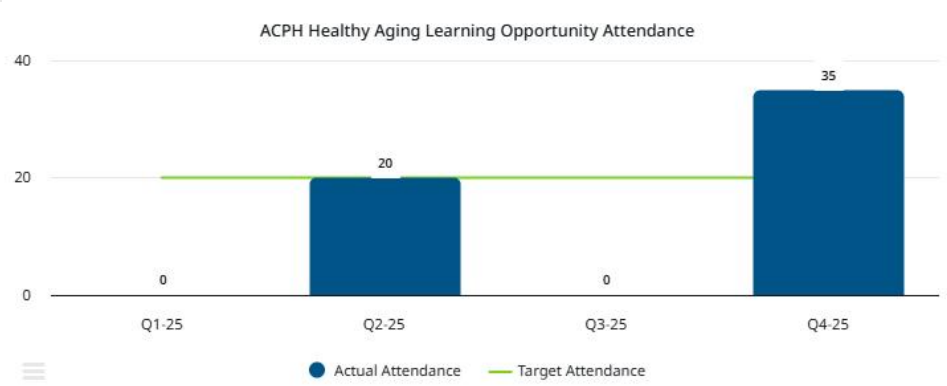
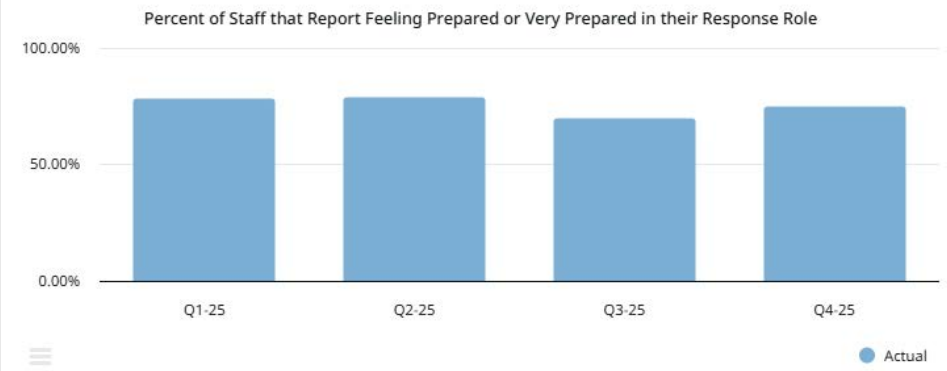
Measures	Charts	Analysis
Count of Community Events Attended by Early Childcare and Schools Team		This chart represents the number of community events the Early Childhood and Schools program staff have participated in across the county. As this is baseline data, quarterly analysis will be provided in following years.
Lowry Communication Connections		

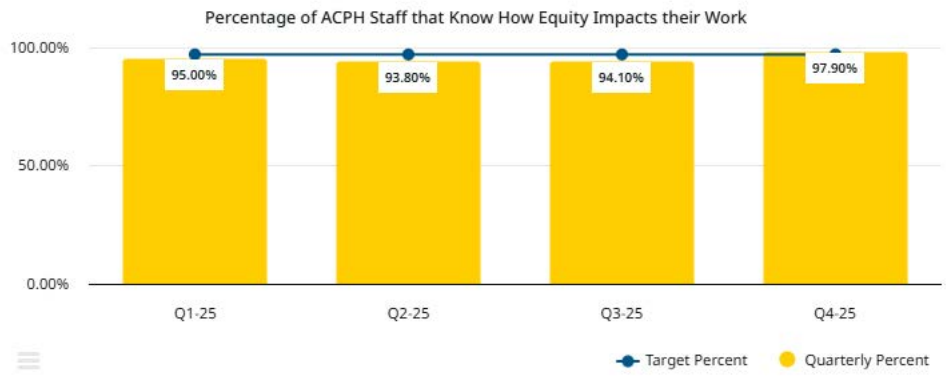
Measures	Charts	Analysis
Count of Lowry Landfill Superfund Site Communication Connections	 	This chart represents the number of outreach events, partners communications, and attendees at open houses related to the Lowry Landfill Superfund Site. As this is baseline data, quarterly analysis will be provided in following years. Post card mailings will be included in 2026 data and represent 4,522 mailings in 2025 Q1 and 4769 mailings in 2025 Q3. ACPH will coordinate with EPA and CDPHE to discuss possibility of obtaining website traffic data related to the Lowry pages to document any traffic increases driven by the mailings.
ACPH and Partnerships		

Measures	Charts	Analysis
Count of Relationships in Each Phase of the Health Equity Community Involvement Spectrum		County Q4, 2025 is aligned with our grant fiscal year Q2, 2026. A full-time Coalition Director started on December 15, 2025 with funding through the Telluray Foundation and a commitment from the county. The Food Hub Committee and Sweetened Beverage Fee Committee held meetings in Q2. Funds were received from the City of Littleton to hire a contractor to lead the Food Hub planning process. Holland & Hart law firm is providing pro bono legal research to guide the ordinance planning process for the sweetened beverage fees.
ACPH and Partnerships		

Measures	Charts	Analysis
Count of Relationships in Each Phase of the Health Equity Community Involvement Spectrum		FY26 Q2 (County Q4, 2025) is aligned with our grant's fiscal year (October, November, December). In Q2, our team identified a gap in reaching youth at higher risk for nicotine and vape use, particularly young men who may not be consistently attending school or connected to traditional prevention programs, and we addressed this by forming new partnerships with Street Fraternity and Struggle of Love to bring prevention education directly into their community spaces. Through these collaborations, we delivered a presentation to young men at Street Fraternity and expanded outreach to youth in the north Aurora area through Struggle of Love, allowing us to engage young people who are often underserved by school based efforts and increasing access to accurate prevention information while strengthening relationships with organizations that support at risk youth.
ACPH and Partnerships		

Measures	Charts	Analysis
Count of Relationships in Each Phase of the Health Equity Community Involvement Spectrum		This quarter half (4 of 8) partners were engaged in the collaborative phase of the Health Equity Community Engagement Spectrum, represented by shared delivery of health and consumer education. A quarter of partners (2 of 8) represent new connections to explore future opportunities, and a quarter of partners (2 of 8) provided opportunities to share information.
ACPH and Community Engagement		
Percent of Quarterly Community Engagement Events Focused on Two or More Health Equity Focus Areas		In Q4 2025, ~82% of recorded ACPH community engagement touchpoints focused on two or more Health Equity Focus Areas. To provide examples, a highlight event from October 2025 was the Aging Mastery Program in Byers, CO. This event focused on older adults (Population) living in rural Arapahoe County (Geographic) with a focus on social connection (CHIP Priority Area). In November and December 2025, we attended multiple pop-up immunization clinics (CHIP Priority Area) in Aurora (Geographic) for students in need of vaccinations (Population). In Q4, we see a slight increase from 80% to 82.43% from Q3. We exceeded our target of 80% by attending and/or hosting more events that focus on our CHIP priorities and priority populations.
OBJECTIVES		
Enhance		

Measures	Charts	Analysis
Healthy Aging Education and ACPH Staff		
Count of ACPH Attendance at Learning Activities Hosted by The Healthy Aging Program		35 participants (above the targeted 20) attended a hybrid training on Protecting Against Fraud and Scams for Older Adults, and all of us; informal feedback was very positive!
ACPH Staff Emergency Preparedness		
Percent of Staff That Report Feeling Prepared or Very Prepared in Their Response Role		The EPR Program did some additional preparedness outreach for staff on their role during a response. We anticipated and saw a small bump in the metric.
ACPH Staff and Equity Work		

Measures	Charts	Analysis
Percent of Staff Who Know How Equity Impacts Their Work		The objective of this measure is to consistently achieve the 97% benchmark. Q4 demonstrated a significant improvement, enabling us to close the year above target—a clear indicator of success. Meeting this benchmark validates that ACPH is delivering on its commitments outlined in the Strategic Deployment and Development Initiative. Furthermore, embedding Ambassador Program trainings into individual performance plans for all staff reinforces a culture of consistency and intentionality, driving measurable progress toward equity goals.

ARAPAHOE COUNTY

5334 South Prince Street
Littleton, CO 80120
303-795-4630
Relay Colorado 711

Arapahoe County

Board Summary Report

File #: 26-092 **Agenda Date:** 2/18/2026 **Agenda #:**


ARAPAHOE COUNTY

ARAPAHOE COUNTY

On-Site Wastewater Treatment Systems (OWTS) Regulation Revision Update

February 18, 2026

Steven Chevalier, MS, REHS
Early Childhood and Environmental Protection Programs Manager
Health Protection and Response

ARAPAHOE COUNTY

Agenda

- Regulatory Structure and OWTS Regulations
- New Requirements from CDPHE
- Opt-ins ACPH will Continue
- Opt-ins ACPH Proposes to Adopt in 2026
- Opt-ins Overviews
- Stakeholder Engagement
- Questions

Arapahoe County Board of Health Responsibilities and Key Dates

BOH Responsibilities:

- Hold public hearing and review comments
- Adopt updated local OWTS Regulations

Upcoming Key Dates:

- February 26, 2026: Post Hearing Notice in Circular
- March 18, 2026: Board of Health Public Hearing and Adoption
- May 7, 2026: Effective date of local regulation
- June 15, 2026: Deadline for local adoption

ARAPAHOE COUNTY

Authority and Purpose

Authority

The ACPH regulation is promulgated pursuant to the On-Site Wastewater Treatment System Act, 25-10-101, et seq. C.R.S.

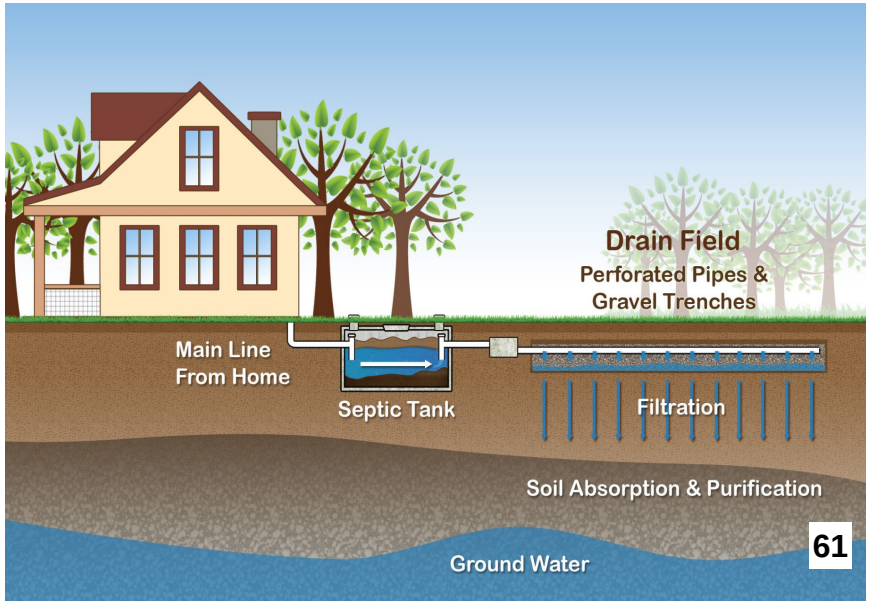
Purpose

The purpose of these regulations is to provide guidance and establish minimum standards (including the enforcement thereof) for the location, construction, performance, installation, alteration and use of OWTS.

ARAPAHOE COUNTY

Why Local Updates Are Required

- CDPHE Regulation 43 updated June 15, 2025.
- Local adoption required by June 15, 2026.
- Ensure consistency and maintain local permitting authority.
- Avoid state assumption of responsibilities.



ARAPAHOE COUNTY

COLORADO
Department of Public Health & Environment

New Requirements from CDPHE

- Secondary Safety Feature installed below septic tank lid
- Updated rock and soil tables
- Added higher level treatment option with disinfection (TL3N-D)
- Squirt Height (residual head test) requirement for all pressure dosed distribution system inspections
- See Regulation 43.26 Statement of Basis for a summary of CDPHE mandatory changes

ARAPAHOE COUNTY

Opt-ins ACPH Proposes to Continue

- License OWTS Contractors/Installers and Cleaners/Pumpers
- Require industry certification for Systems Maintenance Providers and Transfer of Title Inspectors (no license program)
- Allow Variances with procedure in regulations
- Wastewater flows 2 ppl/bedroom and >4 bedrooms =1ppl
- Higher Level Treatment Oversight Program
- Transfer of Title Inspections Required
- Use Permit Program
- Allow new and existing vaults with restrictions (ex/ RV pump outs and community parks)

ARAPAHOE COUNTY

Opt-ins ACPH Proposes to Adopt in 2026

- Administratively allow a reduction to the 10-ft property line setback (previously BOH Determination) with a 3-ft minimum
- May increase design flow number of bedrooms for unfinished areas and bunk houses during permitting
- May require joint soil pit evaluations and may require additional soil pit excavations
- Require effluent filters (Alarms for pressure distribution system filters)
- New NDDS fall under Oversight Program
- Prohibit pit privies and require abandonment of existing pit privies
- Prohibit slit trenches

ARAPAHOE COUNTY

Licensing OWTS Professionals

- Continue to opt-in to licensing the following:
  - Systems Contractors or Installers (43.4.K.1 and 7.1)
  - Systems Cleaners or Pumpers (43.4.K.1 and 7.2)
  - New license type proposed: Conditional Licensure

ARAPAHOE COUNTY

Variances

- Continue to allow variances (43.4.N and 3.10, 20.5)
- Option for LPHA to administratively allow a reduction to the 10-foot property line setback (previously Board of Health Determination only) (43.7.D)

ARAPAHOE COUNTY

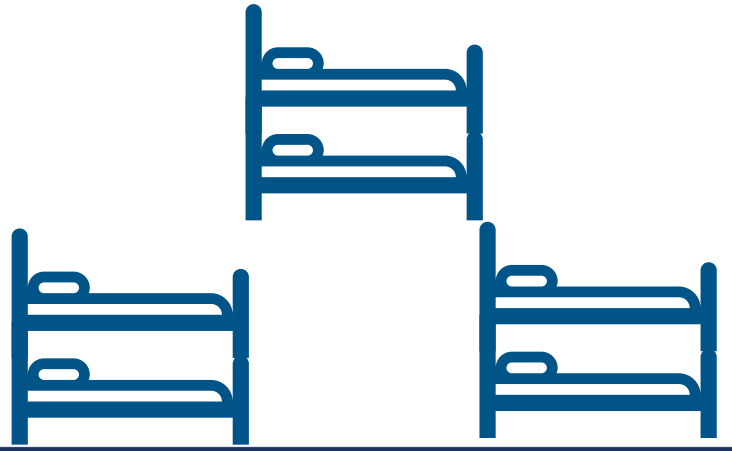
Finished and Unfinished Space

- Flow estimates in the design are determined based on the number of bedrooms in the home (9.1)
- Language added that ACPH may require increase in the number of bedrooms based on the assumption that 150sf of unfinished space can be converted into a bedroom, if the space can meet building code requirements. (43.6.H and 9.2.B.6)

ARAPAHOE COUNTY

Bunk Houses

- Flow estimates in the design are determined based on the number of bedrooms in the home (9.1)
- Language added that ACPH may require increase in design flows per bedroom by 50gpd per additional bed where there are provisions for more than two occupants within a bedroom, e.g. bunk beds (43.6.I and 9.2.B.7)



ARAPAHOE COUNTY

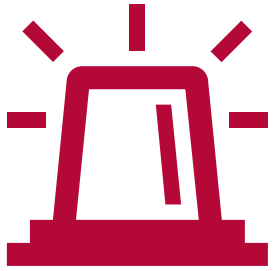
Effluent Filter

- Added requirement in new installs and repairs where the septic tank is replaced (43.9.J.1 and 12.9.A)

ARAPAHOE COUNTY

Alarms

- Added requirement for alarms to be required on an effluent filter for pressure-dosed systems (43.9.J.5 and 12.9.E)
- Continued language that ACPH may require all effluent filters to be equipped with alarms (43.9.J.5 and 12.9.F)



ARAPAHOE COUNTY

Soil Test Pits

- Continue not requiring 8 ft deep and 2 ft wide soil test pits to be left open for inspection
- Objective of the regulation is to ensure detailed and accurate identification of the soils on the site, while concurrently ensuring the safety of the practitioner, general public and wildlife
- Added the following language:
  - ACPH may require a joint evaluation of the soils along with the engineer or competent technician.
  - ACPH may require additional soil profile rest pit excavations
  - ACPH may require the installation of inspection ports in order to confirm the elevation of an actual or seasonal water table

ARAPAHOE COUNTY

Non-Pressurized Drip Dispersal Systems (NDDS)

- Continue to allow NDDS and will add to oversight and maintenance program and require all newly installed NDDS to be subject to annual use permit renewal for the life of the systems (43.12.A and 15.2)

ARAPAHOE COUNTY

Transfer of Title Inspections

- Continue Transfer of Title program for the sale of homes and properties with septic systems (43.4.L.1 and 4)

Continued Use of OWTS

- Continue annual use permit renewal and ongoing maintenance and oversight program for higher-level treatment systems (43.4.M.1 and 5)

Higher Level Treatment

- Continue to allow reductions for higher level treatment and maintain oversight and maintenance program (43.14.D.2 and 5,14, and Table 10)

Pressure distribution on 2ft deep sand filters

Advanced treatment units with filters

ARAPAHOE COUNTY

Soil Evaluations and Designs

- Continue to allow a licensed professional engineer or “Competent Technician” to submit soil evaluations (43.14.D.2 and 5,14, and Table 10)
- Continue to require a professional engineer stamp for Regulation 43 required soil conditions or design options and continue to not require an engineer’s stamp for sites where an engineer’s stamp is not require by section 43.10.B of Regulation 43 (13.2 and Table 10)

ARAPAHOE COUNTY

Vaults

- Continue to allow vaults (43.12.D.1a&b and 15.3)

ARAPAHOE COUNTY

Pit Privies

- Prohibit pit privies and require abandonment of existing pit privies (43.12.D.2a&b and 15.4)

ARAPAHOE COUNTY

Composting or Incinerating Toilets

- Continue to not allow a reduction in the required size of the OWTS with the use of a composting or incinerating toilet (43.12.E.2 and 15.5)

ARAPAHOE COUNTY

Stakeholder Engagement & Communications

- Draft Revised Regulation posted to website December 2, 2025
- Public Comment:
  - January 5, 2026, through February 4, 2026
- Stakeholder Meetings:
  - January 6, 2026: Virtual
  - January 7, 2026: In Person (Lima Plaza)
- Outreach:
  - Qualtrics survey to collect public comment on draft
  - Webpage updates to link draft and resource materials
  - Social media posts on County platforms
  - Email blasts to licensed contractors and associated industry
- Results of Stakeholder Engagement

ARAPAHOE COUNTY

Questions?

CDPHE Regulation 43 Updates, Required Changes to Local Regulation and Local Opt-Ins:

CDPHE Draft Version (with edits):
https://www.coloradosos.gov/CCR/Upload/AGORequest/Redline2024-00571.docx

Colorado Register Version 6/15/2025:
https://www.coloradosos.gov/CCR/GenerateRulePdf.do?ruleVersionId=11979

Section 43.26 Statement of Basis, Specific Statutory Authority and Purpose: March 10, 2025 Rulemaking, Effective June 15, 2025

The provisions of sections 25-10-101 through 113, C.R.S. provide the specific statutory authority for adoption of this regulation. The Commission also adopted, in compliance with section 24-4-103(4), C.R.S., the following statement of basis and purpose.

Basis and Purpose

The March 10, 2025 Commission hearing culminated efforts of an extensive stakeholder process. Stakeholders from all sectors of the onsite industry including, regulators, practitioners and manufacturers collaborated on, reviewed, and provided comment on the proposed revisions to Regulation 43.

The adoption of Regulation 43 in June of 2013 was the first major revision to the prior regulations since 1994. The Commission's purpose in adopting Regulation 43 was to reflect current standards applied to the On-site Wastewater Treatment System industry and to provide more options and flexibility in design and local regulation. In addition, the Commission intended to periodically review and incrementally improve the regulation for local implementation in counties having a range of resources available to their local programs. The revisions to Regulation 43 in 2017 and 2018 provided both clarifications and addressed perceived conflicts within various sections of the regulation that were identified to the first few years the regulation was administered. The intent of these current revisions of Regulation 43 was to continue the alignment of our OWTS regulation with accepted industry standards. Additional items included updating references to the most recent versions of technical standards, clarify general prohibitions and permitting requirements, and expanding on OWTS design requirements. Other various sections throughout the regulation were modified to provide clarity of the intent of that specific section as well as the overall regulation to assist with local implementation.

Section 43.3

New definitions for the following terms were added or modified to assist in the clarification or modification of regulatory requirements in other sections: alteration, disinfection, groundwater condition, gulch – dry, limiting layer, manufactured media – enhanced, professional engineer, restrictive layer, systems maintenance provider, transfer of title inspector, and watercourse:

The definition of "alteration" was added to provide clarity regarding the intent of existing references within multiple sections of the regulation.

The definition of "disinfection" was added to define the expectations of specific treatment components that were added to the regulation.

The definition of "groundwater condition" was added to the regulation to provide clarification of specific site conditions within the soil profile that effect various system design requirements.

The definition of "gulch – dry" was modified to provide clarification to specific site conditions during a rain event and how it relates to groundwater, and ultimately setbacks to a soil treatment area.

The definition of "limiting layer" was modified to allow for additional clarification of various conditions within the soil profile that effect various system design requirements.

The definition of "manufactured media – enhanced" was modified to clarify the classification of a specific type of manufactured distribution products.

The definition of "professional engineer" was modified to provide reference to the updated state statute, as well as to reference that the engineer must practice within their area of expertise; consistent with 4 CCR 730-1.

The definition of "restrictive layer" was added to the regulation to provide clarification of specific site conditions within the soil profile that effect various system design requirements.

The definition of "sequential distribution" was modified to remove possible confusion with serial distribution and to clarify that the significance of the design is the effluent does not pass through the distribution media before it enters any succeeding trenches and the design allows for portions of the absorption area to be isolated.

The definition of "systems maintenance provider" was added to the regulation to define the profession of individuals that oversee and maintain an OWTS, beyond just the historic term system cleaner.

The definition of “transfer of title inspector” was added to the regulation to define the profession of individuals that inspect an OWTS at the time of property transfer.

The definition of “experimental system” was deleted as it is a historic term that has not been in the regulation since 2017. New system technology proposals are addressed via 43.13.D and 43.4.I as a product development permit.

Section 43.4

The Commission expanded the conditions when an OWTS construction permit would be required to include a “change of use”, when the existing OWTS is not sized to accommodate the additional hydraulic or organic load. The prior regulation only specifically addressed “expanded use”, and local permitting agencies were having problems requiring system upgrades when a building changed how the building was used, possibly impacting the OWTS. (Section 43.4.B)

The Commission expanded the requirements for final OWTS installation approval by the design engineer. Local agencies had identified many instances where the approval letter submitted by the engineer only stated that the system was approved, and excluded any details regarding the actual installation. The additions to this section now require that the design engineer approval documentation must include any modifications from the permitted system design, general observations, and corresponding dates of all inspections. (Section 43.4.F)

The Commission expanded the system start-up requirements for pressure distribution systems. The division was informed that in many cases when a final OWTS installation inspection did not include a residual head test, the system did not function as intended once the structure was occupied. The regulation now requires that a residual head test be conducted prior to final approval of the installation so as to ensure proper system function. (Section 43.4.F)

The Commission added provisions for boards of health to license “systems maintenance providers” and “transfer of title inspectors”, and to assess appropriate fees in compliance with statutory requirements. The division was informed that local agencies were in need of additional enforcement tools to address unethical behavior or the submission of falsified information by the few bad actors that they have encountered conducting these important functions. (Section 43.4.K)

The Commission expanded the requirements for transfer of title inspections to include the notation that, to the extent possible, the inspector must identify if the OWTS is encroaching on the required setback to on onsite water supply. Further, the Commission included provisions for the local public health agency to require a water quality analysis of the water

supply in cases where the OWTS encroaches on required setbacks to the water supply for the home, or localized water quality concerns have been identified. (Section 43.4.L)

The Commission has prohibited the continued use of a cesspool on sites where a transfer of title inspection identified a cesspool as the existing means of sewage disposal. Noting that prior regulations had already prohibited both the installation of new cesspools and the repair of existing cesspools, this is a step forward to further prohibit the disposal of untreated sewage into the environment through cesspools. On sites where cesspools are identified, a conforming OWTS in compliance with Regulation 43 must be installed. If a conforming OWTS cannot be installed, the criteria for repairs established within section 43.10.I must be followed. The Commission added language within section 43.10.I to note that local boards of health may, under section 43.4.N, evaluate a site with a cesspool for a variance when the site conditions preclude installing a conforming OWTS, one of the listed repair options, or installing a septic tank. (Sections 43.4.L and 43.10.I)

Based on feedback from local permitting agencies, the Commission included clarification that local agencies can set a fee for operating permits or use permits. (Section 43.4.M)

The Commission included a note that a building or structure that includes plumbing needs a sewer connection or OWTS. This note is intended to provide a general recognition that on rural properties, an owner may construct a “building or structure” without plumbing (e.g., shop building, barn, rustic hunter “cabin” which is more like an enclosed shelter if it is without plumbing). The Commission clarified the meaning of “adequate facilities for the sanitary disposal of sewage”, noting that any failed system, or one that the local public health agency determines to be a public health or safety concern, is not adequate. (Section 43.4.O)

The Commission expanded the general prohibitions of the regulation to clarify that all new structures require either connection to a domestic wastewater treatment works or obtaining a permit from the local public health agency and installing a compliant OWTS. Further clarification was provided noting that any repair, replacement, or alteration to an OWTS required authorization or a permit from the local public health agency, and that an OWTS must only receive such biodegradable waste compatible with the biological treatment processes that occur within treatment components of an OWTS. (Section 43.4.O)

The Commission updated the provisions of the penalties section so as to match current statutory language. (Section 43.4.Q)

Section 43.5

Based on feedback from local permitting agencies, the Commission included clarification on the types of information to be compiled and submitted when applying for a local OWTS permit. (Sections 43.5.B and C)

The Commission clarified that restrictive layers and groundwater conditions must be identified during soil profile test pit excavations. (Sections 43.5.D and 43.5.I)

The Commission further expanded on the requirements to identify the "cementation class" of the soil profile when a restrictive soil layer is encountered. This will assist in the determination of the appropriate long term acceptance rate for the soil treatment area. To ensure consistent identification of this condition, a "rupture resistance" table, obtained from the USDA NRCS field book, was included in Table 5-1. (Sections 43.5.D and 43.5.I)

The Commission expanded the requirements for the evaluation of soil profile test pit excavations. In order to ensure a detailed and accurate identification of the soils on each site, while concurrently ensuring the safety of the practitioner, regulator, and general public, the Commission included provisions within the regulation indicating when soil profile test pits should be backfilled, and allowed for local public health agencies to identify inspection procedures for the evaluation of the soils within the test pits. The Commission provided an additional allowance for the local public health agency to require the installation of inspection ports to provide for an accurate evaluation of a seasonal water table. (Section 43.5.E)

The Commission clarified the expectations of how elevations must be provided on the design document for an OWTS, by clarifying the difference between the requirements of a flat site verses one with noticeable elevation changes. (Section 43.5.G)

Section 43.6

The Commission added an allowance for the local public health agency to increase the estimated wastewater flows per bedroom in cases such as a short-term rental, or similar use where additional bed spaces are provided. (Section 43.6.A)

The Commission added a section on "accessory dwelling units" to provide clarification as to the difference between this and an "auxiliary building" (i.e., non-residential). A more detailed definition of each use was provided to assist practitioners and local permitting agencies in making the correct determination. (Section 43.6.A)

The Commission further clarified what optional data could be used to determine estimated flows for a OWTS design. (Section 43.6.A)

The Commission expanded the categories within Table 6-2 (Flow estimates) to include; vacation home rentals, banquet halls, convenience stores, coffee shops, and children's

camps, to assist local permitting agencies. The Commission clarified in Table 6-2 that discharges from non-domestic sources such as process waste, industrial waste, microbreweries, dog kennels, veterinary clinics, horse barns, etc. are not addressed in this regulation; they are regulated through the Class V Underground Injection Control program administered through the EPA.

The Commission added an additional treatment level to Table 6-3; TL3ND. This identifier references water quality meeting TL3N standards for organic matter (e.g., BOD), total suspended solids (TSS) and total nitrogen (TN), but then adds a disinfection component with a fecal coliform criteria.

Section 43.7

Feedback from local permitting agencies noted the existing setback distances were a significant burden at some sites in some counties. The Commission provided local boards of health the option to allow the local public health agency to administratively reduce the setback requirements of a soil treatment area to a property line as long as the strict provisions provided in the regulations are met. The 10' setback requirement is to ensure adequate space to construct the system and store excavated materials; there is typically no public health concern in the relationship of a soil treatment area to a property line. Subsequently, this allowance has been provided with detailed limitations. (Section 43.7.D)

The Commission provided additional detail to Table 7-1, which references the minimum horizontal setbacks between OWTS components and other physical features. These items include, an "underground" potable water cistern, agricultural irrigation lateral, irrigation channels, storm sewer, surface water, in-ground pools, and effluent pipes. The Commission clarified in a Table 7-1 footnote that any variance to a potable water supply must be provided by the Board of Examiners of Water Well Construction and Pump Installation Contractors (Division of Water Resources), and that the minimum setback allowed is 75'. The Commission expanded the methods of separation allowed between a potable water pipe and a wastewater conveyance pipe; providing equal protection to what was previously allowed (e.g., cementitious flowable fill or encasement pipe). This was included to prevent existing water conveyance pipes from being cut in order to encase the pipe; thus possibly introducing contamination into the potable water system. Lastly, in Table 7-1 footnotes, the Commission included setback criteria for ditch company easements, utility easements, multiple OWTS, and geothermal wells, based on experiences of local permitting agencies.

The Commission expanded the categories within Table 7-2 (separation distances) to include the requirements for treatment level 3ND; the new treatment level including

disinfection. The Commission further included additional terms to provide further clarification as to the intent of the regulation including, potable water wells, effluent pipes, and groundwater condition. To clarify and provide consistent application of the regulation relative to vertical separation distances in Table 10-1A and sections 43.11.C.3.d, e, and f, the Commission also inserted an additional row, 4B, in Table 7-2 for vertical separation distances for OWTS designs that include an unlined sand filter.

The Commission clarified in a Table 7-2 footnote that the Division of Water Resources does not address variances for existing wells, and that local agencies must follow the same principles when providing variances to required separation distances.

Section 43.8

Based on feedback from local permitting agencies, the Commission included clarification on component sealants, component maintenance access, and minimum size for access risers in septic tanks. Consistent with national OWTS industry safety initiatives, the Commission also included the requirement for secondary safety devices below the riser cover to prevent tank entry if the cover is unknowingly damaged or removed. This safety enhancement is for new tank risers, including replacements. (Sections 43.8.C and D)

Section 43.9

The Commission included a requirement that in order to assist in the structural integrity and longevity of tank installations, all tanks must be placed on a level uniform bedding that does not create point loading on the tank. Although commonly understood as an industry standard, feedback from local permitting agencies requested the addition. (Section 43.9.A)

The Commission clarified that proprietary treatment components do not have to meet the septic tank volume requirements identified in the regulation as long as the reduced volume is approved by the division in the technology acceptance letter. This reduced volume may be necessary for proper function of the treatment system. (Section 43.9.B)

The Commission included additional requirements on all tanks that are installed below vehicular traffic areas, requiring that they meet appropriate AASHTO H-20 or HS-20 standards to support vehicle loading. (Section 43.9.B)

The Commission included additional requirements for sewer and effluent pipes installed below vehicular traffic areas and at the inlet and outlet of all tanks. These additional requirements were added to improve the structural integrity of piping installed in these areas. (Section 43.9.D)

The Commission further clarified the requirements for sewer pipe cleanouts between the home and a septic tank. This allows for flexibility in the location of the cleanout when locating it directly outside the foundation is not feasible or practical. (Section 43.9.E)

The Commission expanded the requirements for systems that include a grinder pump that is installed prior to a septic tank. Since the use of a grinder pump causes finer particles, and more dispersion within the septic tank, additional requirements were necessary. The expanded requirements now necessitate that the effluent pipe from the grinder pump be connected to the sewer line prior to entering the septic tank, that the total tank volume must include an additional 500 gallons of septic tank capacity, and that the septic tank must now include an effluent filter. These additional requirements included in the regulation are to reduce the amount of solids entering soil treatment area. (Section 43.9.I)

The Commission expanded the requirements for the installation of an electrical control panel when the OWTS requires a pump. In order to provide access during winter months, the bottom of the control panel must be at least 30" above grade. (Section 43.9.I)

The Commission clarified the requirements for effluent filters to ensure that they meet the appropriate ANSI/NSF standards. (Section 43.9.J)

Section 43.10

To provide clarity to local permitting agencies, the Commission included additional soil types, soil conditions, and treatment levels within the regulation, and the Commission expanded on the conditions that required a professional engineer to design the OWTS. (Section 43.10.B)

Based on feedback from local permitting agencies relative to OWTS issues observed in slowly permeable soils, the Commission placed additional requirements on soil types 4A and 5. OWTS in these soils will be required to include pressure distribution of the effluent and provide at least two alternating zones. This will ensure equal distribution throughout the soil treatment area and provide additional time for the effluent to infiltrate into the soil. (Footnote to Table 10-1)

Based on feedback from stakeholders about OWTS issues in rocky soils, the Commission provided significant edits to Table 10-1A (Design criteria for soils with high rock content). These edits include the following:

- The addition of soil types "fractured bedrock" (FBR), and "deteriorated bedrock" (DBR). Practitioners and regulatory agencies alike noted that the identification of the various types of bedrock were being included in soil type R-0, which was originally intended to include sites with a very fast percolation rate. However, this is not

always the case when FBR or DBR conditions are encountered. Thus, the new categories are now included in the table to more accurately describe these site conditions.

- The descriptive parameters of the various type R soils (i.e., soil matrix type, percent of rock, and size of rock) were further clarified to assist in the proper identification of each soil type.
- As the level of deterioration in weathered bedrock can vary significantly, an "excavation difficulty" column was added to this table. More dense (harder) bedrock will provide substantially slower permeability compared to less dense formations. To provide consistent identification of excavation difficulty, Table 10-1C was added to the regulation. This table was obtained from the U.S. Department of Agriculture's (USDA) National Resource Conservation Service (NRCS) field book and describes five levels of excavation difficulty that can be easily understood by those evaluating the soil profile. Modifications to long term acceptance rates relative to the level of excavation difficulty were also provided.
- Soil permeability rates were added to each soil type to provide guidance as to the intent of each soil identifier.
- A column for the new treatment level, TL3ND, was inserted into the table. Due to the high level of treatment provided, the depth of the imported treatment sand required for TL3ND effluent was reduced.
- Additional guidance relative to the modifications to this table were provided within an expanded footnote section.
- To assist in the consistent identification of site conditions where fractured bedrock (FBR) exists, Table 10-1B was added to the regulation. This table was obtained from the USDA NRCS field book and identifies five categories, each identifying various spacing of fractures within the bedrock. The table then provides a suggested long term acceptance rate for each category. The intent of Tables 10-1B and 10-1C is to assist in consistent classification of the rock/soil conditions at a site and subsequently provide the appropriate long term acceptance rate.

The Commission modified the requirements of Table 10-3 (Size Adjustment Factors for Types of Distribution Media in Soil Treatment Areas for Receiving Treatment Level 1 Effluent) to create separate allowances for soil types 4A and 5. As previously noted, these soil types have extremely slow permeability, thus further reducing the required size of the soil treatment area was not appropriate.

The Commission clarified the allowances for specific OWTS design criteria in instances where the soil treatment area must be installed below paved surface or where vehicular traffic occurs. As these conditions provide for reduced oxygen levels to the soil treatment area, minimum treatment levels and a restriction on size adjustment factors are now included. (Section 43.10.E)

The Commission further clarified how effluent in a gravity flow distribution system must be connected to the distribution header of the system. This item was included to assist in the equal distribution of effluent. (Section 43.10.E.2.g)

Based on feedback from local permitting agencies, the Commission modified and expanded the requirements to clarify the design of pressure distribution dispersal systems. Modifications to this section included specifying operating head (i.e., squirt height) requirements relative to orifice size and elevation of the distribution pipe. Expanded requirements include allowances for an alternative location of where the forcemain in a pressure system can be connected to the distribution manifold, and that the effluent must be screened prior to final dispersal. This is intended to assist in the equal distribution of the effluent. Additional expanded requirements (also noted in section 43.4) includes the inspection of a residual pressure head test on the distribution system prior to regulatory approval of the system. This is to ensure the proper function the system prior to occupancy of the structure. (Section 43.10.E)

The Commission removed the allowance to install a “serial distribution” system. This type of system is where the effluent must always travel through the initial trench in a soil treatment area before it can access the next trench. This type of system does not allow for system management, where one trench could be taken out of service and rested. Alternative installations such as a sequential distribution system, which in essence covers the same footprint, are still allowed. (Section 43.10.F)

The Commission provided clarity on the location of pipe perforations for inspection ports within the soil treatment areas. (Section 43.10.F)

The Commission clarified the requirements for the installation of chamber distribution systems. In order to provide for maximum usage of the soil treatment area a clarification was provided relative to the elevation that the effluent pipe from the septic tank could be connected to the chamber. Additional clarification was provided noting that the area beneath the endcaps to each chamber row must not be included in the soil treatment area calculations. This area is addressed through the allowance of the chambers only needing to cover 90 percent of the excavated area, and still receiving full credit for the square footage of the excavation. (Section 43.10.G)

The Commission clarified that the size adjustment factors in Tables 10-2 and 10-3 may not be used where drip dispersal systems are installed. As drip systems are a specific type of distribution, the manufacturers provide specific sizing requirements dependent on the soil type where the system is installed. Reductions to these sizing requirements are not appropriate. (Section 43.10.G)

The Commission modified the requirements for when imported treatment sand is installed in an excavation where a soil type 1 – 5 is the underlying soil. In order to assist in the effluent moving into the existing soil below the fill, the long term acceptance rate must be relative to the most restrictive soil within 12" below the sand base. (Section 43.10.H)

The Commission provided requirements for the installation of a soil treatment area where the site had been previously filled with soil materials. This section identifies procedures to ensure that the effluent will be properly treated and will be able to infiltrate into the in-situ soil layer below the fill material. (Section 43.10.H)

The Commission modified the requirements for the allowance of deep gravel trenches for repairs of OWTS. Due to the likelihood of smearing and compaction of the sidewalls of the excavation in soils with a high content of silt and clay, deep gravel trenches may not be installed in soil types 3A, 4, 4A, and 5. The Commission also clarified both the maximum depth of the trench and that all vertical separation requirements provided in Table 7-2 must be met. (Section 43.10.I)

The Commission clarified that as seepage pits concentrate the effluent in a smaller area verses a soil treatment area, sizing requirements for the use of higher level treatment systems with seepage pits are not allowed. (Section 43.10.I)

Section 43.11

The Commission moved items referencing pressure distribution design criteria from this section into section 10, which now includes all requirements for pressure distribution design in one location. (From Section 43.11.B to 43.10.E)

The Commission removed unlined sand filters from needing an oversight program when higher level treatment application rates are used. Since unlined sand filters are required for sites with high rock content to address inadequate treatment soil, even in counties without an oversight program, it is not appropriate for the regulation to mandate an oversight program where local agencies do not have the resources to conduct such a program. Specific application rates for these systems are provided within section 43.11.C.3 and 43.11.D. Subsequently, unlined sand filters were removed from section 43.11.C.1 as a stand-alone system that provides higher level treatment. (Sections 43.11.A and 43.11.C).

Based on feedback from local permitting agencies, the Commission removed the category of “preferred sand” and changed the identifier of “secondary” sand media. There is now only one specification; “imported treatment sand”. This identifies the specification of the quality of sand that must be met when sand is imported and used to treat the wastewater. Preferred sand, although ideal for OWTS, has a very limited availability in Colorado. In many instances, regulators were receiving designs specifying this material, only to find that it was not available and the design needed to be revised to include secondary sand; which requires a larger soil treatment area. Due to the limited availability of preferred sand, and to prevent further uncertainty with design submissions to local permitting agencies, the Commission determined that the specification for secondary sand will be used for the new requirement of “imported treatment sand”. (Section 43.11.C)

The Commission modified the requirements for the submission of a gradation for imported treatment sand. The previous regulation identified two different specifications for treatment sand, preferred and secondary. Gradations, no more than one month old, were required to ensure that the material specified was actually used for the installation. Noting that there is now only one specification for imported treatment sand, and after over seven years of gradation submissions, the industry has an understanding of where certain materials are available, and is aware of how gradations are obtained, the Commission is extending the allowance for the gradation to be no more than four months old. Further, the gradation must be provided on letterhead from either the source gravel pit, or independent materials testing laboratory. (Section 43.11.C)

The Commission has defined one single standard for the application of effluent to the distribution media in an unlined sand filter when TL1 effluent is dispersed. Previously two application rates were specified depending on the type of sand that was imported. Now that the Commission has defined only one criteria for the imported treatment sand, a standard application rate of 0.8 gal./sq.ft./day is now used. (Section 43.11.C)

Similarly, the Commission further defined the application of effluent to the distribution media in an unlined sand filter when TL2 – TL3ND effluent is dispersed. The updated criteria provides for soil type 1 application rates, relative to the level of treatment the effluent receives prior to dispersal. (Section 43.11.C)

The Commission clarified the allowable long term application rates for in-situ soils below unlined sand filters. When 24” of imported sand is provided, the dispersed effluent is ultimately treated to TL3 standards. Subsequently, the long term acceptance rate for the most restrictive soil within 12” below the sand base is used. This ensures that the effluent is applied at the appropriate rate and that the soil will accept the effluent. (Section 43.11.C)

The Commission clarified vertical separation requirements for the various treatment levels that the effluent receives. Effluent receiving higher levels of treatment are provided a less restrictive vertical separation. These sections also include vertical separation requirements for soil types DBR and R-1, which directly relate to the treatment level that the effluent receives prior to dispersal. (Section 43.11.C)

The Commission has identified a required setback between the base of adjacent sand filter systems. As these regulations now possibly require that the distribution system and the base of the sand filter be of varied sizing, depending on soil type, a six-foot separation requirement now applies to ensure that one system is not overloaded. This six-foot separation is consistent with other sections of this regulation. (Section 43.11.C)

The Commission clarified that the base of both a lined sand filter and a lined recirculation sand filter must be at least two feet above an actual or seasonal high water table. (Section 43.11.C)

The Commission provided significant edits to the section on “mound system” design criteria in Section 43.11.D. These edits include the following:

- Clarification was provided to identify the various types of mound systems that may be installed. The types are based on the elevation of both the imported treatment sand and the distribution system, relative to existing grade.
- Imported sand fill loading rates for mound systems with a minimum of 24” of imported treatment sand were modified to be consistent with the rates previously identified in this section for unlined sand filters, relative to the treatment level of the effluent that the system receives. Mound systems where at least 24” of imported sand is installed are in essence unlined sand filters, thus the consistent application between these sections is appropriate.
- Imported sand fill loading rates for mound systems with less than 24” of imported treatment sand were modified. When TL1 effluent is received, the long term acceptance rate for the most restrictive soil within 36” below the upper infiltrative surface is used. When TL2 – TL3ND effluent is received, the long term acceptance rate for the most restrictive soil within 36” below the upper infiltrative surface is used; relative to the treatment level of the effluent received. Each ensuring that the effluent is applied at the appropriate rate and that the soil will accept the effluent.
- Underlying soil loading rates for mound systems that provide a minimum of 24” of imported treatment sand was modified to use the TL3 LTAR of the most restrictive in-situ soil layer within 12” of the imported sand base. Ensuring that the effluent is applied at the appropriate rate and that the soil will accept the effluent.

- Underlying soil loading rates for mound systems that provide less than 24" of imported sand were modified. When TL1 effluent is received, the long term acceptance rate for the most restrictive soil within 36" below the upper infiltrative surface is used. When TL2 – TL3ND effluent is received and the local public health agency implements a program for required system maintenance (43.14.D), the long term acceptance rate for the most restrictive soil within 12" of the base of the imported sand is used; relative to the treatment level of the effluent received. If the local public health agency does not implement a program for required system maintenance, then the TL1 LTAR for the most restrictive in-situ soil layer within 36" of the top of sand is used. Each ensuring that the effluent is applied at the appropriate rate and that the soil will accept the effluent.
- Linear loading rates for mound systems were further clarified to provide the necessary requirements for systems with a soil permeability less than 60 min./inch, and those greater than 60 min./inch. Sites with a slower soil permeability require longer and narrower mounds, while the length to width ratio for soils with acceptable permeability is not as critical.

Section 43.12

Based on feedback from local permitting agencies, the Commission modified the requirements for non-pressurized drip dispersal systems (NDDS). As this type of system requires increased oversight to assist in the intended function and longevity of the system, new installations will only be allowed in counties where the local public health agency implements a program for system oversight and maintenance (43.14.D). Additionally, the revised publication, *Colorado Professionals in Onsite Wastewater Guidelines for the Design and Installation of Non-Pressurized Drip Dispersal Systems (NDDS), Revision: October, 2024* was adopted as a procedural document that must be complied with. This is an update to the 2016 document that was previously referenced in this regulation. (Section 43.12.A)

The Commission expanded the requirements for wicking sand that is used in an evapotranspiration system. As this is a very specific sand that is seldom used in the installation of onsite wastewater treatment systems, a requirement has been added to the regulation requiring a gradation of the wicking sand media that is proposed for the actual installation. This gradation must not be dated more than one month prior to the installation. (Section 43.12.A)

The Commission modified the requirements for the prohibitions and allowed uses for vaults (other than vault privies). Since vaults must be pumped to empty them, vaults may not be installed in cases where access for pumping and general system maintenance

cannot be provided. An allowance was also added for the use of a vault for private recreational vehicle dump station. Additional requirements for structural integrity and watertightness of the vault were provided. (Section 43.12.C)

The Commission provided additional requirements for structural integrity and watertightness for vault privies. This provides consistency with the design criteria for septic tanks and vaults (other than vault privies). (Section 43.12.D)

Based on feedback from local permitting agencies, the Commission allowed a local board of health to permit reductions in the estimated flows to the OWTS when composting or incinerating toilets are the only such fixtures in the structure; i.e.: no flush toilets. The size of the soil treatment area may be reduced by 25% when specific criteria provided in the regulation is followed. This provision may only be applied in jurisdictions where the local public health agency implements both a transfer of title and use permit program. Such programs require periodic inspections of the fixtures within the structure to ensure compliance with the regulation. (Section 43.12.E)

The Commission expanded the requirements for the use of incinerating toilets to ensure compliance with applicable federal, state, and local building, plumbing, and air-pollution requirements, and manufacturer's instructions. (Section 43.12.E)

Subsequent to the creation of treatment level 3ND, the Commission developed minimum standards for disinfection components that are integrated into the treatment train of an OWTS, to ensure that the component meets minimum standards. All disinfection systems must comply with specific NSF/ANSI standards (or equivalent), and maintain water quality below specific maximum fecal coliform levels. Further, disinfection systems are only allowed when the effluent is treated to TL3N quality prior to treatment within the disinfection system. This assists in the ability of the disinfection system to meet the noted requirements. Additional provisions for the use of chlorine disinfection were granted, identifying minimum free chlorine levels that must be maintained. (Section 43.12.F)

Section 43.13

The Commission expanded the requirements for manufacturers of proprietary treatment products. As operation and maintenance is critical to ensuring that the treatment system maintains the quality of effluent that it was approved for, the manufacturer must now identify the provisions that they have developed for the training of installers and service providers specific to their product line. (Section 43.13.D)

The Commission removed the allowance within the previous regulation that provided a transitioned acceptance process for proprietary treatment products that had been approved by the division reviewed technologies accepted before 2013 upon request and

issued new acceptance letters after 2013. After a period of more than 10 years, the Commission removed the transition review process and all proprietary treatment product requests will now be reviewed consistent with the current Section 43.13. Only treatment products with a CDPHE acceptance letter dated after June 30, 2013 are accepted for use in Colorado. (Section 43.13.D)

The Commission expanded the requirements for chamber distribution products. All approved chambers must now meet appropriate IAPMO standards of design and construction. Note that all currently accepted chambers products meet the IAPMO standard. (Section 43.13.E)

The Commission modified the requirements for enhanced manufactured media in order to more accurately identify how specific product lines currently in the market can meet the minimum standards and expectations of the regulation. (Section 43.13.E)

Section 43.14

The Commission expanded the types of systems that require inclusion in the local public health agencies oversight program for inspections, maintenance, recordkeeping and enforcement (section 43.14.D). Disinfection systems and NDDS systems were added to the current oversight program requirements for all higher level treatment systems, as operation and maintenance is critical to ensuring that these systems also maintain the quality of effluent expected.

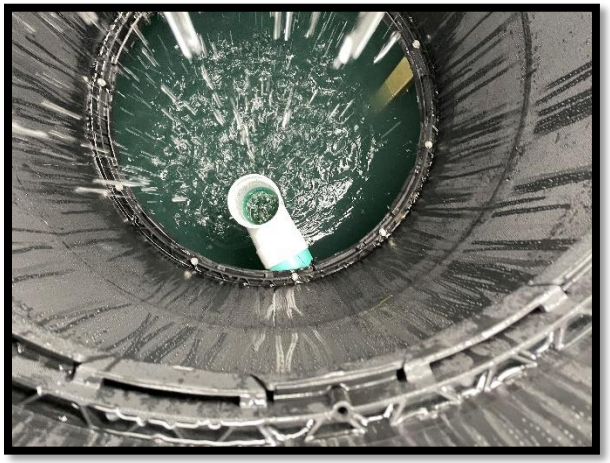
The Commission clarified the standards for the analysis of water and wastewater sampling, ensuring that it complies with the American Public Health Association, American Water Works Association, and Water Environment Federation: Standards Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater. (Section 43.14.E)

The Commission expanded the allowances for local public health agencies to require water quality monitoring to include TL3ND systems, remediation systems, and systems that fall under local agency use permit programs. (Section 43.14.E)

Proposed OWTS Regulation Opt-ins Summary for 2026 Adoption

Opt-ins Arapahoe County Public Health Proposes to Continue:

- License OWTS Contractors/Installers and Cleaners/Pumpers
- Require industry certification for Systems Maintenance Providers and Transfer of Title Inspectors (no license program)
- Allow Variances with procedure in regulations
- Wastewater flows are sized with two (2) people per bedroom and greater than 4 bedrooms are designed with one (1) person per bedroom
- Higher Level Treatment Oversight Program
- Transfer of Title Inspections Required
- Use Permit Program
- Allow new and existing vaults with restrictions (i.e. RV pump outs and community parks)



Opt-ins Arapahoe County Public Health Proposes to Adopt in 2026:

- Conditional systems contractor licensure
- Administratively allow a reduction to the 10-ft property line setback (previously Board of Health determination) with a 3-ft minimum
- May increase design flow number of bedrooms for unfinished areas and bunk houses during permitting
- May require joint soil pit evaluations and may require additional soil pit excavations
- Require effluent filters (Alarms for pressure distribution system filters)
- New Non-pressurized Drip Dispersal Systems (NDDS) fall under Oversight Program
- Prohibit pit privies and require abandonment of existing pit privies
- Prohibit slit trenches

For more information:

Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment
https://cdphe.colorado.gov/OWTS

Arapahoe County Public Health Septic Website:
https://www.arapahoeco.gov/septic

ARAPAHOE COUNTY

ON-SITE WASTEWATER TREATMENT SYSTEM REGULATION

PROMULGATED BY THE BOARD OF HEALTH OF ARAPAHOE COUNTY

Effective Date

May 7, 2026

Pursuant to Title 25-10-101, et seq. Colorado Revised Statutes and the Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment Water Quality Control Commission On-Site Wastewater Treatment System Regulation #43, 5 CCR -1002-43

This document describes the rules and regulations for the use and permitting of On-Site Wastewater Treatment Systems in Arapahoe County. This Regulation should be used by anyone seeking a permit, designing a system, installing a system, repairing a system, or using a system.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 1 AUTHORITY, SCOPE, AND APPLICABILITY

1.1 Authority

This Regulation is promulgated pursuant to the On-Site Wastewater Treatment System Act, C.R.S. §25-10-101, et seq.

1.2 Declaration

A. In order to preserve the environment and protect the public health; to eliminate and control causes of disease, infection, and aerosol contamination; and to reduce and control the pollution of the air, land and water, it is declared to be in the public interest to establish standards, rules and regulations for On-Site Wastewater Treatment Systems (OWTS) in Arapahoe County, State of Colorado, and to provide the authority for the administration and enforcement of such minimum standards, rules and regulations.

B. The Board of Health of Arapahoe County finds, determines and declares these Regulations and standards to be necessary for the preservation of the public health and welfare of the inhabitants of Arapahoe County, State of Colorado. These Regulations are adopted by the Board of Health of Arapahoe County on the ~~9th~~ 18th day of ~~November~~March, 2026~~2~~ and shall become effective the ~~24th XX~~7th day of ~~December~~May, 2026~~2~~.

C. This Regulation will apply to On-Site Wastewater Treatment Systems as defined in Section C.R.S. §25-10-103(12).

1.3 Purpose

The purpose of these Regulations, as authorized by C.R.S. §25-10-101, et seq., is to provide guidance and establish minimum standards (including the enforcement thereof) for the location, construction, performance, installation, alteration and use of OWTS within Arapahoe County, State of Colorado, and concerning the application for and issuance of permits, the inspection, testing, and supervision of installed systems, the use, maintenance, and cleaning of systems and the disposal of waste material.

1.4 Severability

Should any section, paragraph, sentence, clause or phrase of these Regulations be declared unconstitutional or invalid for any reason, such portion shall be deemed separate and distinct and will not affect the validity of the remaining portion of these Regulations.

1.5 Effluent Discharged to Surface Waters

Any system that will discharge into State Waters must be designed by a professional engineer. The discharge permit application must be submitted for preliminary approval to Arapahoe County Public Health~~the Board of Health~~. Once approved by ~~the~~Arapahoe County Public Health ~~Board of Health~~, the application must be submitted to the Water Quality Control Division for

review in accordance with the Water Quality Control Act, ———C.R.S. §25-8-101, et seq., and all applicable regulations of the Water Quality Control Commission. Compliance with such a permit will be deemed full compliance with this Regulation.

1.6 Applicability

A. Regulation Coverage

1) An OWTS with design capacity less than or equal to 2,000 gallons per day (gpd) must comply with these Regulations and the OWTS Act. These Regulations govern all aspects of OWTS permits, performance, location, construction, alteration, installation, and use.

2) An OWTS with design capacity greater than 2,000 gallons per day (gpd) must comply with CDPHE Regulation 43, site location and design approval in C.R.S. §25-8-702, and the discharge permit requirements in the Water Quality Control Act, C.R.S. §25-8-501, et seq.

B. Applicable Commission regulations include, but are not limited to, the following:

1) Regulation 22 - Site Location and Design Approval Regulations for Domestic Wastewater Treatment Works (5 CCR 1002-22); and associated policies.

2) Regulation 41 - The Basic Standards for Ground Water (5 CCR 1002-41).

3) Regulation 42 - Site-Specific Water Quality Classifications and Standards for Ground Water (5 CCR 1002-42).

4) Regulation 43 - On-Site Wastewater Treatment System (5 CCR-1002-43).

5) Regulation 61 - Colorado Discharge Permit System Regulations (5 CCR 1002-61).

6) Regulation 62 - Regulations for Effluent Limitations (5 CCR 1002-62).

C. The requirements for maintenance and standards of performance for systems greater than 2,000 gallons per day (gpd) shall be determined by the site application approval and discharge permit.

D. In the interest of facilitating communication of Department concerns regarding a design being reviewed by the Division, the Department can provide comments to the Division for consideration during the Division's review of the proposed design and discharge permit application. Under such a coordinated process, the Division retains final authority for approval or denial of each domestic wastewater treatment works that is regulated under the site location approval and Colorado Discharge Permit System Regulations. Prior to approval or denial of each OWTS domestic wastewater treatment works, the Division must acknowledge and consider local OWTS regulations when they are more stringent and restrictive than in Regulation 43.

Commented [SC1]: Required Regulation 43 update

1.7 Materials Incorporated by Reference

Throughout these Regulations, standards and requirements by outside organizations have been adopted and incorporated by reference. The materials incorporated by reference cited herein include only those versions that were in effect as of June 15th, 2025, and do not include later amendments to the incorporated material.

SECTION 2 DEFINITIONS

Absorption System - ~~means~~ a leaching field and adjacent soils or other system for the treatment of sewage in an On-Site Wastewater Treatment System by means of absorption into the ground. See Soil Treatment Area.

Accessible - ~~means~~ easily reached, attained or entered by the necessary equipment or maintenance provider.

Accessory Dwelling Unit - A subordinate dwelling unit added to, created within, or detached from a single-family structure with a separate entrance that provides basic requirements for living, sleeping, eating, cooking, and sanitation. For the purposes of OWTS design and permitting, an ADU is considered a dwelling unit. The total design flow shall be based on the combined number of bedrooms and total occupancy potential of both the principal dwelling and any ADU served by the system.

Alteration - (Alter) to change in character or composition of the OWTS. A modification to something different in a small yet significant way.

Commented [SC2]: Required Regulation 43 update

Act or OWTS Act - ~~means~~ the On-Site Wastewater Treatment Systems Act, C.R.S. 25-10-101, et seq.

Applicant - ~~means~~ a person who submits an application for a permit for an On-Site Wastewater Treatment System.

Auxiliary Building - a non-residential structure, located on the same lot or parcel as the principal structure, and for an incidental use to the principal structure.

Commented [SC3]: Required Regulation 43 update

Basal Area - ~~means~~ the effective surface area available to transmit the treated effluent from the filter media in a mound system into the in-situ receiving soils. The perimeter is measured at the interface of the imported fill material and in-situ soil. On sloping sites, only the area down-gradient from the up-slope edge of the distribution media may be included in this calculation.

Bed - ~~means~~ a below-grade soil treatment area with a level sub-base, consisting of a shallow excavation greater than three feet wide containing distribution media and more than one lateral.

Bedrock - ~~means~~ continuous rock that underlies the soil or is exposed at the surface. Bedrock is generally considered impervious, but if fractured or deteriorated, it may allow effluent to pass through without adequate treatment.

Bedroom - ~~means~~ a room with an egress window, a closet, and/or is intended for sleeping purposes; or as defined by the local board of health, as stated in the local OWTS regulation.

Board of Health - ~~means~~ the Board of Health of Arapahoe County.

Biochemical Oxygen Demand, Five-Day (BOD_5) - ~~means~~ the quantitative measure of the amount of oxygen consumed by bacteria while stabilizing, digesting, or treating biodegradable organic matter under aerobic conditions over a five (5) day incubation period; expressed in milligrams per liter (mg/L).

Biochemical Oxygen Demand, Carbonaceous Five Day ($CBOD_5$) - ~~means~~ quantitative measure of the amount of oxygen consumed by bacteria while stabilizing, digesting, or treating the organic matter under aerobic conditions over a five (5) day incubation period while in the presence of a chemical inhibitor to block nitrification; expressed in milligrams per liter (mg/L).

Building Ss~~s~~ewer - ~~means~~ piping that conveys wastewater to the first system component or the sewer main.

Carbonaceous Biochemical Oxygen Demand - See Biochemical Oxygen Demand, Carbonaceous

Cementation – used to describe the rupture resistance of a soil unit; additional insight to cementation can be found in the Natural Resources Conservation Service Field Book for Describing and Sampling Soils, National Soils Survey Center USDA - NRCS, Sept. 2012 (NRCS Field Book)

Cemented Sands - Soil, having a sand, loamy sand or sandy loam texture having a cementation class of NC, EW, VW, W, M, ST, VS or I as described in the table on page 2-63 of the Natural Resources Conservation Service Field Book for Describing and Sampling Soils, National Soils Survey Center NRCS-USDA, 2012 (NRCS Field Book).

Cesspool - ~~means~~ an unlined or partially lined underground pit or underground perforated receptacle into which raw household wastewater is discharged and from which the liquid seeps into the surrounding soil. Cesspool does not include a septic tank.

Cherry Creek Basin - ~~means~~ the basin consisting of the drainage basin of Cherry Creek, as defined in C.R.S. §25-8.5-104.

Cherry Creek Basin Water Quality Authority - ~~means~~ a quasi-municipal corporation and political subdivision of the state, created pursuant to C.R.S. §25-8.5-103.

Cherry Creek Reservoir Control Regulation - ~~means~~ Water Quality Control Commission Regulation Number 72 (5 CCR 1002-72), promulgated by the Colorado Water Quality Control Commission pursuant to C.R.S. §25-8-202 (1) (c) and C.R.S. §25-8-205.

Chamber - ~~means~~ an ~~open,~~ arch-shaped structure providing an open-bottom soil interface with permeable sidewalls used for distribution of effluent in a soil absorption system.

Commented [SC4]: Required Regulation 43 update

Cistern - ~~means~~ an ~~underground,~~ enclosed unpressurized reservoir or tank for storing water as part of a potable water supply system.

Commented [SC5]: Required Regulation 43 update

Cleaning - ~~means~~ the act of removing septage or other wastes from a wastewater treatment system component or grease/waste from a grease interceptor.

CDPHE - ~~means~~ the Col~~o~~rado Department of Public Health and Environment created by C.R.S. §25-1-102.

Colorado Plumbing Code - ~~means~~ Rules and Regulations of the Colorado State Plumbing Board (3 CCR 720-1).

Commission - ~~means~~ the Water Quality Control Commission created by C.R.S. §25-8-201.

Competent Technician - ~~means~~ a person who has the appropriate expertise and is able to design OWTS and/or conduct and interpret the results of soil profile test pit excavations, percolation tests, and site evaluations. This individual has also met the required competencies for a "Competent Technician" as defined in Section 8.12.

Component - ~~means~~ a subsection of an On-Site Wastewater Treatment System; a component may include multiple devices.

Composting Toilet - ~~means~~ a self-contained waterless toilet designed to decompose non-water-carried human wastes through microbial action and to store the resulting matter for disposal.

Consistence - ~~means~~ the degree and kind of cohesion and adhesion that soil exhibits and/or the resistance of soil to deformation or rupture under an applied stress to an extent that the soil density would restrict permeability. Aspects of consistence are used to determine if the horizon will have permeability lower than that of the defined soil type. Additional insight to consistence can be found in the Natural Resources Conservation Service Field Book for Describing and Sampling Soils, National Soils Survey Center ~~NRCS~~ USDA - NRCS, Sept. 2012 (NRCS Field Book)

Crest – ~~means~~ the highest point on the side of a dry gulch or cut bank.

Cut-bank - ~~means~~ a nearly vertical slope caused by erosion or construction that has exposed historic soil strata.

Dawson Arkose - ~~means~~ the Dawson Arkose formation of the Front Range of Colorado within the hydrogeological area known as the "Denver Basin". Although cementation of the Dawson Arkose can vary from non-cemented to indurated, in some locations, the Dawson Arkose has the characteristics of Type 3A and 4A soils, from Table 10 in Appendix A. A moist sample of Dawson Arkose will typically exhibit cohesive behavior which allows the Dawson Arkose to form into a mass, which has low to high compressive strength when dried.

Deep Gravel System - ~~means~~ a soil treatment area for repairs only where the trenches utilize a depth of gravel greater than six (6) inches below the distribution pipe and sidewall area is allowed according to a formula specified in this Regulation.

Deficiency - See Malfunction.

Department - as used in these Regulations, means the Arapahoe County ~~Health Department~~Public Health.

Design - ~~means~~: 1) the process of selecting, sizing, locating, specifying, and configuring treatment train components that match site characteristics and facility use as well as creating the associated written documentation; and 2) written documentation of size, location, specification and configuration of a system.

Design Capacity - See Flow, Design

Design Flow - See Flow, Design

Designer, On-Site Wastewater Treatment System - ~~means~~ a practitioner who utilizes site evaluation and investigation information to select an appropriate OWTS and prepares a design document in conformance with this Regulation.

Disinfection - the process of destroying pathogenic microorganisms in sewage through the application of ultraviolet light, chlorination, or ozonation.

Commented [SC6]: Required Regulation 43 update

Distribution - ~~means~~ the process of ~~conveying~~ dispersing wastewater or effluent to one (1) or more components, devices, or throughout a soil treatment area.

Commented [SC7]: Required Regulation 43 update

Distribution Box - ~~means~~ a watertight component that receives effluent from a septic tank or other treatment unit and distributes effluent via gravity in approximately equal portions to two or more distribution laterals in the soil treatment area.

Division - ~~means~~ the division of administration of the department of which the Water Quality Control Division is a part.

Domestic Wastewater - See Wastewater, domestic

Domestic Wastewater Treatment Works - ~~means~~ a system or facility for treating, neutralizing, stabilizing, or disposing of domestic wastewater which system or facility has a designed capacity to receive more than 2,000 gallons of domestic wastewater per day. The term "domestic wastewater treatment works" also includes appurtenances to such system or facility such as outfall sewers and pumping stations and to equipment related to such appurtenances. The term "domestic wastewater treatment works" does not include industrial wastewater treatment plants or complexes whose primary function is the treatment of industrial wastes, notwithstanding the fact that human wastes generated incidentally to the industrial process are treated therein. C.R.S. §25-8-103 (5)

Dosing - ~~means~~ a high-rate periodic discharge into a soil treatment area.

Dosing, Demand - ~~means~~ a configuration in which a specific volume of effluent is delivered to a component based upon patterns of wastewater generation from the source.

Dosing, Pressure - ~~means~~ a uniform application of wastewater throughout the intended portion of the soil treatment area through small diameter pipes and orifices, under pressure. For this definition, the term pressure indicates that the system is capable of creating upward movement of effluent out of the distribution system piping.

Dosing, Timed - ~~means~~ a configuration in which a specific volume of effluent is delivered to a component based upon a prescribed interval, regardless of facility water use.

Dosing Siphon - ~~means~~ a device used for demand dosing effluent; which stores a predetermined volume of water and discharges it at a rapid rate, from a tank at a given elevation to a component at a lower elevation, accomplished by means of atmospheric pressure and the suction created by the weight of the liquid in the conveying pipe.

Dosing Tank - ~~means~~ a tank, compartment or basin that provides for storage of effluent from a septic tank or other treatment unit intended to be delivered to a soil treatment area at a high rate periodic discharge.

Drainfield - See Soil treatment area

Drop Box - ~~means~~ a device used for ~~serial or~~ sequential distribution of effluent by gravity flow to a lateral of a soil treatment area.

Dry Gulch - See Gulch, dry

Drywell - ~~means~~ an unlined or partially lined underground pit (regardless of geometry) into which drainage from roofs, basement floors, water softeners or other non-wastewater sources is discharged and from which the liquid seeps into the surrounding soil.

Effective Size - ~~means~~ the size of granular media such that 10 percent (10%) by weight of the media is finer than the size specified.

Effluent - ~~means~~ the liquid flowing out of a component or device of an On-Site Wastewater Treatment System.

Effluent Filter - a removable, cleanable (or disposable) device installed on the outlet piping of a septic tank for the purpose of retaining solids larger than a specific size and/or modulating effluent flow rate. An effluent filter may be a component of a pump installation. An effluent filter may also be installed following the septic tank but before higher level treatment components or a soil treatment area.

Commented [SC8]: Required Regulation 43 update

~~See Effluent screen~~

Effluent Pipe - ~~means~~ non-perforated pipe that conveys effluent from one On-Site Wastewater Treatment System component to the next.

~~**Effluent screen** - means a removable, cleanable (or disposable) device installed on the outlet piping of a septic tank for the purpose of retaining solids larger than a specific size and/or modulating effluent flow rate. An effluent screen may be a component of a pump installation. An effluent screen may also be installed following the septic tank but before higher level treatment components or a soil treatment area.~~

Commented [SC9]: Required Regulation 43 update

Effluent Pump – a pump designed to handle wastewater with minimal solids and less than ¾-inch in size. Typically, this type of pump is used to move wastewater from after the septic tank to the soil treatment area when the system cannot use gravity. These pumps are not designed to handle movement of wastewater to the septic tank, due to the higher solids content.

Ejector Pump – a pump specifically designed to move wastewater and soft solids from a lower level to a higher sewer or septic line. Typically, an ejector pumps can pass up to a 2-inch solid and has a lower head than a grinder pump.

Environmental Health Specialist (**EHS)** - ~~means~~ a person trained in physical, biological, or sanitary science to carry out educational and inspectional duties in the field of environmental health.

Evapotranspiration/Absorption System - ~~means~~ an unlined On-Site Wastewater Treatment component that uses evaporation, transpiration, and absorption for dispersal of effluent.

Evapotranspiration System - ~~means~~ an On-Site Wastewater Treatment component with a continuous, impermeable liner that uses evapotranspiration and transpiration for dispersal of effluent.

~~**Experimental system** - means a design or type of system based upon improvements or development in the technology of sewage treatment that has not been fully tested.~~

Commented [SC10]: Required Regulation 43 update

Failure - ~~means~~ a condition existing within any component of an OWTS which prevents the system from functioning as intended, and which results in the discharge of untreated or partially treated wastewater onto the ground surface, into surface water or ground water, or which results in the back-up of sewage into the building sewer. Other conditions within an OWTS component that are deemed by the Department to be a threat to public health and/or safety may also be deemed a failure.

Field Performance Testing - ~~means~~ data gathering on a system in actual use that is being proposed for Division acceptance.

Floodplain (100-year) - ~~means~~ an area adjacent to a stream which is subject to flooding as the result of the occurrence of a 100 year flood, and is so adverse to past, current or foreseeable construction or land use as to constitute a significant hazard to public or environmental health and safety or to property or is designated by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) or National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP). In the absence of FEMA/NFIP maps, a professional engineer must certify the floodplain elevations.

Floodway - ~~means~~ the channel of a river or other watercourse and the adjacent land areas that must be reserved in order to discharge the base flood without cumulatively increasing the water surface elevation more than one (1) foot or as designated by the Federal Emergency Management Agency or

National Flood Insurance Program. In the absence of FEMA/NFIP maps, a professional engineer must certify the floodway elevation and location.

Flow, Daily - ~~means~~ the measured volume of wastewater generated from a facility in a twenty-four (24) hour period expressed as gallons per day.

Flow, Design - ~~means~~ the estimated volume of wastewater per unit of time for which a component or system is designed. Design flow may be given in the estimated volume per unit such as person per unit time that must be multiplied by the maximum number of units that a facility can accommodate over that time.

Flow Equalization - ~~means~~ a system configuration that includes sufficient effluent storage capacity to allow for regulated flow on a daily or multi-day basis to a subsequent component despite variable flow from the source.

Flow Equalizer - ~~means~~ an adjustment device to evenly distribute flow between outlets in a distribution box or other device that may be out of level.

Grease Interceptor Tank - ~~means~~ a watertight device located outside a facility designed to intercept, congeal, and retain or remove fats, oils, and grease from sources such as commercial food-service that will generate high levels of fats, oils and greases.

Grinder Pump~~—~~ – a sewage pump designed to handle larger solids. The cutting blades macerate ~~-~~the wastewater, and it has a higher head than an ejector pump. See Section 12.2.B.5 for specific requirements when using this type of pump.

Ground Water - ~~means~~ that part of the subsurface water that is at or below the saturated zone.

Groundwater Condition - a condition in the soil profile where a seasonal or current ground water surface has been identified, thus creating a vertical separation requirement to the infiltrative surface of a soil treatment area

Commented [SC11]: Required Regulation 43 update

Ground Water Surface - ~~means~~ the uppermost limit of an unconfined aquifer at atmospheric pressure.

Gulch, Dry - a deep, narrow ravine that receives discontinuous storm influenced flows, for a short duration, in direct response to a rain event and is not interconnected to a groundwater source.

Commented [SC12]: Required Regulation 43 update

Health Officer - ~~means~~ the chief administrative and executive officer of the Department, or the appointed health officer of the Board of Health. Health officer includes a director of the Department.

Higher Level Treatment - ~~means~~ designated treatment levels other than treatment level 1 (see Table 4).

Holding Tank - See Vault.

Infiltrative Surface - ~~means~~ designated interface where effluent moves from distribution media or a distribution product into treatment media or original soil. In standard trench or bed systems this will be the interface of the distribution media or product and in-situ soil. Two separate infiltrative surfaces will

exist in a mound system and an unlined sand filter, one at the interface of the distribution media and fill sand, the other at the interface of the fill sand and in-situ soil.

Inspection Port - ~~means~~ an access point in a system component that enables inspection, operation and/or maintenance.

Invert - ~~means~~ elevation of the bottom of the inside pipe wall or fitting.

Lateral - ~~means~~ a pipe, chamber, or other ~~conveyance~~ component used to ~~carry~~ transport and distribute effluent.

Commented [SC13]: Required Regulation 43 update

Leach Field - See Soil Treatment Area

~~**Limiting layer** - means~~ **Limiting Layer** - a horizon or condition in the soil profile that exhibits a limited capability for treatment, but will readily accept the effluent. Generally speaking, this includes fractured bedrock and type R-0 soils (see Table 11).~~a horizon or condition in the soil profile or underlying strata that limits the treatment capability of the soil or severely restricts the movement of fluids. This may include soils with low or high permeability, impervious or fractured bedrock, or a seasonal or current ground water surface.~~

Commented [SC14]: Required Regulation 43 update

Liner - ~~means~~ an impermeable synthetic or natural material used to prevent or restrict infiltration and/or exfiltration. For the purposes of this Regulation, the minimum thickness of a liner must be thirty (30) ml.

Linear Loading Rate - ~~means~~ the amount of effluent applied per linear foot along the contour (gpd/linear ft.).

Long-Term Acceptance Rate - (**LTAR**) – ~~means~~ a design parameter expressing the rate that effluent enters the infiltrative surface of the soil treatment area at equilibrium, measured in volume per area per time, e.g. gallons per square foot per day (gal/ ft^2/day).

Malfunction - ~~means~~ the condition in which a component is not performing as designed or installed and is in need of repair or modification in order to function as originally intended.

Manufactured Media - See Media, other manufactured and Media, enhanced manufactured

Media - ~~means~~ solid material that can be described by shape, dimensions, surface area, void space, and application.

Media, Enhanced Manufactured - ~~means~~ an accepted proprietary manufactured distribution product, that includes synthetic media contained within one or more external permeable outer layers that promote the movement of the effluent, and is ~~wrapped in a specified fabric, and~~ placed on a specified sand base or media that does not mask the infiltrative surface of the in-situ soil.

Commented [SC15]: Required Regulation 43 update

Media, Other Manufactured - ~~means~~ an accepted proprietary manufactured distribution product made of synthetic media for distribution of effluent that is placed directly on the in-situ soil.

Media, Treatment - ~~means~~ non-or slowly-degradable media used for physical, chemical, and/or biological treatment in an On-Site Wastewater Treatment System component.

Mound - ~~means~~ a soil treatment area whereby the infiltrative surface is at or above original grade at any point.

Nitrogen Reduction - ~~means~~ a minimum 50 percent (50%) reduction of influent nitrogen strength which is the minimum objective of NSF/ANSI Standard 245 - Wastewater Treatment Systems - Nitrogen Reduction (2023 version).

NDDS - ~~means~~ a Non-Pressurized Drip Dispersal System.

On-Site Wastewater Treatment System - or Onsite Wastewater Treatment System or **OWTS** and, where the context so indicates, the term **System** - means an absorption system of any size or flow or a system or facility for treating, neutralizing, stabilizing, or dispersing sewage generated in the vicinity, which system is not a part of or connected to a sewage treatment works.

Operating Permit - ~~means~~ a renewable permit that addresses specific operation and/or maintenance requirements for an existing OWTS that includes mechanical or electrical treatment components, or a system that is designed to meet specific wastewater treatment levels as set forth in these Regulations.

Percolation Test - ~~means~~ a subsurface soil test at the depth of a proposed absorption system or similar component of an OWTS to determine the water absorption capability of the soil, the results of which are normally expressed as the rate at which one (1) inch of water is absorbed. The rate is expressed in minutes per inch.

Performance Standard - ~~means~~ minimum performance criteria for water quality and operation and maintenance established by the regulatory authority to ensure compliance with the public health and environmental goals of the state or public health agency.

Permeability - ~~means~~ the property of a material which permits movement of water through the material.

Permit - ~~means~~ a permit for the construction or alteration, installation, and use or for the repair of an On-Site Wastewater Treatment System.

Person - ~~means~~ an individual, partnership, firm, corporation, association, or other legal entity and also the state, any political subdivision thereof, or other governmental entity.

Pressure Distribution - See Dosing, pressure

Privy - ~~means~~ an above grade structure allowing for the disposal of excreta not transported by a sewer and which provides privacy and shelter and prevents access to the excreta by flies, rodents, or other vectors.

A. **Pit Privy** - privy over an unlined excavation.
B. **Vault Privy** - privy over a vault.

Professional Engineer - an engineer licensed in Colorado, in accordance with Section 12-25-112-120-201, et. seq., C.R.S. and practicing within their areas of expertise, consistent with 4 CCR 730-1.

Commented [SC16]: Required Regulation 43 update

Professional Geologist - ~~means~~ a person who is a graduate of an institution of higher education which is accredited by a regional or national accrediting agency, with a minimum of thirty semester (forty-five quarter) hours of undergraduate or graduate work in a field of geology and whose post-baccalaureate training has been in the field of geology with a specific record of an additional five years of geological experience to include no more than two (2) years of graduate work.
C.R.S. §23-41-208~~, and C.R.S. §34-1-201.~~

Commented [SC17]: Required Regulation 43 update

Proprietary Product - ~~means~~ a manufactured component or other product that is produced by a private person. It may be protected by patent, trademark or copyright.

Public Domain Technology - ~~means~~ a system that is assembled on location from readily available components and is based on well-established design criteria and is not protected by patent, trademark or copyright.

Record Drawing - ~~means~~ construction drawings provided to illustrate the progress or completion of the installation of an OWTS, or components of the OWTS; typically based on field inspections by the designer or the department.

Redoximorphic - ~~means~~ a soil property that results from the reduction and oxidation of iron and manganese compounds in the soil after saturation with water and subsequent desaturation.

Regulations - ~~means~~ this On-site Wastewater Regulation, adopted by the Board of Health of Arapahoe County.

Regulation 43 - ~~means~~ the CDPHE Water Quality Control Commission On-Site Wastewater Treatment System Regulation 43, 5 CCR 1002-43, Effective June ~~30~~15, ~~2017~~2025.

Remediation System - ~~means~~ a treatment system, chemical/biological additive or physical process that is proposed to restore the soil treatment area of an OWTS to intended performance.

Repair - ~~means~~ restoration of functionality and/or treatment by reconstruction, relocation, or replacement of an On-Site Wastewater Treatment System or any component thereof in order to allow the system to function as intended.

Replacement System - See Repair.

Restrictive Layer - a condition in the soil profile that restricts the vertical movement of the effluent. This may include impervious bedrock, glacial till, platy soils, sodic soils, or soils with a cementation class of "strongly cemented" or greater.

Commented [SC18]: Required Regulation 43 update

Riser - ~~means~~ a watertight vertical cylinder and lid allowing access to an OWTS component for inspection, cleaning, maintenance, or sampling.

Rock-Plant Filter - ~~means~~ a designed system which utilizes treatment media and various wetland plants to provide treatment of wastewater through biological, physical, and chemical processes. Also called a constructed wetland.

Rupture Resistance – the force required to break a soil unit~~-~~; additional insight to rupture resistance can be found in the Natural Resources Conservation Service Field Book for Describing and Sampling Soils, National Soils Survey Center USDA - NRCS, Sept. 2012 (NRCS Field Book)

Sand Filter - ~~means~~ an engineer designed OWTS that utilizes a layer of specified sand as filter and treatment media and incorporates pressure distribution.

Sand Filter, Lined - ~~means~~ an engineer designed OWTS that has an impervious liner and under-drain below the specified sand media. Lined sand filters may be intermittent / single pass where the effluent is distributed over the sand bed a single time before distribution to a soil treatment area, or re-circulating where part of the effluent is returned to an earlier component for additional treatment before distribution to a soil treatment area.

Sand Filter, Unlined - ~~means~~ an engineer designed OWTS that includes a layer of specified sand used as a treatment media without a liner between the sand and the existing soil on which it is placed.

Seepage Pit - ~~means~~ an excavation deeper than it is wide that receives septic tank effluent and from which the effluent seeps from a structural internal void into the surrounding soil through the bottom and openings in the side of the pit.

Sensitive Areas - locations that are particularly vulnerable to contamination. This vulnerability may result from natural geologic features, lot sizes, or areas that have been historically impacted by OWTS or other human-caused contamination.

Septage - ~~means~~ a liquid or semisolid that includes normal household wastes, human excreta, and animal or vegetable matter in suspension or solution generated from a residential septic tank system. Septage may include such material issued from a commercial establishment if the commercial establishment can demonstrate to the Division that the material meets the definition for septage set forth in this subsection. Septage does not include chemical toilet residuals.

Septic Tank - ~~means~~ a watertight, accessible, covered receptacle designed and constructed to receive sewage from a building sewer, settle solids from the liquid, digest organic matter, store digested solids through a period of retention, and allow the clarified liquids to discharge to other treatment units for final disposal.

Sequential Distribution - ~~means~~ a distribution method in which effluent is loaded into one trench and fills it to a predetermined level before passing through a relief pipe or device to the succeeding trench. The effluent does not pass through the distribution media before it enters succeeding trenches.

Serial Distribution - ~~means~~ a distribution method in which effluent is loaded into one trench and fills it to a predetermined level before passing through a relief pipe or device to the succeeding trench. The effluent passes through the distribution media before entering succeeding trenches which may be connected to provide a single uninterrupted flow path.

Sewage - ~~means~~ a combination of liquid wastes that may include chemicals, house wastes, human excreta, animal or vegetable matter in suspension or solution, and other solids in suspension or solution, and that is discharged from a dwelling, building, or other establishment. See also Wastewater.

Sewage Pump – a pump rated to handle sewage. This includes grinder pumps, ejector pumps, and effluent pumps. The specific use determines which type of pump to install. See Effluent pump, Ejector pump, and Grinder pump.

Sewage Treatment Works - has the same meaning as "domestic wastewater treatment works" under C.R.S. §25-8-103.

Site Evaluation - ~~means~~ a comprehensive analysis of soil and site conditions for an OWTS.

Site Evaluator - ~~means~~ a practitioner who conducts preconstruction site evaluations, including visiting a site and performing soil analysis, a site survey, or other activities necessary to determine the suitability of a site for an OWTS.

Slit Trench Latrine - ~~means~~ a temporary shallow trench for use as disposal of non-water-carried human waste.

Soil - ~~means~~: 1) unconsolidated mineral and/or organic material on the immediate surface of the earth that serves as a medium for the growth of plants and can potentially treat wastewater effluent; 2) unconsolidated mineral or organic matter on the surface of the earth that has been subjected to and shows effects of: a) pedogenic and environmental factors of climate (including water and temperature effects) and, b) macro and microorganisms, conditioned by relief, acting on parent material over a period of time.

Soil Evaluation - ~~means~~ a percolation test, soil profile, or other subsurface soil analysis at the depth of a proposed soil treatment area or similar component or system to determine the water absorption capability of the soil, the results of which are normally expressed as the rate at which one (1) inch of water is absorbed or as an application rate of gallons per square foot per day.

Soil Horizon - ~~means~~ layers in the soil column differentiated by changes in texture, color, redoximorphic features, bedrock, structure, consistence, and any other characteristic that affects water movement or treatment of effluent.

Soil Morphology - ~~means~~: 1) physical constitution of a soil profile as exhibited by the kinds, thickness, and arrangement of the horizons in the profile; and by the texture, structure, consistence, and porosity of each horizon; and 2) visible characteristics of the soil or any of its parts.

Soil Profile Test Pit Excavation - ~~means~~ a trench or other excavation used for access to evaluate the soil horizons for properties influencing effluent movement, bedrock, evidence of seasonal high ground water, and other information to be used in locating and designing an On-Site Wastewater Treatment System.

Soil Structure - ~~means~~ the naturally occurring combination or arrangement of primary soil particles into secondary units or peds; secondary units are characterized on the basis of type, size class, and grade (degree of distinctness).

Soil Texture - ~~means~~ proportion by weight of sand, silt, and clay in a soil.

Soil Treatment Area - ~~means~~ the physical location where final treatment and dispersal of effluent occurs. Soil treatment area includes drainfields, mounds, and drip fields.

Soil Treatment Area, Alternating - ~~means~~ final treatment and distribution component that is composed of two soil treatment areas that are independently dosed.

Soil Treatment Area, Sequencing - ~~means~~ a soil treatment area having more than two (2) sections that are dosed on a frequent rotating basis.

State Waters - has the meaning set forth under C.R.S. §25-8-103.

Strength, Wastewater - ~~means~~ the concentration of constituents of wastewater or effluent; usually expressed in mg/L.

Suitable Soil - ~~means~~ a soil which will effectively treat and filter effluent by removal of organisms and suspended solids, which meets long-term acceptance rate requirements as defined in Table 10, and has the required vertical thickness below the infiltrative surface and above a limiting layer.

Sump Pump – a pump designed to move storm water, groundwater, and rainwater. This type of pump is not rated for sewage.

System - See On-Site Wastewater Treatment System

Systems Cleaner - ~~means~~ a person licensed by the Department and engaged in and who holds ~~himself~~ themselves~~or herself~~ out as a specialist in the cleaning and pumping of On-Site Wastewater Treatment Systems and removal of the residues deposited in the operation thereof.

Commented [SC19]: Required Regulation 43 update

Systems Contractor - ~~means~~ a person licensed by the Department and engaged in and who holds ~~himself or herself~~themselves out as a specialist in the installation, renovation, and repair of On-Site Wastewater Treatment Systems.

Commented [SC20]: Required Regulation 43 update

Systems Maintenance Provider - a person engaged in and who holds themselves out as a specialist in routine or periodic actions taken to assure that the On-site Wastewater Treatment System is functioning as intended, and/or that the On-site Wastewater Treatment System is meeting performance requirements.

Commented [SC21]: Required Regulation 43 update

Tiny Home - a structure (a non-recreational vehicle) that has only one bedroom and has 400 sq.ft. or less of livable space, including lofts. In this instance, the OWTS may be sized for only one bedroom

Commented [SC22]: Required Regulation 43 update

Total Suspended Solids - ~~means~~ measure of all suspended solids in a liquid; typically expressed in mg/L.

Transfer of Title - ~~means~~ change of ownership of a property.

Transfer of Title Inspector - a person engaged in and who holds themselves out as a specialist in conducting evaluations and observations of an existing On-site Wastewater Treatment System serving a structure that is proposed for property transfer, to assess if the system is functioning as intended.

Commented [SC23]: Required Regulation 43 update

Treatment Level - ~~means~~ defined concentrations of pollutants to be achieved by a component or series of components of an OWTS.

Treatment Media - See Media, treatment

Treatment Unit - ~~means~~ a component or series of components where solids or pollutants are removed from wastewater or effluent from a preceding component.

Trench - ~~means~~: a~~1~~) below-grade soil treatment area consisting of a shallow excavation with a width of three (3) feet or less containing distribution media and one (1) lateral; and b~~2~~) excavation for placement of piping or installation of electrical wire or conduit.

Uniformity Coefficient - ~~means~~ a value which is the ratio of D60 to D10 where D60 is the soil diameter of which 60 percent (60%) of the soil weight is finer and D10 is the corresponding value at 10 percent (10%) finer. (A soil having a uniformity coefficient smaller than four (4) would be considered "uniform" for purposes of this Regulation.)

Use Permit - ~~means~~ a permit authorizing the use of an OWTS as more fully set forth in Section 4 herein.

Use Permit, Higher Level Treatment - ~~means~~ a permit authorizing the use of a Higher Level Treatment system as more fully set forth in Section 5 herein.

Vault - ~~means~~ a watertight, covered receptacle, which is designed to receive and store excreta or wastes either from a building sewer or from a privy and is accessible for the periodic removal of its contents. If the vault is intended to serve a structure or structures that are projected to generate a domestic wastewater flow of greater than two thousand gallons per day ~~or more~~ at full occupancy, the vault ~~is~~ would be considered a domestic wastewater treatment works. Vaults are On-Site Wastewater Treatment Systems.

Commented [SC24]: Required Regulation 43 update

Visual and Tactile Evaluation of Soil - ~~means~~ the determination of the properties of soil by standardized tests of appearance and manipulation in the hand.

Volume, Effective - ~~means~~ the amount of effluent contained in a tank under normal operating conditions; for a septic tank, effective volume is determined relative to the invert of the outlet. For a dosing tank, the effective volume under normal conditions is determined relative to the invert of the inlet and the control off level.

Wastewater, Domestic - ~~means~~ combination of liquid wastes (sewage) which may include chemicals, household wastes, human excreta, animal or vegetable matter in suspension or solution, or other solids in suspension or solution which are discharged from a dwelling, building or other structure.

Wastewater, High Strength - ~~means~~: a~~1~~) wastewater from a structure having BOD $_5$ greater than 300 mg/L; and/or TSS greater than 200 mg/L; and/or fats, oils, and grease greater than 50 mg/L; or, b~~2~~)

effluent from a septic tank or other pretreatment component (as defined by NSF/ANSI Standard 40 testing protocol) that has BOD 5 greater than 180 mg/L; and/or TSS greater than 80 mg/L; and/or fats, oils, and grease greater than 25 mg/L and is applied to an infiltrative surface.

Wastewater Pond - ~~means~~ a designed pond which receives exclusively domestic wastewater from a septic tank and which provides an additional degree of treatment.

Watercourse - a natural or artificial channel through which water flows, either continuously or intermittently and exhibits a connection to an actual or elevated groundwater table. A watercourse includes the bed of a channel that flows only seasonally (e.g., creek, stream, irrigation ditch). Hollows, ravines, or roadside ditches that are normally dry are not considered a watercourse.~~**Water Course** means a natural or artificial channel through which water flows.~~

Commented [SC25]: Required Regulation 43 update

Water Quality Control Commission - See Commission

Water Quality Control Division - See Division

Wetland, Constructed - See rock-plant filter.

Wetlands - ~~means~~ those areas that are inundated or saturated by surface or groundwater at a frequency and duration sufficient to support, and that under normal circumstances do support, a prevalence of vegetation typically adapted for life in saturated soil conditions. Wetlands generally include swamps, marshes, bogs and similar areas.

SECTION 3 NEW, REPAIR, EXPANSION, AND PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT PERMITS, AND INSPECTIONS

3.1 Permit Required

No person or persons shall install, alter, repair or use an On-Site Wastewater Treatment System (OWTS) within Arapahoe County, State of Colorado, unless such person holds a valid permit, issued by the Department in the name of the property owner for the specific construction, remodeling, installation, or use, proposed at the location described on the permit. A permit must be required for a change of use, or the expanded use of an OWTS where it has been determined that the existing OWTS is not sized to accommodate the expected additional hydraulic or organic load. The OWTS must be replaced or modified to handle such an increase unless it is determined that the existing system is adequately designed and constructed.~~the expanded use of an existing system beyond the design capacity of said system.~~

Commented [SC26]: Required Regulation 43 update

3.2 Fees

A. A non-refundable fee shall be required of applicants for accepting and processing an application for a permit to construct and install any new system, for the repair or alteration of any existing system, or the use of any system as set forth in Sections 4 and 5, herein. The

fee shall be payable to the Department at the time the application is made to the Department.

B. The Board of Health shall establish the amount of fees for each type of permit by resolution, as amended from time to time, which shall be available upon request. Fees are established pursuant to the provisions of the Act.

C. The Board of Health may make provision for the waiver of any fee required for an OWTS.

D. Surcharge - The Department must collect a fee for each permit issued for a new, repaired, or upgraded OWTS and transmit funds to the Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment for use in funding the state's OWTS program, as identified in the On-site Wastewater Treatment System Act 25-10-107(3) C.R.S. until replaced by a fee(s) becoming effective in Regulation 102 adopted under Section 25-8- 210(1)(a)(X) C.R.S.~~must collect a fee of twenty-three dollars for each permit issued for a new, repaired, or upgraded OWTS. Of that fee, the Department must retain three dollars to cover the Department's administrative costs and twenty dollars must be transmitted to the state treasurer, who must deposit that sum in the water quality control fund created in C.R.S. §25-8-502(1)(c).~~

Commented [SC27]: Required Regulation 43 update

3.3 Permit Application Requirements and Procedures Information Required

Minimum Permit Application Requirements:

A. Owner name and contact information;

B. Property address;

C. Property legal description;

D. Type of permit;

E. Report from Site and Soil Evaluation (Section 8.1);

F. System design with a legible, accurate site plan which shows pertinent physical features on subject property, and on adjacent properties, as noted in Table 6 in Appendix A;

G. Other information, data, plans, specifications and tests as required by the Department;

H. When specific evidence suggests undesirable soil conditions exist, additional hydrological, geological, engineering or other information provided by a professional engineer or geologist may be required to be submitted by the applicant. This requirement shall not prejudice the right of the Department to develop its own information from its own source at its own expense.

3.4 Permit Expiration

Permits to install and construct an OWTS shall expire at the end of 12 months from date of issue unless the permit is extended to a fixed date upon written request by the applicant and at the discretion of the Department.

3.5 Changes in Condition after Permit Issuance

A. Any changes or relocation of proposed structures or additions to the site and soil evaluation report without approval by the Department may void the permit.

B. No change of design of an OWTS after the permit has been issued shall be made unless authorized in writing by the Department.

3.6 Denial of a Permit

A. Denials of permits shall be made in writing by the Department stating reasons for the denial and requirements for reconsideration of the application.

B. The Department may refuse to issue a permit for the construction of an OWTS where a sewage treatment works is available within 400 feet of the nearest property line and connection can be made thereto. In order for the Department to issue a permit, the applicant shall provide a letter from the sewer district, municipality or county having jurisdiction, stating whether it is permissible for the Department to issue a permit for installation, alteration or repair of an OWTS.

C. Any applicant who is denied a construction permit, or any person who is adversely affected by the denial or issuance of a permit, within 30 days following such denial, may request a hearing before the Board of Health.

D. Upon a finding, by the Board of Health after the review of a denial of a permit as provided by C.R.S. §25-10-111, that an applicant for OWTS has demonstrated that said system will be constructed and used in such a manner as to comply with the declaration and intent of these Regulations and all applicable state and local rules and regulations and required terms and conditions in any permit issued pursuant thereto, a permit may be issued therefore.

3.7 Disclaimer

The issuance of a permit and specifications of terms and conditions therein will not constitute assumption of liability, nor create a presumption that the Department or its employees may be liable for the failure or malfunctioning of any system nor act as a certification of the equipment used in the system (or any component thereof used in its operation); nor act as a certification that the system for which the permit was issued ensures continuous compliance with the provision of the OWTS Act, or rules and the regulations adopted thereunder or any terms and conditions of a permit.

3.8 Primary Enforcement Responsibility

A. The primary responsibility for enforcement of the provisions of the OWTS Act, Regulation 43 and these Regulations will lie with the Board of Health.

B. In the event that the Board of Health fails to administer and enforce the provisions of said Section and the regulations adopted under the OWTS Act, the Division may assume such functions of the Department or Board of Health as may be necessary to protect the public health and environment. C.R.S. §25-10-110.

3.9 Repair Permits

A. Application to repair and for emergency use of a malfunctioning system shall be made within two (2) business days by any owner or occupant after receiving notice from the Department that the system serving his or her property is not functioning in compliance with these Regulations. The date of expiration for repair permits shall not extend beyond 30 days from the date of issuance and shall not be renewed unless such person can show good cause in writing to the Department and can demonstrate that no hazard or nuisance exists on the property.

B. Concurrently with the issuance of a repair permit, the Department may issue an emergency use permit authorizing continued use of a malfunctioning system on an emergency basis for a period not to exceed the period stated in the repair permit. Such an emergency use permit may be extended, for good cause shown, in the event repairs may not be completed in the period stated in the repair permit through no fault of the owner or occupant and only if the owner or occupant will continue to make repairs to the system.

C. A Major Repair Permit shall be required for the following types of repairs or alterations:

1) Replacement of an existing soil treatment area with or without the addition of a lift station.

2) Addition of a soil treatment area with or without the addition of a lift station.

3) Expansion of an existing soil treatment area with or without the addition of a lift station.

4) Implementation of a soil-based remediation system

D. A Minor Repair Permit shall be required for the following types of repairs or alterations:

1) Addition or replacement of a septic tank

2) Implementation of a septic tank-based remediation system

3) Addition of a lift station or pump and associated piping, where a lift station, pump or piping were not part of the original OWTS system.

3.10 Variance Procedure

A. Request for Variance

A. An applicant for a permit to construct a new OWTS or to repair or expand an existing OWTS may request a variance from any provision of this Regulation, except as prohibited in Section 3.10.C.

B. Variance requests must be accompanied by:

1) Site-specific request identifying the specific criteria from which a variance is being requested;

2) Technical justification by a professional engineer or professional geologist, which indicates the specific conditions which exist and/or the measures which will be taken that support a finding that the variance will result in no greater risk than that associated with compliance with the requirements of the Regulation. Examples of conditions which exist, or measures which might be taken, include but are not limited to the following: evidence of a natural or manmade physical barrier to the movement of effluent to or toward the feature from which the variance is requested; placement of a manmade physical barrier to the movement of effluent to or toward the feature from which the variance is requested; soil replacement with sand filter media to reduce the infiltration rate of the effluent such that the travel time of the effluent from the soil treatment area to the physical feature is no less than the travel time through the native soils at the prescribed setback, and Higherlevel Treatment; ~~and Treatment Level (TL) 2;~~

3) A discussion of alternatives considered in lieu of the requested variance;

4) Technical documentation for selected alternative, which may include a testing program, which confirms that the variance does not increase the risk to public health and to the environment;

5) A statement of the hardship that creates the necessity for the variance; and

6) The Department has the authority to impose site-specific requirements and conditions on any variance granted.

C. Prohibitions on the Granting of Variance Requests

1) No variance shall be issued where the property can accommodate a conforming OWTS.

2) No variance shall be issued to mitigate an error in construction involving any element of property improvements.

3) No variance shall be allowed solely for economic gain.

Commented [SC28]: Required Regulation 43 update

4) No variance shall be issued, if it will result in a setback reduction to an offsite physical feature that does not conform to the minimum setbacks defined in Table 6 in Appendix A of this Regulation without the Board of Health considering any concerns of the owner of property containing said feature. Property lines are considered offsite features. The owner of the property containing said feature must be notified of the time and date of the hearing.

5) No variance shall be issued, if it reduces the separation to ground water or bedrock based on the level of treatment in Table 7 in Appendix A.

6) No variance from the horizontal setback from a well shall be issued unless it also meets the variance requirements of the Board of Examiners of Water Well Construction and Pump Installation Contractors.

D. Variances for Repair of Failing Systems

1) When a proposed variance for a system repair or upgrade would result in encroachment on minimum distances to physical features on neighboring properties required by the Department, the requirements in 3.10.B and 3.10.D.4 above must be followed.

Commented [SC29]: Required Regulation 43 update

2) For the repair of or upgrade to an existing system where the existing system does not meet the required separation distances and where conditions other than lot size precludes adherence to the required distances, a variance to the separation distances may be requested. The repairs or upgrade must be no closer to features requiring setbacks than the existing facilities. Variances requesting setbacks no closer than existing setbacks do not have to provide technical justification from a professional engineer or professional geologist.

E. Burden of Proof

The applicant has the burden of proof to demonstrate that the variance is justified and will pose no greater risk to public health and the environment than would a system meeting this Regulation.

F. Public Hearing

Upon receipt of the request for a variance and the required information in Section 3.10.B, the Department shall schedule a public hearing before the Board of Health. The Department will issue a Public Notice of the Hearing and send notice via certified mail, with a minimum 20-day reply time from the date of mailing, to all adjacent property owners. The applicant and his/her engineer may attend the hearing and present testimony regarding the request for a variance. Applicants may be represented by legal counsel at any public hearing or meeting.

G. Outcome of the Variance Proceeding

1) Following the Public Hearing, the Board of Health shall vote on the proposed variance. Approval of the variance shall require a majority vote of the Board of Health. The applicant will receive written notification of the decision regarding the request for a variance.

2) The Board of Health may impose requirements and conditions on any variance granted, and the notice of an approval of the variance will include any conditions of the approval. The notice of a denial of a variance shall include the basis for the denial.

3) Variances and any conditions thereof shall be recorded on the deed to the property and any expenses associated with that recording shall be the responsibility of the party obtaining the variance.

H. Findings on Appeal

1) A request for review must be made within 60 days after denial of an application by the Department.

2) The applicant must bear the burden of supplying the Board of Health with sufficient evidence to document that the denied system will be constructed and used in such a manner that will result in no greater risk than that associated with compliance with the requirements of Regulation 43, comply with the declaration and intent of this Regulation, and comply with all applicable state and local regulations and required terms and conditions in any permit.

3) Such review must be conducted pursuant to the requirements of C.R.S. §24-4-105.

3.11 Site Inspection Following Permit Application and Prior to Permit Issuance

After receiving an application as required in Section 3.3 for an OWTS permit, the application shall be reviewed by the Department and an inspection of the premises (site visit), unless previously made, shall be made by the Department. A determination may be made by the Department as to the suitability of the site and of the proposed design based upon observation of a test pit as required in Section 8.5 to verify depth of the ground water table, suitable soil, depth to bedrock, in addition to ground slope and pertinent physical features.

3.12 Department Review and Determination

The Department shall review each application along with test results and other required information. The Department will determine if the proposed system design is in compliance with the Act, and these Regulations adopted thereunder after which a permit may be issued.

3.13 Final Inspection-Non-Engineered (Conventional System)

A. It is the responsibility of the system contractor to notify the Department when construction, installation, alteration, or repair has been sufficiently completed to allow inspection of the conventional system before the system is placed in use.

B. Inspection of the system by the Department shall be made after being notified that the conventional system is ready for inspection.

C. Final inspection and approval of conventional OWTS shall be made by the Department before fill is placed to cover any part of the system to confirm that it was installed according to the permit requirements.

D. The Department will determine if work has been performed in accordance with the permit requirements and will determine if the system complies with the Act, and these Regulations adopted thereunder.

E. A scaled record drawing showing all components of the OWTS including their location from known and findable points, dimensions, depths, sizes, manufacturers' names and models as available, and other information relative to locating and maintaining the OWTS components, shall be prepared and submitted to the Department.

F. If the property line is within 15 feet of any system component, the line must be marked before final inspection by the Department.

G. At the completion of the installation of the OWTS, the designer shall submit to the Department a letter stating that the system has been installed in conformance with the plans and specifications approved by the Department and a scaled record drawing of the system as required in Section 3.13.E. The letter shall include a list of all inspections made and whether those inspections were satisfactory. This letter must also include any modifications to the permitted and approved design, general observations noted during the inspection(s), and the corresponding dates of all inspections.

1) For designs that include a pressurized distribution system, a residual head test (squirt height), at the distal end of each lateral, must be conducted to determine the adequacy of system design and construction. Results from this inspection must be included within both the engineer's certification and the final permit acceptance documents.

Commented [SC30]: Required Regulation 43 update

3.14 Final Inspection-Engineered System

A. It is the responsibility of the systems contractor to notify the professional engineer and the Department when construction, installation, alteration, or repair has been sufficiently completed to allow inspection of the engineered system before the system is placed in use. The system installer shall notify the professional engineer to make all specified inspections during the course of construction.

B. Final inspection and approval of all engineered OWTS shall be made by the professional engineer before fill is placed to cover any part of the system.

C. Final inspection and approval of the engineered OWTS shall be made by the Department before fill is placed to cover any part of the system confirming that it was installed according to the permit requirements.

D. Engineered systems shall be inspected by or under the supervision of the professional engineer responsible for the design. If the professional engineer is not available, another Registered Professional Engineer may provide the inspections and will become the professional engineer of record and be responsible for the system.

E. A scaled record drawing showing all components of the OWTS including their location from known and findable points, dimensions, depths, sizes, manufacturers' names and models as available, and other information relative to locating and maintaining the OWTS components, shall be prepared and submitted to the Department.

F. The Department will determine if work has been performed in accordance with the permit requirements and will determine if the system complies with the Act, and these Regulations adopted thereunder.

G. If the property line is within 15 feet of any system component, the line must be marked before final inspection by the Department.

H. At the completion of the installation of an engineered system, the engineer shall submit to the Department a letter stating that the system has been installed in conformance with the plans and specifications approved by the Department and the scaled record drawing of the system as required in Section 3.14.E. The engineer's letter shall include a list of all inspections made and whether those inspections were satisfactory. This letter must include any modifications to the permitted and approved design, general observations noted during the inspection(s), and the corresponding dates of all inspections.

Commented [SC31]: Required Regulation 43 update

I. For designs that include a pressurized distribution system, a residual head test (squirt height), at the distal end of each lateral, must be conducted to determine the adequacy of system design and construction. Results from this inspection must be included within both the engineer's certification and the final permit acceptance documents.

Commented [SC32]: Required Regulation 43 update

3.15 Authorization to Enter Upon Property

For the purpose of inspection and enforcing applicable rules and regulations and the terms and conditions of any permit issued in these Regulations, authorized members of the Department may enter upon private property at reasonable times and upon reasonable notice for the purpose of determining whether operating OWTS are functioning in compliance with the Act, Regulation 43, with these Regulations and with the terms and conditions of any permit issued thereunder, as well as to inspect and conduct tests in evaluating any permit application. The owner or occupant of the property having an OWTS shall permit authorized members of the

Department access to the property to conduct required tests, take samples, monitor compliance, and make inspections.

3.16 Product Development Permit

A. For products that have not received Division acceptance under Section 16.4, the manufacturer may apply to the Department for a product development permit. Requirements for proprietary treatment product acceptance are located in Section 16.4 of this regulation.

B. For products or types of systems which have not been otherwise accepted by the Division pursuant to Section 16.4, the local board of health may approve an application for a product development permit only if the system has been designed by a professional engineer, and only if the application meets all requirements of Regulation 43 section 43.4.I, items 3 through 11. ~~provides proof of the ability to install a replacement OWTS in compliance with all local requirements in a timely manner in the event of a failure or malfunction of the system installed~~.

C. Before a product development permit is issued by the Department, the Division must determine that the product to be tested qualifies for testing under the product development evaluation based on information submitted to the Division.

1) Applicant must provide evidence of nationally accepted third-party testing of the product to be evaluated, or;

~~2)~~ Provide test data from multiple single-family homes under normal working conditions that meet the following criteria:

B.

~~a)~~ Test data must be provided from a minimum of four (4) sites.

C.

~~b)~~ Each system must be tested over a period of at least one (1) year.

D.

~~c)~~ Each system must be sampled at least three (3) times during the year with at least one (1) sample obtained during cold weather conditions.

E.

~~d)~~ Laboratory results for all parameters for which acceptance is being requested must be submitted.

F.

Commented [SC33]: Required Regulation 43 update

Commented [SC34]: Required Regulation 43 update.

~~e)~~a) The Board of Health must not arbitrarily deny any person the right to consideration of an application for such a system and must apply reasonable performance standards in determining whether to approve such an application; C.R.S. §25-10-108 (2).

E. A completed application for a product development permit must be submitted to the Department at least 30 days in advance of installation of the product.

F. An application for a product development permit must include the following:

1) Proof of the ability to install a replacement OWTS in compliance with all local requirements in a timely manner in the event of a failure or malfunction of the system under testing;

2) A description of the product under development including performance goals;

3) Documentation signed by the owner of the proposed product development site allowing access to the Department and Division for inspection of the site; and

4) Design documents as required in Section 8.10 of this Regulation

G. The Department may stipulate additional requirements for the product development permit necessary to ensure that the system performs as intended.

H. A product development permit is a site-specific permit. Product development testing at multiple sites requires a product development permit for each site.

I. During the term of the product development permit, all data collected is to be submitted to the Division and the Department.

J. The Department may revoke or amend a product development permit, if the continued operation or presence of the product under development:

1) Presents a risk to the public health or environment;

2) Causes adverse effects on the proper function of the OWTS on the site;

3) Leaks or discharges effluent on the surface of the ground; or

4) If the developer of the product fails to comply with any requirements stipulated on the permit by the Department or the Division.

K. If the product development permit is revoked, the product developer must install a replacement OWTS in compliance with this Regulation and within the time frame established by the Department.

L. Once the system is installed and approved, the Department must supply the Division with a copy of the completed OWTS permit.

SECTION 4 TRANSFER OF TITLE AND USE PERMITS

4.1 Initial Issuance of Use Permit

As of the effective date of this Regulation, systems that have never completed the permitting or approval process established by the Department shall be deemed to be operating without a valid Use Permit, until a Use Permit has been issued as more fully set forth in this Section 4.

4.2 Events Requiring a Transfer of Title or Use Permit

A. The owner or seller of a property served by an OWTS shall obtain an inspection report and the issuance of a Use Permit, as applicable, dated within 12 months prior to the occurrence of one (1) or more of the following events:

1) The sale of the property, as more fully defined in Section 4.3, herein;

2) A remodel that includes the addition of one (1) or more bedroom~~s~~

3) A change in use of the property from residential to commercial;

4) Connection of a modular unit or mobile home to the system; and

5) Other conditions that the Department may deem appropriate.

B. In the case of a sale, as indicated in Section 4.3, if the property owner does not obtain a use permit prior to a covered transaction, the purchaser of the property shall then be required to obtain a Use Permit.

4.3 Sale

For the purposes of these Regulations, the term "sale" shall mean the transfer, sale or conveyance of any real property served by an OWTS, and therefore subject to these Regulations, but shall exclude the following types of transfers:

A. Change in ownership solely to include or exclude a spouse or child;

B. Transfer subject to life estate;

C. Transfer to effect foreclosure or forfeiture of real property, provided, however, the subsequent sale of the foreclosed property by the foreclosing entity shall require the issuance or renewal of a Use Permit;

D. Transfer by redemption from a tax sale, provided, however, the subsequent sale of the redeemed property by the redeeming entity shall require the issuance or renewal of a Use Permit;

E. Transfer creating or ending joint ownership if at least one person is an original owner of the property and/or his or her spouse or children;

F. Transfer of property containing premises that have been demolished or are otherwise uninhabitable;

G. Transfer for the vacation or granting of a public right of way;

H. Transfer from a person to a trust or to themselves as trustee(s) of a trust estate; and

I. New homes that have not yet been occupied.

4.4 Application Requirements

A. The applicant must submit the following items to the Department when applying for a Use Permit or Renewal of a Use Permit:

1) Completed application on the forms provided by the Department, including:

2) Owner's name and contact information;

3) Physical address of property;

4) Legal description of property;

5) Name of Inspector; Inspector's NAWT or other applicable certification number;

6) Date and time of the inspection(s); and

7) An inspection report completed within the previous 12 months of the event in Section 4.2.A., above, noting the size, type, capacity, condition of the septic tank, and any mechanical components such as pumps, alarms, or higher level treatment systems, and the condition of the soil treatment area, including a septic tank pumping receipt, when applicable, based on the inspection report. To the extent possible, the inspector must identify if the OWTS may be encroaching on the required setback to the onsite water supply. Buried wells, snow cover, or other circumstances may prevent the inspector from making this determination. If such circumstances are encountered, they must be stated in the report; and

8) A record drawing, either from the Department records (verified by the inspector) or from the site inspection.

Commented [SC35]: Updated to align with Regulation 43 requirements.

B. All components that are found to be in a state of malfunction must be noted and disclosed within the inspection report.

C. Completed "Inspection Report(s)" on forms provided by the Department, from a Department approved Use Permit Inspector, as hereinafter defined in Section 4.9.

D. A non-refundable Use Permit fee or Renewal of a Use Permit fee in the amount established by resolution of the Board of Health, as amended from time to time. The fee will be payable to the Department at the time the application is made.

4.5 Minimum Criteria for Renewal of a Use Permit

A. In order to obtain a Renewal of a Use Permit, the inspection of the existing OWTS system shall verify that the OWTS system meets, at a minimum, the following criteria and conditions:

1) Submittal of an inspection report on Department approved forms; and

2) Verification that all deficiencies identified during the inspection, as set forth in the "Inspection Report" have been corrected in accordance with these Regulations.

B. If it is determined that OWTS system meets the foregoing criteria, the Department shall issue a Renewal of a Use Permit, setting forth the terms and conditions of approval.

4.6 Minimum Criteria for Issuance of a Use Permit

Items noted in the inspection report that do not comply with the following criteria and conditions must be corrected along with necessary permits and inspections prior to the issuance of a Use Permit:

A. A structurally sound and watertight septic tank, in good working order, and provided with safe and secure lids;

B. All internal devices and appurtenances such as tees, effluent ~~screens~~ filter and baffles that were originally provided with the tank or added later must be intact and in working order;

C. Alarms, control devices, and components necessary for the proper operation of the system are present and in good working order;

D. ~~Tanks shall be inspected to assure that they are structurally sound and that all components such as lids, baffles, tees, vents, etc. are present and in good condition.~~ The scum and sludge level in the tanks shall be measured and tanks shall be pumped if the scum and sludge depth exceeds 25% of the operating volume of the tank. The liquid level in the tank shall not be lower than the outlet invert;

E. A soil treatment area, or other means of subsurface wastewater treatment, must be present and not in a state of failure, and of sufficient size for the number of bedrooms present;

~~E.~~F. Cesspools must be properly abandoned and a conforming OWTS must be installed. Where site conditions preclude the installation of a conforming OWTS, the criteria for repairs established within Section 13.8 must be followed.

~~F.~~G. There are no unapproved wastewater discharges from the system or structures; and

Commented [SC36]: Required Regulation 43 update

Commented [SC37]: Required Regulation 43 update

Commented [SC38]: Required Regulation 43 update

Commented [SC39]: Required Regulation 43 update

Commented [SC40]: Required Regulation 43 update

~~G.~~H. Any items meeting the conditions of a "Failure", as defined in this Regulation, have been corrected to the acceptance of the Department.

4.7 Issuance of a Use Permit

A. The Use Permit shall set forth the terms and conditions of approval, as follows:

1) Statement of the size, type and capacity of the system and a record drawing, either from the Department's records (verified by the inspector) or from the inspection reports;

2) Evidence of past system failures as shown in Department's records;

3) Circumstances or factors that may have affected the ability of the inspector to evaluate the system;

4) Whether the system meets the permitting requirements of the Department; and

5) Other information the Department may deem appropriate

B. A copy of the inspection report that was provided to the Department can be available upon request.

Commented [SC41]: Required Regulation 43 update. Rephrased to fit existing section content.

C. The Use Permit will remain valid until the date of real estate closing or for a maximum period of twelve months, whichever comes first.

D. Waiver of a Use Permit

~~B.~~G. If it is determined by the Department that an OWTS does not meet the requirements for issuance of a Use Permit, a conditional Use Permit may be issued, provided that the purchaser of the property agrees to obtain a permit and complete all necessary repairs to the system (or connect to a sanitation district, if appropriate) within 30 days of occupancy of the structure. If a permitted repair is required, the repairs must be completed by the expiration date of the permit.

D. Revocation of a Use Permit

~~C.~~H. A Use Permit must be revoked if it is determined that the system is no longer functioning in accordance with this Regulation or that false or misleading material statements were made on the application or inspection reports.

E. Penalties

~~D.~~I. Failure to obtain a Use Permit for a covered transaction as provided by this Regulation will subject the owner who failed to obtain the Use Permit to the penalties as more fully set forth in C.R.S. §25-10-113.

4.8 Malfunctioning Systems

Systems found to be malfunctioning during inspection by the Use Permit Inspector shall be repaired in accordance with the terms of these Regulations.

4.9 Use Permit Inspectors

A Use Permit Inspector shall be a person currently licensed or certified by a nationally recognized inspector training and certification program such as the National Association of Wastewater Technicians (NAWT), National Sanitation Foundation (NSF), or approved equivalent certification.

SECTION 5 USE PERMITS – ~~HIGHER~~ RECURRING AND HIGHER LEVEL TREATMENT

5.1 Applicability

A. A Use Permit under this Section shall mean:

1) A Use Permit for a higher level treatment (HLT) system, or;~~.~~

2) A Use Permit for a NDDS system, or;

3) Chemical, composting, or incinerating toilets, as further described in Section 15.5, or:

4) Other conditions that the Department may deem appropriate.

~~A.~~B. A Use Permit shall be required for any system that includes a HLT~~higher level treatment~~ unit or systems described in Sections 15.5, as defined by these Regulations.

~~B.~~C. A Use Permit shall be maintained and renewed until the system is either abandoned or the Department authorizes the decommissioning or removal of the ~~higher level treatment~~HLT unit.

~~C.~~D. The Department shall not authorize the removal of a ~~higher level treatment~~HLT unit unless the OWTS would conform to the requirements for TL1 systems, including minimum distance setbacks set forth in Table 6 in Appendix A, and vertical separation from the STA infiltrative surface to any limiting layer as set forth in Table 7 in Appendix A.

~~D.~~E. The Board of Health shall adopt fees for the administration of Use Permits – ~~Higher Level Treatment.~~HLT

5.2 Minimum Application Requirements

Application for a Use Permit shall include:

A. Owner name and contact information;

B. Property address and legal description;

C. Location of OWTS specifying location of septic tank, higher level treatment system, soil treatment area and other components;

D. Description of OWTS installed;

E. Level of treatment to be provided;

F. Type of higher level treatment system, or composting, chemical, or incinerating system;

G. Name of service provider;

H. Copy of operation and maintenance service contract of at least one year duration; and

I. A non-refundable Use Permit fee or Renewal of a Use Permit fee in the amount established by resolution of the Board of Health, as amended from time to time. The fee will be payable to the Department at the time the application is made.

5.3 Use Permit Requirements

A Use Permit shall specify the following for each ~~higher level treatment~~HLT or composting, chemical, or incinerating component that requires routine maintenance, including:

A. Type, make and model of the component(s) requiring maintenance;

B. Name and qualifications of the service provider;

C. Length of service contract;

D. Required service intervals per Section 5.5;

E. Reporting requirements; to include, as a minimum:

1) Dates system was inspected and/or maintained

2) Name and contact information of inspector and/or maintenance provider

3) Condition of system at inspection

4) Maintenance tasks performed

F. Sampling requirements, if applicable.

5.4 Inspection and Maintenance Requirements

A. For proprietary systems, inspection and maintenance of the system shall be performed by a service provider in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations or Section 5.4.B, whichever is more stringent. For older proprietary systems where manufacturer recommendations are unavailable, inspection and maintenance shall be performed in accordance with Section 5.4.B.

B. For public domain systems, inspection and maintenance shall be as determined by the professional engineer or the following requirements, whichever is more stringent. Not all requirements will apply to all types of higher level treatment systems.

1) Tanks shall be inspected to assure that they are structurally sound and that all components such as lids, baffles, tees, vents, etc. are present and in good condition. The scum and sludge level in the tanks shall be measured and tanks shall be pumped if the scum or sludge depth exceeds 25% of the operating volume of the treatment tank or is less than four (4) inches from the bottom of the treatment unit. The liquid level in the tank shall not be lower than the outlet invert.

2) Effluent ~~screens~~ filters shall be inspected and cleaned at an appropriate interval to ~~assure~~ensure proper function.

3) Each motor, pump and all associated appurtenances shall be inspected to assure that they are operating properly.

4) Internal electrical connections shall be inspected to assure that they are not damaged or otherwise subject to corrosion or damage that could cause a failure or electrical short circuit.

5) The control panel and its appurtenances shall be inspected to assure that all components such as timers, event recorders or counters, audible and visual alarms, auto-dialers, etc. are functioning properly. Batteries shall be checked and replaced as needed.

6) Components intended to agitate or introduce air into the wastewater such as impellers, air jets, bubblers, air diffusers, aspirators, paddles, etc. shall be inspected to assure that they are functioning properly and are free from lint, hair and other debris. Blowers or compressors shall be inspected to assure they are operating properly and that vents are clear and air filters are cleaned or replaced. If so equipped, the ammeter or voltage regulator shall be checked to verify that the motor is not drawing excess current.

7) All components such as media filters, sand filters, suspended growth media, etc. shall be inspected to verify that there is no damage, excess sludge buildup, clogging, filter bridging, etc. and that spray or dispersal nozzles are free from debris and functioning properly.

8) The STA shall be inspected to verify that no wastewater is being discharged onto the surface of the ground and that it is not being impacted by erosion, runoff, excess or improper vegetation, or compaction.

9) The service provider shall also note any unusual or abnormal conditions such as excessive or strong odors, noise, improper wastewater color and odor, etc. that may indicate an operational problem with the system.

10) Upon completion of the service inspection the service provider shall close and secure all inspection or access ports, reset the control panel and restore the system for normal operation.

5.5 Frequency of Inspection and Maintenance

The Department requires system ~~Frequency of~~ inspection and maintenance on a schedule being ~~must be~~ the most frequent of the following:

A. Manufacturer recommendations for proprietary systems or design criteria requirements for public domain technology; or

B. Department requirements; or

C. For higher level treatment systems and disinfection systems, two inspections at six-month intervals for the first year of operation; followed by annual inspections for the life of the system.

Commented [SC42]: Required Regulation 43 update

5.6 Renewal of a Use Permit

Upon expiration of a Use Permit the owner shall submit an application to renew the permit.

5.7 Revocation of a Use Permit

The Department may revoke a Use Permit for non-compliance with the permit conditions or the requirements of these Regulations.

5.8 Penalties

The Department may assess penalties for non-renewal of a Use Permit or non-compliance with the terms of the permit as provided for in Sections 18.3 and 18.4 of these Regulations.

5.9 Maintenance Provider Requirements

A maintenance provider shall, at a minimum:

A. Perform inspection, maintenance and sampling as set forth in the Use Permit;

B. Provide a copy of their inspection report and sampling results to the owner;

C. Report the findings of their inspection and sample test results, if required, in a manner acceptable to the Department;

D. Report any additional alarm conditions or service calls to the Department;

E. Notify the Department within seven (7) days if an operations and management (O&M) service contract is terminated prior to the original termination date as set forth on the Use Permit;

F. Must obtain certification as a NAWT Operation and Maintenance 1 and 2 service provider or approved equivalent within two (2) years from the effective date of this Regulation and shall be responsible to complete all necessary requirements to maintain certification(s); and

G. Must obtain appropriate training/certification for specific proprietary treatment products as provided by the manufacturer necessary to provide the required operation and maintenance for said products.

5.10 Owner Responsibilities

An owner shall, at a minimum:

A. Ensure OWTS is operating, maintained and performing according to the required standards for the designated treatment level;

B. Maintain an active O&M service contract with a maintenance provider at all times; and

C. Each time ~~his/her current~~the contract with a maintenance provider is renewed or replaced, send a copy to the Department within 30 days of signing.

SECTION 6 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

6.1 Responsibility

The owner must be responsible for maintenance of an OWTS unless the responsibility has been contractually assigned to a tenant or a third party or a public, quasi-public, or political subdivision.

6.2 Rules and Regulations-Board of Health Authority to Adopt

The Board of Health may adopt rules and regulations for:

A. The scheduling of maintenance and cleaning of systems;

B. Practices adequate to ~~insure~~ensure performance of an OWTS; and/or

C. Submission of proof of maintenance and cleaning to the Department by the owner of the system

6.3 Permitting and Oversight of Maintenance for Soil Treatment Area Reductions and Vertical and Horizontal Separation Distance Reductions Based on Use of Higher Level Treatment

A. Purpose

Reductions in requirements for soil treatment areas, vertical separation distances to limiting layers or reductions in horizontal separation distances by using higher level treatment systems are based on the criteria that these systems are functioning as designed. If these criteria are not met, failure or malfunction is likely, which could result in ~~damage~~ impairment to public health and water quality.

Commented [SC43]: Required Regulation 43 update

B. The Board of Health may permit reductions in the size of soil treatment areas and horizontal and vertical separation distances based on higher level treatment of effluent, subject to the requirements for a Use Permit – Higher Level Treatment in Section 5 of this Regulation. The Department may designate a separate entity to conduct and maintain the oversight of this program. However, enforcement of the requirements of this Regulation will remain with the local board of health. System monitoring may be required.

6.4 Service Label

For higher level treatment systems or other components under a service contract, a clearly visible, permanently attached label or plate giving instructions for obtaining service must be placed at a conspicuous location.

6.5 Maintenance and Cleaning

~~In order to~~ To ensure good working order, all septic tanks shall be inspected once every four (4) years and pumped when the accumulation of sludge and scum is greater than 25% of the operating volume of the treatment tank; as established in Section 5.4.B.1. Dosing tanks shall be inspected and pumped if sludge accumulation is observed. Effluent filters must be inspected, maintained, and cleaned at a frequency recommended by the manufacturer and in accordance with types of use.

6.6 Monitoring and Sampling

~~A. For an OWTS for which monitoring of effluent is required, the Department or delegated third party must collect and test effluent samples to ensure compliance with the provisions of this Regulation.~~

A. Sampling may be required by the Department in conjunction with an enforcement action or to ensure compliance with the provisions of this regulation, as provided in Section 6.6.C.

1) Sampling and analysis must be performed according to American Public Health Association, American Water Works Association, and Water Environment Federation: Standards Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, 24th edition, 2022 (International Standard Book Number: ISBN-10: 0875532993, ISBN-13: 978-0875532998)

Commented [SC44]: Required Regulation 43 update

B. Any owner or occupant of property on which an OWTS is located may request the Department to collect and test an effluent sample from the system. The Department may perform such collection and testing services. The owner or occupant must pay for the cost of these services.

Commented [SC45]: Required Regulation 43 update

1) If the Department or a delegated third party collects and tests effluent samples, a fee not to exceed that which is allowed by the OWTS Act may be charged for each sample collected and tested. Payment of such charge must be stated in the permit as a condition for its continued use.

C. Conditions that provide for ~~where~~ the Department ~~may~~ to require routine water quality monitoring include:

1) Indications of inadequate performance;

2) Location in sensitive areas;

3) Systems designed to meet TL3ND standards;

4) Treatment systems other than those discharging through a soil treatment area or sand filter system (15.76)

~~2)~~5)Remediation systems; and/or;

~~3)~~6)Systems under use permits (Sections 4 and 5), or product development permits (3.16).

~~D. Sampling and analysis must be performed according to American Public Health Association, American Water Works Association, and Water Environment Federation: Standards Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, 23rdt edition.~~

Commented [SC46]: Required Regulation 43 update

6.7 Disposal of Waste Materials

All material pumped from an OWTS during a cleaning procedure shall be disposed at a site approved by local county officials or the Department in a manner which does not create a hazard to the public health, a nuisance, or an undue risk of pollution and which complies with all applicable state and local rules and regulations.

6.8 Termination of Use or Abandonment of an OWTS

A. The Department shall be notified, in writing, when a tank, vault, seepage pit, pit privy, or cesspool is abandoned, and a pump receipt provided.

B. The contents of a septic tank, vault, seepage pit, pit privy, or cesspool, the use of which has been terminated, shall be removed and properly disposed of.

C. A tank may be completely removed and the parts disposed of safely.

D. If the tank will remain in place:

1) The tank must be pumped to remove as much waste as possible;

2) The bottom of the tank must be broken so the tank neither floats nor fills with water;

3) The top must be collapsed and the sides may be broken into the void;

4) The remaining void must be filled with gravel, sand or compacted soil; and

5) The filled excavation will be graded to surroundings, allowing for settling.

E. The Department may require abandonment of a tank that is deemed to be a hazard.

F. A pit privy shall be abandoned by pumping any liquid material from the privy pit, treatment with quicklime or other approved disinfectant, then backfilling the pit with soil. The privy structure may remain in place provided the stool is removed or securely covered, or a solid floor placed in the structure.

SECTION 7 REGULATION OF SYSTEMS CONTRACTORS AND CLEANERS

7.1 Systems Contractor License

A. No person shall install, alter, or repair an OWTS ~~unless he holds~~without a valid Systems Contractor License issued by the Department.

1) Each systems contractor shall have a minimum of one (1) owner or employee with a valid systems contractor license at all times. –Should a licensed employee change employment, the owner or another employee will be required to obtain licensure prior to installing, altering, or repairing an OWTS.

~~1)~~2)The licensed individual is responsible for all those working under their license and maintaining compliance with these regulations.

B. A system contractor license is issued to the individual who provides documentation of completion of the National Association of Wastewater Technicians (NAWT) Installers Course or approved equivalent. ~~Successful completion of the CDPHE Part A Systems Contractor Examination may be substituted until the next NAWT Installer Course is available~~. The license shall follow the individual if they change employment. ~~Each systems contractor shall~~

~~have a minimum of one (1) owner or employee with a valid systems contractor license at all times.~~

1) Successful completion of the CDPHE Part A Systems Contractor Examination may be substituted until the next NAWT Installer Course is available. Licenses issued to systems contractors who qualify on the basis of passing the Part A examination and providing proof of enrollment in an approved certification course shall be issued as conditional licenses. A conditional license shall expire on the earlier of:

a) Six months/ (180) days from the date of issuance; or

2) The date of the next scheduled certification course for which the applicant is enrolled, if the applicant fails to complete that course.

C. A conditional license shall convert to a full license upon the Department's receipt of proof of successful completion of the approved certification course.

D. Application for Systems Contractor's Licenses or renewals shall be made on forms supplied by the Department.

E. Prior to the issuance or renewal of a license, the Department may require the applicant to demonstrate adequate knowledge of these Regulations. This may include, but is not limited to, passing an exam prepared by the Department or attending educational conferences conducted by the Department.

F. Licenses shall expire on December 31st of each year. A license which lapses because of failure to renew shall be subject to the fee established for a new license upon reapplication.

7.2 Systems Cleaner License

A. No person shall engage in the cleaning of OWTS Systems or the transportation of sewage to a disposal site ~~unless he holds~~without a valid Systems Cleaner License issued by the Department.

1) Each systems cleaner shall have a minimum of one (1) owner or employee with a valid systems cleaner license at all times. Should a licensed employee change employment, the owner or another employee will be required to obtain licensure prior to installing, altering, or repairing an OWTS.

~~1)~~2)The licensed individual is responsible for all those working under their license and maintaining compliance with these regulations.

B. Application for a Systems Cleaner's License or renewals shall be made upon forms supplied by the Department. In addition to the application form, the Systems Cleaner shall submit to the Department the following information:

1) Copies of contracts with facilities approved by local county officials or the Department for accepting septage;

2) A record of the total volume of septage disposed at each facility in the past year; and

3) Documentation of completion of the NAWT Vacuum Truck Course or NAWT Operation and Maintenance 1 Course or approved equivalent.

C. Prior to the issuance or renewal of a license, the Department may require the applicant to demonstrate adequate knowledge of these Regulations. This may include, but is not limited to, passing an exam prepared by the Department or attending educational conferences conducted by the Department.

D. Licenses shall expire on December 31st of each year. A license which lapses because of failure to renew shall be subject to the fee established for a new license upon reapplication.

7.3 License Fees

A non-refundable fee in the amount established by resolution of the Board of Health, as amended from time to time, shall be required of applicants for systems contractor and systems cleaner licenses. The fee shall be payable to the Department at the time the license application is made.

7.4 Revocation of a Systems Contractor or Systems Cleaner License

A. A ~~systems contractor or cleaner's~~ license may be revoked for failure to comply with these Regulations and/or violations of the applicable provisions of the OWTS Act, or for other good cause shown. Revocation shall take place only after a hearing before the Board of Health. The license holder shall be given not less than ten (10) days' notice of the hearing and may be represented at the hearing by counsel.

Commented [SC47]: Updated to reflect Regulation 43

B. Written notice of revocation, specifying the violations, shall be served upon the holder of the license. Service of notice as required in this section shall be provided by the Colorado Rules of Civil Procedure, or by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, deliverable to addressee only.

C. Failure of a systems cleaner to keep records, submit records or quarterly reports upon request, show evidence of proper disposal or violation of any of the other terms or conditions of these Regulations or the Act, shall be cause for the Department to initiate revocation of license proceedings.

D. A person who has previously had a license revoked may be denied renewal by the Board of Health.

7.5 Standards of Performance Required of Holders of Systems Contractor License

A. The systems contractor shall be responsible for proper installation of the OWTS. Installation, alteration, or repair of any OWTS shall be in compliance with these Regulations and with the conditions set out in the application and installation permit.

B. Notice of a requested inspection shall be given by the license holder not less than 48 hours before the inspection is to be made.

C. A license holder shall have made certain that an installation permit has been obtained prior to starting construction and the installer shall install the system in compliance with all plans and specifications as submitted by the applicant and approved by the Department.

D. System contractors shall have a copy of the permit, plans, and specifications on the property at all times that construction of the system is occurring and at the time of final inspection if so requested by the Department.

E. The Systems Contractor shall provide the Department or system designer, prior to or at the time of the Department's or system designer's final inspection of the system installation, a scale record drawing accurately locating all parts of the system in relationship to the dwelling and/or property lines and give at least two (2) measured points from a fixed location to the first compartment of the septic tank and two (2) corners of the longest dimension of the soil treatment area with the measurements indicated on the drawing. (See Diagram 1 in Appendix B). The record drawing shall be drawn to scale on forms provided by the Department. Final approval of the system installation may be withheld for failure to submit the record drawing.

F. The Systems Contractor shall be required by the Department, upon completion of the system installation, to appropriately mark and flag the system so as to identify its location in order to prevent vehicles or persons building the structure from driving over any part of the system. The contractor should also notify the general contractor of the above information.

G. The licensed Systems Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining certification as a Certified Installer through the NAWT or certification from an approved equivalent.

7.6 Standard of Performance Required of Holders of Systems Cleaner License

A. A license holder, when cleaning tanks or aeration plants, shall remove the liquid, sludge and scum from both compartments of divided tanks and both tanks that are in series, leaving only enough sludge to act as a seed for continuing operation. Three (3) inches of remaining residue is recommended. Tanks should not be washed or disinfected after pumping. The outlet tees or baffles of tanks shall be checked for proper installation and/or damage provided they can be observed as part of the routine pumping process. Missing or damaged tees or baffles on the outlet side of tanks shall be reported to the owner and the Department for immediate repair.

B. A license holder shall maintain his equipment so as to ensure that no spillage of sewage will occur during transportation, and that his employees are not subjected to undue health hazards.

C. A license holder shall dispose of the collected sewage only at sites approved by local county officials, or the Department in a manner which does not create a hazard to the public

health, a nuisance or an undue risk of pollution and which complies with state and local rules and applicable Regulations.

D. For each tank pumped, a license holder shall be required to keep a record of location serviced, volume of septage pumped, disposal facility, and condition of tank tees or baffles. These records shall be kept on forms approved by the Department. When requested by the Department, the license holder shall submit records for review by the Department. No later than December 31 of each year, the Systems Cleaner shall submit to the Department copies of contracts with facilities approved by local county officials or the Department for accepting septage.

E. The licensed Systems Cleaner shall be responsible for maintaining certification as a Certified NAWT Vacuum Truck Operator or Certified NAWT Operation and Maintenance 1 Provider or certification from an approved equivalent.

SECTION 8 SITE AND SOIL EVALUATION

8.1 Requirements for a Site and Soil Evaluation

A. A site and soil evaluation must be conducted for each property on which an OWTS is proposed, to determine the suitability of a location to support an OWTS, and to provide the designer a sound basis to select the most appropriate OWTS design for the location and application.

B. Each site evaluation must consist of:

1) Preliminary site investigation;

2) Reconnaissance visit;

3) Detailed soil investigation; and

4) Report and site plan.

8.2 Preliminary Site Investigation

Commented [SC48]: Required Regulation 43 update

Research of information relative to the site and anticipated conditions must be conducted. Information gathered as part of the preliminary investigation must include, but is not limited to:

A. Property Information:

1) Address;

2) Legal description;

3) Existing structures; and

4) Location of existing or proposed wells on the subject and adjacent properties.

B. Department records

~~C. Published site information:~~

~~1) Topography; and~~

~~2) Soil data~~

~~D.~~C. Location of physical features, on and off the property that will require setbacks as identified in Tables 6 and 7 in Appendix A.

~~E.~~D. Preliminary soil treatment area size estimate based on information on existing or planned facility and this Regulation.

~~F.~~E. Other information required by Department.

~~G.~~F. Additional published information that may be useful to the site specific evaluation as available:

1) Soil information;

2) Topography;

~~1)~~3) Surveys;

~~2)~~4) Easements;

5) Floodplain maps;

6) Delineated wetland maps;

~~3)~~7) Geology and basin maps and descriptions;

~~4)~~8) Aerial photographs;

9) Climate information; and

~~5)~~10) Aerial photographs;

Commented [SC49]: Required Regulation 43 update

Commented [SC50]: Required Regulation 43 update

8.3 Reconnaissance Visit

A visit to the property to evaluate the topography and other surface conditions that will impact the location and design of the OWTS, must be conducted. Information gathered as part of the site reconnaissance may include, but is not limited to:

A. Landscape position;

B. Topography;

C. Vegetation;

D. Natural and cultural features; and

E. Current and historic land use.

Note: The reconnaissance evaluation may be conducted concurrently with the detailed soil investigation.

Commented [SC51]: Required Regulation 43 update

8.4 Detailed Soil Investigation

A. Soil investigations to determine the long-term acceptance rate of a soil treatment area must be conducted per the following criteria:

1) Visual and tactile evaluation of two (2) or more soil profile test pit excavations must be conducted to determine soil type as well as to determine whether a limiting layer is encountered;

2) In addition to the two soil profile test pit excavations, percolation testing may be conducted to obtain additional information regarding the long-term acceptance rate of the soil;

3) If the site evaluation includes both a visual tactile evaluation of soil profile test pit excavations and percolation tests, and the results from these two evaluations do not coincide with the same LTAR as noted in Table 10, the designer must use the more restrictive LTAR in determining the size of the soil treatment area; ~~and~~

4) The engineer or technician conducting the soil profile test pit excavations or percolation tests must, upon completion of the percolation test or pit evaluation, adequately mark and identify ~~clearly flag or otherwise mark~~ each excavation or hole to allow easy location by others. ~~Excavations left open and unattended must be suitably barricaded to prevent unauthorized access and to address safety concerns~~

5) The objective of the regulation is to ensure a detailed and accurate identification of the soils on each site, while concurrently ensuring the safety of the practitioner, general public and wildlife. In order to accomplish this, the following items are noted:

a) In order to address public safety concerns, the regulatory intent is to backfill all soil profile test pits promptly after the soil evaluation is complete.

b) The Department may require a joint evaluation of the soils along with the engineer or competent technician.~~;~~

Commented [SC52]: Regulation 43 opt in

c) The Department may require additional soil profile test pit excavations

~~a)~~d) The Department may require the installation of inspection ports in order to confirm the elevation of an actual or seasonal water table (a groundwater condition) does not encroach on the vertical separation requirement to the proposed infiltrative surface of the soil treatment area.

Commented [SC53]: Required Regulation 43 update

8.5 Visual and Tactile Soil Evaluation

A. Procedure for performing visual and tactile evaluations of soil in order to determine a long term acceptance rate:

1) Evaluation of two (2) or more soil profile test pit excavations must be performed to determine soil types, limiting layers, restrictive layers, groundwater conditions, and the best depth for the infiltrative surface. The total number of soil profile test pit excavations beyond the required two shall be based on the judgment of the competent technician.

Commented [SC54]: Required Regulation 43 updates

2) At least one (1) of the soil profile test pit excavations must be performed in the portion of the soil treatment area anticipated to have the most limiting or restrictive conditions.

Commented [SC55]: Required Regulation 43 updates

3) The minimum depth of the soil profile test pit excavation must be to any limiting layer, groundwater condition, or four feet below the infiltrative surface of the in-situ soil, whichever is encountered first.

Commented [SC56]: Required Regulation 43 updates

4) Layers and interfaces that interfere with the treatment and dispersal of effluent must be noted. Thus, any limiting restrictive soil characteristic such as consistence, as defined by a cementation class, also needs to be evaluated. The evaluation of consistence may also include an evaluation of excavation difficulty, rupture resistance, and/or penetration resistance.

a) When cemented soils are encountered, the evaluation must identify the cementation class from rupture resistance as provided in Table 5-1, "Rupture Resistance".

b) Per the "Rupture Resistance" Table noted in item d.1 above, when the "Cementation Class" is identified within the soil profile as "strongly", "very strongly cemented", or "indurated" that layer will be classified as a "restrictive layer".

Note: Cemented soils will typically have characteristics of Type 3A or 4A soils (Table 10). Long term acceptance rates should coincide with the appropriate soil type classification or be adjusted to address the level of cementation.

Commented [SC57]: Required Regulation 43 updates

c)

~~4)~~5) The soil observations must be conducted at or immediately adjacent to the location of the proposed soil treatment area, but if possible, not under the final location of a trench or bed.

~~5)~~6) Each soil profile test pit excavation observed at the proposed soil treatment area must be evaluated under adequate light conditions with the soil in an unfrozen state.

~~6)~~7) The soil observation method must allow observation of the different soil horizons that constitute the soil profile.

~~7)~~8) Soil profile test pit observations must be conducted prior to percolation tests to determine whether the soils are suitable to warrant percolation tests and, if suitable, at what depth percolation tests must be conducted.

~~8)~~9) The soil type at the proposed infiltrative surface of the soil treatment area or a more restrictive soil type within the treatment depth must be used to determine the long-term acceptance rate from Table 10 or Table 11. The treatment depth is two (2) to four (4) feet depending on the required thickness for the treatment level below the infiltrative surface from Item 4, Table 7.

~~9)~~10) Soils data, previously collected by others at the site can be used for the purposes of an OWTS design at the discretion of the Department. It is recommended that the data be verified, at a minimum, by performing an evaluation of a soil profile test pit excavation.

8.6 Soil Descriptions for Determination of a Limiting Layer

Soil descriptions for determination of a limiting layer must include:

A. The depth of each soil horizon measured from the ground surface and a description of the soil texture, and structure of each soil horizon;

B. Depth to the bedrock;

C. Depth to the periodically saturated soil as determined by:

1) Redoximorphic features and other indicators of water levels, or

2) Depth of standing water in the soil observation excavation, measured from the ground surface, if observed, unless redoximorphic features indicate a higher level.

8.7 Dawson Arkose and Cemented Sands

A. Dawson Arkose (DA) and cemented sands (CS) have characteristics of Type 3A and 4A soils, from Table 10 in Appendix A. In addition, DA may be cemented to varying degrees. If DA or CS are present on the site, the site evaluator will determine if the DA or CS is suitable soil.

B. At a minimum, the site evaluator will evaluate the following characteristics:

1) Whether the material is fractured and jointed.

2) The cementation class of the DA or CS, as applicable. Using the cementation classes from the Rupture Resistance Table on page 2-63 of the Natural Resources Conservation Service Field Book for Describing and Sampling Soils, National Soils Survey Center NRCS-USDA, 2012, ver. 3.0 (NRCS Field Book), the following cementation classes will be considered suitable: Non-Cemented (NC), Extremely Weakly Cemented (EW), Very Weakly Cemented (VW), Weakly Cemented (W). If the DA or CS has the following cementation classes, it will be considered a limiting layer: Moderately Cemented (M), Strongly Cemented (ST), Very Strongly Cemented (VS), Indurated (I).

3) The DA or CS material is within four feet of the deepest infiltrative surface of the trenches.

4) At a minimum, Dawson Arkose and cemented sands will be classified as a Type 3A soil, unless, based on additional data or information, the professional engineer recommends it be classified as Soil Type 4, 4A or 5.

The table below summarizes characteristics 1 and 2 above. A "yes" answer to either question below means the material is unsuitable.

CHARACTERISTIC	ANSWER (A YES ANSWER MEANS THE DA OR CS IS A LIMITING LAYER)
Is material fractured and/or jointed?	Yes / No
Is the cementation class, M, ST, VS, or I?	Yes / No

8.8 Percolation Test Procedure

A. When a percolation test is determined to be necessary to obtain additional information regarding soil permeability, the following procedures ~~Procedure~~ for performing percolation tests must be followed:

Commented [SC58]: Required Regulation 43 updates

1) The percolation testing shall be performed by a professional engineer or by a trained person under the supervision of a professional engineer or by a competent technician.

2) Number of test holes and location

a) Soil percolation tests shall be performed in at least three (3) test holes in the area in which the soil treatment area is to be located, spaced evenly over the proposed area.

b) If the likely depth of a proposed infiltrative surface is uncertain, percolation tests must be performed at more than one depth to determine the depth of the infiltrative surface.

3) Dimensions

The percolation test hole must have a diameter of eight (8) to 12 inches and be terminated a minimum of six (6) inches and a maximum of 18 inches below the proposed infiltrative surface.

4) Change in Soil

If a change of soil type, color or structure is present within those soils comprising the depth of soil below the infiltrative surface as required in Table 7 in Appendix A for vertical separation, a minimum of two soil percolation holes must be terminated in the changed soil, and percolation tests must be conducted in both holes.

B. The percolation tests must be conducted using the test hole preparation, soil saturation, and rate measurement procedures described below.

C. Preparation of Percolation Test Holes

1) Excavate the hole to the depth and diameter required.

2) Carefully scrape the bottom and sides of the hole with a knife blade or sharp instrument to remove any smeared soil surfaces and provide a natural soil interface into which water may percolate.

3) Remove all loose soil from the hole.

4) Add two (2) inches of very coarse sand or fine gravel to protect the bottom of the hole from scouring and sediment.

D. Presoak

1) The hole must be presoaked adequately to accomplish both saturation, which is filling the void spaces between the soil particles, and swelling, which is the intrusion of water into the individual soil particles.

2) To presoak the hole, carefully fill the hole with clean water to a minimum depth of 12 inches over the gravel placed in the bottom of the hole. In most soils, it is necessary to refill the hole by supplying a surplus reservoir of clean water, possibly by means of an automatic siphon, to maintain water in the hole for at least four (4) hours and preferably overnight. Determine the percolation rate 24 hours after water is first added

to the hole. This procedure is to ensure that the soil is given ample time to swell and to approach the condition it will be in during the wettest season of the year. In Type 1 soils, (sand and loamy sand; Table 10 in Appendix A), ~~. In soils classified as Type 1,~~ the swelling procedure is not essential and the test may be conducted after the water from one filling of the hole has completely seeped out of the hole.

Commented [SC59]: Required Regulation 43 updates

E. Percolation Rate Measurement

1) With the exception of Type 1 Soils (sand and loamy sand) in Table 10 in Appendix A, percolation rate measurements must be made on the day following the presoak procedure.

2) If water remains in the percolation test hole after the swelling period, adjust the depth to approximately six (6) inches above the gravel in the bottom of the hole. From a fixed reference point, measure the drop in water level over a 30-minute interval. The drops are used to calculate the percolation rate.

3) If no water remains in the hole after the swelling period, carefully add clean water to bring the depth of water in the hole to approximately six (6) inches above the top of the gravel in the bottom of the hole. From a fixed reference point, measure the drop in water level at 30-minute intervals for four (4) hours, refilling to six (6) inches over the top of the gravel as necessary. The drop in water level that occurs during the final 30-minute period is used to calculate the percolation rate. If the water level drops during prior periods provide sufficient information, the procedure may be modified to suit local circumstances. The requirement to conduct a four (4) hour test under this section is waived if three (3) successive water-level drops do not vary by more than one-sixteenth (1/16) inch; however, in no case shall a test under this section be less than two (2) hours in duration.

F. Sandy Soils

1) In Type 1 soils or other soils in which the first six (6) inches of water seeps out of the hole in less than 30 minutes, after the 24-hour swelling period, the time interval between measurements must be ten (10) minutes and the test conducted for one (1) hour. The drop that occurs during the final ten (10) minutes must be used to calculate the percolation rate.

2) If the soil is so sandy or coarse-textured that it will not retain any water, then the infiltration rate must be recorded as less than one (1) minute per inch.

G. Dawson Arkose

In Dawson Arkose, the test shall be a minimum of four (4) hours, or until the last three (3) successive drops vary by less than one (1) minute per inch, whichever is greater.

H. Percolation Rate Determination and Reporting

1) The field percolation rate will be the average rate of the percolation rates determined for all percolation test holes observed in the proposed soil treatment area in minutes per inch. The average percolation rate determined by the tests must be used in determining the long-term acceptance rate for the proposed system from Table 10 in Appendix A.

2) The technician performing the percolation tests shall furnish an accurate scale drawing, showing the location of the soil profile test pit excavations and/or percolation holes tied to lot corners or other permanent objects. The drawing must meet the criteria in Section 8.9.G. The information in Sections 8.9.G.1) through 8.9.G.5) may be included but are not required for this drawing. All holes must be clearly labeled to relate to the information provided for the profile test pits and percolation tests.

I. Alternate Percolation Testing

1) Alternate percolation test procedures may be approved, provided the test results of alternate procedures are substantially equivalent to those determined using the test procedures described in this section.

2) Prior approval from the Department of alternate percolation test procedures is required.

8.9 Soils Report and Site Plan

Commented [SC60]: Required Regulation 43 update

A written report must describe the results of the preliminary investigation, reconnaissance visit, and detailed evaluations. The report may be in text and/or tabular form and must include a scale drawing locating features relative to the proposed OWTS location and test locations. The report may be included as part of the OWTS design document. The report must include, but is not limited to:

A. The company name, address, telephone number, e-mail address, and name of individual, credentials and qualifications of the individual conducting the site evaluation;

B. Preliminary and detailed evaluations, providing information from the surface site characteristics assessment and soils investigation;

C. Dates of preliminary and detailed evaluations;

D. A graphic soil log, to scale, indicating depth of the soil test pit excavation, soil description and classification, depth to any limiting layer encountered, type of equipment used to excavate the soil profile test pit, and date of soils investigation;

E. Setback distances to features listed in Table 6 in Appendix A;

F. Setback distances to features listed in Table 7 in Appendix A, existing on the site or within applicable setback limits, whichever is greater;

G. A drawing created to a scale that provides the complete property boundary lines. The minimum drawing size is eight and one-half (8.5) inches by 11 inches~~. If the property is too large to adequately indicate and label the profile test pits and percolation test holes, a detail of the portion of the site containing the soil profile test pits and percolation test holes must be submitted.~~ If the property is too large to adequately show site evaluation information, a ~~detail~~detailed drawing that includes the information required from the site and soil evaluation that will impact the location of the OWTS must be submitted. ~~-~~Drawings must indicate dimensions, have a north arrow, a ~~and~~ graphic scale, and include:

Commented [SC61]: Required Regulation 43 update

1) Fixed, non-degradable temporary or permanent benchmark, horizontal and vertical reference points of the proposed soil treatment area; soil observations; percolation testing results and pertinent distances from the proposed OWTS to all required setbacks, lot improvements, easements, ordinary high water mark of a pond, creek, stream, lake, wetland or other surface waters, and detention or retention ponds, and property lines;

2) Contours or slope direction and percent slope;

3) The location of any visible or known unsuitable, disturbed or compacted soils;

4) The estimated depth of periodically saturated soils and bedrock, or flood elevation, if applicable; and

5) The proposed elevation of the infiltrative surface of the soil treatment area, from an established datum (either ground surface or a benchmark);

H. Anticipated construction-related issues, if applicable;

I. An assessment of how known or reasonably foreseeable land use changes are expected to affect the system performance, including, but not limited to, changes in drainage patterns, increased impervious surfaces and proximity of new water supply wells, if applicable; and

J. A narrative explaining difficulties encountered during the site evaluation, including but not limited to identifying and interpreting soil and landform features and how the difficulties were resolved, if applicable.

8.10 Design Document

A. The report and site plan may be attached to the design document or the report and site plan may be combined with the design information as a single document.

B. The design document must include a brief description of the facility and its proposed use, basis and calculations of design flow, and influent strength.

C. The design document must contain all plan details necessary for permitting, installation, and maintenance, including:

1) Assumptions and calculations for each component, including dose volume, total dynamic head (TDH), and gallons per minute (GPM) for all dosing systems;

2) A fixed, non-degradable temporary or permanent benchmark~~,~~ (North America Vertical Datum or assumed elevation is acceptable);

3) A scale drawing showing location of each OWTS component and distances to water supplies, surface water, easements, physical and health impact features on both the subject and adjacent properties requiring setbacks. Diagram 1 in Appendix B is an example of a scale record drawing of an OWTS;

4) Layout of soil treatment area, dimensions of trenches or beds, distribution method and equipment, distribution boxes, drop boxes, valves, or other components used;

~~4)~~5) Contours or slope direction and percent slope for the area of the OWTS;

~~5)~~6) Elevation or depth of infiltrative surface of the soil treatment area, the septic tank invert, and all other components of the OWTS. For sites with minimal elevation change, providing the depth of the components from grade is acceptable. However, where the site has noticeable elevation changes, it is the expectation that the proposed elevations of all components, relative to a site benchmark, be provided.

Commented [SC62]: Required Regulation 43 update

~~6)~~7) Special structural design considerations, as applicable to ensure the long-term integrity of each component;

~~7)~~8) References to design manuals or other technical materials used;

~~8)~~9) Installation procedures, as applicable;

~~9)~~10) Operation and maintenance manuals or instructions; and

~~10)~~11) Other information that may be useful such as photos and cross-section drawings.

8.11 Site Protection

Prior to and during construction, the proposed soil treatment area and replacement area, if any, must be protected from disturbance, compaction, or other damage by means of staking, fencing, posting, or other effective method.

8.12 Qualifications for a Competent Technician

A. Design

1) Competencies needed:

a) Knowledge and ability to prepare required design documents;

b) Understand principles of OWTS siting and design;

c) Understand function and capacities of system components;

d) Understand sizing and design criteria of system components;

e) Identify and select appropriate components for site surface and subsurface conditions; and

f) Understand construction and installation methods and operation and maintenance requirements of OWTS.

2) Demonstrations of competence in design

a) Obtaining an approved designer certification through a certifying organization.

i) If the certification course includes an exam to verify acceptable completion of the course, a passing grade on the exam must be attained.

3) The Division or Department shall approve training for OWTS design

B. Percolation Tests

1) Competencies needed:

a) Set up equipment;

b) Perform and run percolation tests according to the procedures identified in Section 8.8, Percolation Test Procedure, in this Regulation; and

c) Record results and calculate percolation rates

2) Possible demonstrations of competence in percolation tests:

a) Attend an approved training or workshop for soil evaluation for OWTS including both class and field work.

i) If the training or workshop includes an exam to verify acceptable completion of the course, a passing grade on the exam must be attained.

C. Visual and Tactile Evaluation of Soil

1) Competencies needed:

a) Identify soil types by hand texturing and observation;

b) Identify presence or absence of soil structure;

Commented [SC63]: Required Regulation 43 update

c) Identify type and grade of soil structure;

~~c)~~d) Identify both soil consistence and cementation;

~~d)~~e) Recognize evidence of highest seasonal water surface;

~~e)~~f) Identify limiting layers, restrictive layers, and groundwater conditions; ~~and interfaces that will interfere with effluent movement~~

~~f)~~g) Determine the appropriate ~~most promising~~ depth for infiltrative surface of OWTS, soil profile test pits, and for percolation tests, if used; and

~~g)~~h) Understand basic principles of OWTS siting and design.

2) Possible demonstrations of competence in visual and tactile evaluation of soil:

a) Degree in soil science, agronomy, geology, other majors if a course(s) in soil morphology was included; or

~~a)~~b) Attend an approved training or workshop for soil evaluation for OWTS including both class and field work.

i) If the training or workshop includes an exam to verify acceptable completion of the course, a passing grade on the exam must be attained.

3) The Division or Department must approve training for visual and tactile evaluation of soil.

Commented [SC64]: Required Regulation 43 update

Commented [SC65]: Updated to align with Regulation 43

SECTION 9 WASTEWATER FLOW AND STRENGTH

9.1 Wastewater Flows

A. The Department may require the installation of a meter to measure flow into the facility or the OWTS.

B. Single-Family Residential Homes:

1) Design flow per person is at least 75 gallons per day (gpd).

2) The minimum design flow for a new home must be for a two (2) bedroom house unless otherwise noted in this Regulation. The minimum design flow for the repair or replacement of an OWTS of an existing one-bedroom home must be, at a minimum, for one (1) bedroom unless bedrooms are added.

Commented [SC66]: Required Regulation 43 update

3) For homes up to and including four (4) bedrooms, the assumed number of persons per bedroom is two (2) for design purposes.

4) For homes with more than four (4) bedrooms, the assumed number of persons is eight (8) persons (first four (4) bedrooms x two (2) persons per bedroom) plus one (1) additional person for each bedroom more than four (4) bedrooms.

5) Table 2 in Appendix A summarizes the design flows for single-family residential homes up to seven~~six~~ (7~~6~~) bedrooms.

6) For homes with unfinished areas, the Department may require an increase in the number of bedrooms based on the assumption that 150 square feet of unfinished space can be converted into a bedroom, if the space can meet building code requirements.

Commented [SC67]: Regulation 43 opt in

7) The Department may require ~~the~~an increase ~~of~~in the design flows per bedroom by 50 gallons per additional bed, where there are provisions for more than two occupants within a bedroom, such as bunk beds, etc.

C. Accessory Dwelling Units:

1) When an accessory dwelling unit is proposed or exists on a parcel served by an OWTS, the design flow shall be based on the total number of bedrooms across all dwelling units served by the system, including both the principal dwelling and any ADU.

2) A new or expanded OWTS must be sized for the aggregate number of bedrooms proposed. For ADUs, up to two (2) bedrooms, Table 9 may be used to determine tank sizing; however, the system shall not be permitted based solely on the ADU bedroom count if doing so would result in a design flow smaller than the total property use.

3) Reductions in the number of bedrooms or habitable space within the principal dwelling shall not be accepted to offset or justify the addition of bedrooms in an ADU.

4) A new or expanded OWTS must be sized for the number of bedrooms proposed within the accessory dwelling unit; use Table 9 to size the tank for the ADU.

5) If there is 1,000 gallons of existing excess tank treatment capacity in an existing OWTS, no additional tank is required for up to two (2) bedroom~~s~~ ADUs. If there is less than 1,000 gallons of excess tank treatment capacity, use Table 9 to size the tank for the ADU.

9.2 Auxiliary Buildings

A. If a single-family home has an auxiliary building, such as a non-commercial shop with plumbing fixtures, the flow may be conveyed to the OWTS of the home, or to a separate OWTS constructed to handle the flow from the auxiliary facility.

B. If the flow from the auxiliary building is only generated by residents of the home, it will be assumed that the OWTS for the home will be adequately sized to include the auxiliary building if the flows are combined.

C. If the auxiliary building will have users in addition to residents and the flow from the auxiliary building will flow to the OWTS of the home, the design flow of the home must include the increased use of each fixture proposed.

D. If the auxiliary building has a separate OWTS, the ~~facility~~ system must be sized on the basis of Table 3 in Appendix A and a septic tank detention time of 48 hours.

Commented [SC68]: Required Regulation 43 update

E. A person must not connect more than one (1) dwelling, commercial, business, institutional or industrial unit to the same OWTS unless such multiple connection was specified in both the application submitted and in the permit issued for the system.

9.3 Multi-Family and Commercial On-Site Wastewater Treatment System

Design flow values and strengths for multi-family and commercial systems must be determined from:

A. Table 3 in Appendix A; or

B. An analysis of peak flows and strengths from at least three (3) comparable facilities or from the facility, if it is an existing facility, must be submitted to the Department for approval. The analysis must include:

Commented [SC69]: Required Regulation 43 update

1) Metered water flows for inside use only for at least a year, or if use is seasonal, for a full season. If metered flows are less than full capacity, they must be paired with actual use in units of persons present or meals served or other units as appropriate so that an actual daily rate per unit can be determined. The daily rate per unit times the number of units at full occupancy will be the design flow.

2) Total Suspended Solids and BOD_5 or $CBOD_5$ tests at times of full use. At least three (3) samples taken at least one (1) week apart are required. Sampling that provides equivalent and representative data through "composite sampling" may be allowed.

3) Explanation and justification for the comparability of the tested facilities with the proposed facility.

C. When a specific use is proposed which is not addressed within Table 6-2, and where flow data from similar facilities is not available, the design document must provide a reference to an alternate regulatory or industry standard for OWTS from where the proposed flow data was obtained. Estimates must include peak flows relative to full occupancy.

Commented [SC70]: Required Regulation 43 update

9.4 Flow Equalization

A. Flow equalization may be used if a facility has flows that vary from day to day by more than four (4) times the average flow.

B. The highest peak assumed must be at least equal to the full capacity of the facility.

C. The stored flow must be distributed to the soil treatment area before the next greater-than-average peak.

D. Flow equalization may be used only if:

1) The facility is non-residential

2) The facility is only used for one (1) purpose

3) Flows will follow a predictable pattern

4) There is a long-term expectation that size and pattern of the flows will remain the same

E. Timed dosed pressure distribution or timed dosed NDDS must be used. The soil treatment area reduction for pressure distribution (Table 12) must not be used in addition to the flow equalization reduction.

F. Contingency plans must be ~~made~~ specified for expanding the capacity of the OWTS in the event of changed use at the facility.

Commented [SC71]: Required Regulation 43 update

9.5 Wastewater Strength

A. Table 4 in Appendix A includes levels of treatment that can be achieved by various OWTS components, excluding the soil treatment area. Systems qualifying for these treatment levels, except TL1 produced by a septic tank alone, must be approved under Section 16.4 of this Regulation.

B. High strength waste must be reduced to at least TL1 quality or lower before applying to a soil treatment area. Waste strength levels defined in Table 4 and Table 5 must be used to determine compliance.

SECTION 10 MINIMUM HORIZONTAL DISTANCES

10.1 Required Minimum Horizontal Distances-Applicability

Horizontal distances from the various components of a system to pertinent terrain features, including streams, lakes, water courses, springs, wetlands, wells, subsurface drains, cisterns, water lines, suction lines, dry gulches, cut banks, dwellings, other occupied buildings and

property lines, must be in accordance with Table 6 in Appendix A. The setback requirements are applicable for minimum system performance and treatment levels with specific modifications allowed for higher treatment levels as provided in Table 7 in Appendix A. All distance setback modifications must be analyzed and approved by the Board of Health or t~~T~~he Department and be in complete compliance with the variance or administrative procedures ~~of~~ identified within this Regulation and those of the Board of Health. Acceptable methods of analyzing horizontal separation distances with higher treatment levels include but are not limited to:

A. Analyzing the intended uses of impacted surface and/or ground waters

B. Contacting adjacent property owners for potential conflicts with property line encroachments

C. Analyzing potential impacts that system locations may have on building foundations and other potentially affected features

10.2 Reduction in Minimum Distances-Higher Level Treatment

Reductions in separation distances with higher level treatment must include provisions for operation and maintenance for the life of the system, as described in Section 5.

10.3 Dry Gulches, Cut Banks and Fill Areas

A. Separation distances to dry gulches, cut banks and fill areas in Table 6 in Appendix A must apply unless the designer or professional engineer determines by observation of the exposed slope of the dry gulch or cut bank or by soil profile test pit excavations that a limiting layer is present that will direct or allow the effluent from the soil treatment area to move laterally and surface. In this instance, a greater distance may be required.

B. A lesser distance may be used if it can be demonstrated by a professional engineer or professional geologist that the use of a barrier, such as a minimum 30 mil PVC liner placed between the soil treatment area and the slope of the dry gulch, cut bank or fill area will prevent effluent surfacing laterally.

C. The separation distance between a component and the crest of a dry gulch or cut bank will be evaluated for potential erosion or slope instability if the component and the slope are ~~too~~ in close ~~together~~proximity. If there is potential for erosion or instability, the separation distance must be increased until the risk is minimized.

10.4 Site Evaluation, Design, and Treatment Level Considerations for Use of Table 7

A. Components of an OWTS listed in Table 6 in Appendix A ~~shall~~ must be installed or located in accordance with the minimum distance requirements provided in the table or such increased distances provided by the Board of Health Regulations.

Commented [SC72]: Required Regulation 43 update

Commented [SC73]: Required Regulation 43 update

B. Table 7 in Appendix A provides the required site evaluation, design, and treatment level considerations necessary to evaluate the site and to design and locate the soil treatment area component of an OWTS.

1) Items 1, 2, and 3 in Table 7 in Appendix A address the allowable horizontal setback distance between the soil treatment area and the following physical features:

a) Setback distance from soil treatment area to on-site well (Item 1)

b) Setback distance from soil treatment area to water features (Item 2); and

c) Setback distance from soil treatment area to a dry gulch or cut bank (Item 3)

Commented [SC74]: Required Regulation 43 update

2) Item 4 in Table 7 in Appendix A addresses the required vertical separation distance between the infiltrative surface of the soil treatment area and the limiting layer, or the required depth, of soil comprising the soil treatment area.

3) The designer may select the level of treatment from Table 7 in Appendix A to be applied to the soil treatment area that is necessary ~~in order~~ to accommodate the site conditions.

4) If a property can accommodate the installation of an OWTS no closer than the required minimum 10-foot property line setback, it must do so. If the proposal complies with the requirements of this section and is deemed acceptable by the Department, the Department may administratively allow a reduction to the setback, and it shall not be reduced below 5 feet.

a) The property line setback must not be reduced to any less than 5 feet, unless a variance, to a minimum of 3 feet, is provided by the Board of Health.

b) The property line setback encroachment must be proposed at the time of permit application and must include the following information:

i) A statement from the applicant and/or designing engineer ~~providing~~that provides the reason for the reduced property line setback request.

ii) The applicant must demonstrate that the allowance of encroachment of the property line setback will not inhibit the development of surrounding properties (i.e. by allowing the encroachment of the property line setback, a neighboring property would not be able to meet the minimum setback requirement between the subject OWTS and a proposed adjacent well).

iii) The applicant must demonstrate that all activities associated with the installation of the proposed OWTS will not encroach on a neighboring property, and/or provide written permission from the adjacent owner or property manager of said property allowing the encroachment of machinery or excavated materials in order to install the proposed OWTS.

iv) The proposed OWTS must comply with all other required setbacks noted in Table 6. The Department approval of the encroachment must only be for the referenced property line setback.

v) The applicant must submit a survey of the property line(s) that the proposed setback encroachment will impact. The survey must include:

1. A survey completed by a Colorado registered professional land surveyor in accordance with Section 12-120-301 *et seq.*, C.R.S.

2. A legal description and drawing of the subject property. Said drawing must also include the location of the proposed OWTS, onsite and adjacent wells.

3. The surveyor must clearly mark the surveyed property line(s) in a manner that is clearly defined and will not degrade over time due to exposure to the elements. The markings must remain in place until after system construction and final approval by the Department.

c) Prohibitions

(i) Approval for an encroachment of the property line setback must not be provided after installation of the OWTS. Any post-construction reduction will require a variance by the Board of Health.

(ii) A reduction in the setback to a property line may only be granted where a minimum separation of six feet between soil treatment areas on all adjacent properties is provided.

(iii) The size of the soil treatment area must comply with Section 43.10.C of Reg. 43.

~~(i)~~(iv) Property line setback reductions are prohibited where multiple systems on the subject property are proposed and the combined capacity of the systems exceeds 2,000 GPD.

Commented [SC75]: Regulation 43 opt in

SECTION 11 DESIGN CRITERIA - GENERAL

11.1 Overview

A. The OWTS for single-family homes shall be designed to accommodate the proposed flows from the structure as defined in Section 9.1. Flow estimates for multi-family or commercial OWTS must comply with Section 9.3. Expected waste strength as noted in Table 4 and Table 5 must also be addressed, where applicable. Installation of low flow fixtures or the separation of toilet waste or other sources of wastewater does not allow for the reduction in the size of an OWTS.

B. Diagram 5 in Appendix B shows a typical OWTS comprised of a single septic tank with gravity flow from the septic tank to a rock and pipe bed.

11.2 Performance

OWTS shall be designed and constructed to achieve the treatment level specified by the design.

11.3 Reliability

OWTS must be designed and constructed such that each component shall function, when installed and operated, in a manner not adversely affected by normal operating conditions including erosion, corrosion, vibration, shock, climatic conditions, and usual household chemicals. Each component must be free of non-functional protrusions or sharp edges, or other hazards, which could cause injury to persons, animals, or properties. Design must be such as to exclude flies and rodents and other vectors and to prevent the creation of nuisances and public health hazards and must provide for efficient operation and maintenance. Spray-type foams that harden are not acceptable as a sealant for OWTS components.

Commented [SC76]: Required Regulation 43 update

11.4 Accessibility for Inspection, Maintenance and Servicing

A. Where the top of the septic tank is below finished grade, septic tanks must have watertight risers over each access manhole. A~~and a~~ll risers must be a minimum of 20 inches inside diameter and extend to or above final grade, unless otherwise specified in this regulation. All risers, except concrete risers, must be connected to the top of the tank with a tank adapter ring. The tank adapter ring may be cast into the tank, bonded to the top of the tank, or bolted into the top of the tank.

Commented [SC77]: Required Regulation 43 update

B. Concrete septic tanks and other concrete tanks containing treatment units must be installed no deeper than four (4) feet from the top of finished grade to the top of the tank. Fiberglass, Fiberglass-Reinforced Polyester, and Plastic Tanks must be no deeper than allowed by the manufacturer, or four (4) feet, whichever is less. This requirement may be waived for repairs or expansions.

C. Each treatment component of an OWTS other than the septic tank and soil treatment area must be equipped with access manholes with risers that extend to or above final grade, located to permit periodic physical inspection, collection and testing of samples and maintenance of all components and compartments.

D. Each riser lid must be watertight, brought to or above the surface, and must have a secure closing mechanism, such as a lock, special headed bolts or screws, or sufficient weight (defined as 59 pounds) to prevent unauthorized access.

E. Access risers for all new septic tanks, tank replacement, riser replacements, seepage pits, or vaults, must include a structurally sound interior grate, or other similar secondary safety feature, securely installed below the tank lid to prevent persons, pets, or wildlife from falling into the tank.

Commented [SC78]: Required Regulation 43 update

~~D.~~F. Components that require access for maintenance must be accessible from the ground surface. This includes, ~~-~~but is not ~~be~~ limited to: maintenance of ~~submerged bearings, moving parts,~~ pumps, siphons, valves, ~~, tubes, intakes, slots,~~ distribution boxes, drop boxes, cleanouts, effluent ~~screens,~~ filters, inlet and outlet baffles, aerators, treatment equipment, and other devices.

Commented [SC79]: Required Regulation 43 update

~~E.~~G. Components must be designed and constructed so that, when installed, they must be easily maintained, sampled, and serviced according to the manufacturer's recommendations. Easy physical access to treatment components by maintenance personnel and equipment must be provided.

11.5 Plumbing Codes

Plumbing fixtures, building sewers, vents, sewer lines and other appurtenances must be designed, operated, and maintained so as to comply with at least the minimum requirements of the most recently revised locally enforceable plumbing code. In the absence of a local plumbing code, designs must adhere to the Colorado Plumbing Code (3 CCR 720-1). A local plumbing permit may be required.

11.6 Electrical Equipment - If Used

A. All electrical work, equipment, and material must comply with the requirements of the currently applicable National Electrical Code as designated by the State Electrical Board Rules and Regulations (3 CCR 710-1). A local electrical permit shall be required.

B. All electrical components must be protected from moisture and corrosive gases.

C. Electrical wires must be a minimum of 24 inches below grade or as required in the local electrical requirements. If shallower than 24 inches, wires must be placed in conduit, ~~and/or~~ a Ground Fault Interrupter must be present, or both be used.

11.7 Indicators of Failure or Malfunctioning for Systems Utilizing Mechanical Apparatus

A signal device must be installed which will provide a recognizable indication or warning to the user that the system or component is not operating as intended. This indication or warning must be a visual signal and an audible signal, and be located in a centralized area within visual and audible range of the system user. A signal or message may also be sent remotely to a maintenance provider.

11.8 Sampling Access

A. If sampling for testing or as a requirement for a permit will be required of effluent from a component other than the soil treatment area, an accessible sampling point must be provided.

B. If sampling of the treated wastewater from the soil treatment area will be required for testing or as a requirement for a permit, a monitoring well or wells must be constructed. Monitoring wells must be located down gradient from the soil treatment area, accessible, and provided with a properly securable cover at or above the ground surface. Monitoring wells up gradient of the system may also be required. Lysimeters or other collection devices under the soil treatment area may be used instead of a monitoring well if approved by the Department or other issuer of a permit.

11.9 Component Operating Instructions

A. The manufacturer of proprietary treatment units utilizing mechanical components must provide clear, concise written instructions covering the components which, when followed, must assure proper installation and safe and satisfactory operation and maintenance.

B. If the OWTS uses public domain technology, the professional engineer must provide clear, concise written instructions covering the components which, when followed, must assure proper installation and safe and satisfactory operation and maintenance.

11.10 Surface Activity

Activity or use on the surface of the ground over any part of the OWTS must be restricted. The soil treatment area must not be subject to damage or soil compaction from livestock, vehicular traffic, recreational use, or other site development activity. Construction equipment not necessary to install the OWTS must be kept off the soil treatment area to prevent undesirable compaction of the soils. If compaction occurs, the disturbed or compacted soil must be re-evaluated and/or new soil evaluations performed. The system must be redesigned if the soil permeability has changed.

11.11 Floodplains and Floodways

A. A new, expanded, or repair/replacement OWTS installed in a 100-year floodplain must meet or exceed the requirements of the Federal Emergency Management Agency and the local emergency agency. Additional requirements are provided below:

1) OWTS installations in floodplain zones beginning with letters “A” or “V” are considered high-risk areas. Systems installed in these areas must be designed by a professional engineer.

2) Repairs of an existing system must meet the requirements as feasible.

~~1)~~3) The system as approved must be designed to minimize or eliminate infiltration of floodwaters into the system and discharge from the system into floodwaters. The OWTS must be located to avoid impairment to floodwaters of contamination from them during flooding

B. A new or expanded OWTS must not be installed in a floodway designated in a 100-year floodplain where a conforming OWTS outside the floodway can be installed. For any new

Commented [SC80]: Required Regulation 43 update

Commented [SC81]: Updated to align with Regulation 43

OWTS or system repair that may affect the floodway delineation, appropriate procedures must be followed including revision of the floodway designation, if necessary.

1) Installations within a floodway requires a professional engineer to certify that an OWTS cannot be installed outside of the floodway.

2) OWTS installations in a floodway must be designed by a professional engineer.

Commented [SC82]: Required Regulation 43 update

~~B.~~C. See Section 17 for additional requirements for floodplains within the Cherry Creek Watershed in Arapahoe County.

11.12 Business, Commercial, Industrial, Institutional or Multi-Family Dwelling Wastewater Systems

An OWTS that will serve a business, commercial, industrial or institutional property, or a multifamily dwelling must:

A. Be designed by a professional engineer;

B. Receive only such biodegradable wastes for treatment and distribution as are compatible with those biological treatment processes that occur within the septic tank, any additional treatment unit, and the soil treatment area. This does not include industrial, animal, or process waste; and

Commented [SC83]: Required Regulation 43 update

C. Receive authorization by rule or a class V underground injection permit from the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) before an application for an OWTS permit is approved if the system may receive non-residential wastewater or is otherwise covered by the EPA underground injection control program. Subsequent to acceptance by the EPA, this Department may require a permit for this type of use.

SECTION 12 DESIGN CRITERIA - COMPONENTS

12.1 Tanks and Vaults

A. Watertightness

1) Septic tanks, vaults, dosing tanks, other treatment components, risers and lids must not allow infiltration of ground water or surface water and must not allow the release of wastewater or liquids through other than designed openings.

2) When the final compartment of a tank is being proposed for use as a pump or siphon chamber, the wall between this chamber and the previous chamber must be watertight except for the intended hydraulic opening.

3) Acceptable watertightness testing methods performed at a manufacturer's site or in the field include water filling the tank or vacuum testing.

B. Tank Installation: All tanks are to be installed level, and placed on a uniform surface or bedding which does not contain rocks, roots, or other items that could create point loading on the tank.

3)1) If imported bedding is needed, see Table 8.

Commented [SC84]: Required Regulation 43 update

B.C. Tank Anchoring

In locations where ground water or floodwaters may cause instability problems to the septic tank, vault, or other treatment unit in the OWTS due to flotation, the tank, vault or unit must be anchored in a manner sufficient to provide stability when the tank is empty. Risers must be included in the buoyancy calculations.

1) If a manufacturer provides recommendations for anchoring designs, they may be used if they meet the conditions present at the site.

2) If a manufacturer does not provide recommendations for provisions to compensate for buoyancy, or if the professional engineer chooses to provide his/her own designs, the anchoring system design must be prepared by the professional engineer.

C.D. Identification and Data Marking

All tanks and treatment units must be permanently and legibly marked in a location for the purpose of inspection that is readily visible when inspected before backfilling. The marking inscription must include the following:

1) Name of manufacturer;

2) Model or serial number, if available;

3) Effective volume and unit of measure;

4) Maximum depth of earth cover and external loads the tanks are designed to resist; and

5) Inlet and outlet identifications, if relevant.

12.2 Septic Tanks

A. The manufacturer must provide sufficient information to demonstrate that the tank will meet the design specification.

B. Sizing Requirements:

1) Sizing for residential capacity for new installations must be based upon the number of bedrooms according to Table 9 in Appendix A.

2) For multi-family and non-residential applications, a septic tank must be sized to permit detention of incoming wastewater design flows for a minimum of 48 hours.

3) For systems that remove toilet waste for separate treatment, tank capacity may be less than 1,000 gallons, if it provides a minimum of 48 hours detention time.

4) Minimum tank size for new installations other than for a single-family residence is 500~~400~~ gallons.

5) Where a grinder pump is installed prior to the septic tank, the required tank volume must be increased by at least 500 gallons above the required volumes provided in Table 9. An ejector~~ffluent~~ pump should be used in place of a grinder pump wherever possible.

Commented [SC85]: Required Regulation 43 update

6) If a proprietary aerobic treatment component is installed, the minimum septic tank (or trash tank) volume may be reduced to the volume as determined by the manufacturer. This volume will typically be provided on the CDPHE product acceptance document, which can be found on the CDPHE OWTS webpage.

Commented [SC86]: Required Regulation 43 update

C. Inspection and Testing of Septic Tank Watertightness

1) Testing of septic tanks must be performed and evaluated as specified in the most current version of ASTM C1227-22 (2022 version or earlier)~~, Section 9~~ (Standard Specification for Precast Septic Tanks) for concrete tanks or in the most current version of IAPMO/ANSI Z1000-~~2013~~ (2019 version) (American Standards for Prefabricated Septic Tanks) for other prefabricated septic tanks.

Commented [SC87]: Required Regulation 43 update

2) Each unit must be inspected in the field for conditions that may compromise its watertightness.

3) The inspection in the field must be conducted by the Department and be performed after the tank installation but before backfilling.

4) If the inspection in the field indicates that the tank may be damaged or is not watertight, the inspector may require that the tank be tested for watertightness by the tank manufacturer or the system contractor.

D. Septic Tank Design and Dimension Criteria

1) A septic tank must have two (2) or more compartments or more than one (1) tank may be used in series, unless otherwise noted in this regulation. The first compartment of a two-compartment tank or the first tank in a series must hold no less than one-half (1/2) of the required effective volume.

Commented [SC88]: Required Regulation 43 update

2) Inlet invert must be at least two (2) inches higher than the outlet invert.

3) Inlet tee or baffle must extend above the surface of the liquid at least five (5) inches and must extend a minimum of eight (8) inches below the liquid surface. However, the inlet

tee or baffle must not extend to a depth of more than 40 percent of the liquid depth measured from the liquid surface.

a) Inlet tee must consist of a sweeping bend.

4) Outlet tee or baffle shall extend at least ~~5~~ five (5) inches above and 14 inches below the outlet invert; however, it must not extend to more than 40 percent of the liquid depth measured from the liquid surface. The outlet tee or baffle that accommodates an effluent ~~screen~~ filter must be located so that the effluent ~~screen~~ filter has sufficient clearance to be removed through the access opening with a riser in place.

Commented [SC89]: Required Regulation 43 update

5) The distance from the outlet invert to the underside of the tank top must be at least 10 inches.

6) Liquid depth must be a minimum of 30 inches and the maximum depth must not exceed the tank length.

7) The transfer of liquid from the first compartment to the second or successive compartment must be made at a liquid depth of between 35 and 40 percent (35-40%) of the liquid depth measured from the liquid surface.

8) At least one (1) access opening no less than 20 inches across must be provided in each compartment of a septic tank.

9) Risers must be installed in conformance with Section 11.4 of this Regulation.

10) A septic tank must have a minimum of 25 square feet of liquid surface area and have at least a six (6) foot separation between inlets and outlets. Septic tanks in series, combined, must have a minimum of 25 square feet of liquid surface area and the sum of the distances between inlets and outlets of all tanks must be at least six (6) feet. The requirements for liquid surface area and separation between inlet and outlet may be waived for tanks with less than 750 gallon effective volume.

~~10)~~11) Tanks proposed to be located below vehicular traffic areas must have the appropriate AASHTO H-20 or HS-20 ratings for such use.

Commented [SC90]: Required Regulation 43 update

E. Concrete Septic Tank Structural Design

1) Concrete septic tanks must comply with the structural design criteria of the most current version of ASTM C1227-22 (2022 version) (Standard Specification for Precast Septic Tanks).

Commented [SC91]: Required Regulation 43 update

2) The design for each tank model and size by each manufacturer must be certified by a professional engineer as complying with these design and structural requirements and the watertightness standard of this Regulation.

3) Certification by a professional engineer must be submitted to the Division for acceptance.

4) Tank slab lids, mid-seam tanks, and the connections between the tank and risers must be designed to provide for a watertight seal.

F. Fiberglass, Fiberglass-Reinforced Polyester, and Plastic Tanks

1) All fiberglass, fiberglass-reinforced polyester, and plastic tanks must meet the minimum design and structural criteria of the most current version of IAPMO/ANSI Z1000 (2019 version) (American Standards for Prefabricated Septic Tanks) and be certified by a professional engineer as meeting these standards. The professional engineer certifying the criteria must be registered or licensed in the United States, but need not be registered in Colorado.

2) All tanks must be sold and delivered by the manufacturer or manufacturer's designated representative, preferably completely assembled. On-site tank assembly will be allowed on an as-needed basis.

3) Tanks must be structurally sound and support external forces as specified in the standard referenced above when empty and internal forces when full. Tanks must not deform or creep resulting in deflection of more than five percent (5%) in shape as a result of loads imposed.

4) All tanks must be constructed of sound, durable materials and not be subject to excessive corrosion, decay, frost damage, or cracking.

5) All seams or connections including to risers must be sealed to be watertight.

G. Septic Tank Depth

1) Concrete septic tanks and other concrete tanks containing treatment units, shall be installed no deeper than four (4) feet, from the top of finished grade to the top of the tank. This requirement may be waived for repairs or expansions.

2) Fiberglass, Fiberglass-Reinforced Polyester, and Plastic Tanks shall be no deeper than allowed by the manufacturer, or four (4) feet, whichever is less. This requirement may be waived for repairs or expansions.

H. Metal tanks are prohibited.

I. For use in newly installed or replacement OWTS, septic tanks must have received approval from CDPHE.

12.3 Pipe Standards and Bedding Requirements

A. Pipe Standards

1) All wastewater pipes used in portions of OWTS that are pressurized must be constructed of compatible pipe, primer, bonding agent, and fittings. Flexible couplings to connect pipes may only be used in portions of an OWTS that are intended for gravity flow of wastewater.

2) Where non-perforated plastic pipe and fittings are used for gravity flow, the minimum wall thickness of the pipe must conform to ASTM Standard D 3034-21 (2021 version) or equivalent or greater strength. Schedule 40 pipe is preferred.

3) Perforated distribution pipe surrounded by rock within a soil treatment area must have a minimum wall thickness and perforations conforming to ASTM Standard D 2729-21 (2021 version) or equivalent or greater strength. Corrugated polyethylene pipe with a smooth interior that meets ASTM ~~F405~~ F667/F667M (2021 version) or AASHTO M252-24 (2024 version) specifications or equivalent may be used.

4) Schedule 40 [ASTM Standard D3034-24 (2024 version)] or pipe of equivalent or greater strength must be used ~~for the placement of piping~~where pipe is installed under the following locations:

a) ~~u~~Under driveways, ~~or~~ roadways, or other areas where vehicular traffic is expected. Properly compacted select bedding material must be installed in such cases. Additional frost protection, such as installing 2" foam board or double encasement of pipe, is recommended.

b) Five (5) feet prior to and beyond all tanks; and

~~a)~~c) In~~and in~~ instances where sewer line setback distances are granted a variance for any reason.

~~4)~~5)Tile pipe, open-joint pipe, and ~~cast iron~~cast-iron pipe must not be used in an OWTS.

~~5)~~6)Pressure pipe must be rated for the intended use to accommodate pump discharge pressure. Cellular (foam) core piping must not be used in pressurized systems.

B. Excavation

1) Excavations for pipelines, fittings, and appurtenances shall be open trench to the depth, grade and in the direction necessary. The trench bottom shall be graded to provide a smooth, firm and stable foundation at every point throughout the length of the pipe, fitting or appurtenance. Should large gravel, cobbles, rocks, clods, or other unsuitable material be encountered at the trench bottom, they shall be removed. (See Diagram 3 in Appendix B). Where necessary, approved fill as specified in Section 12.3.C shall be placed to provide uniform support between the pipe, fitting or appurtenance and undisturbed trench bottom. Each joint shall be recessed in undisturbed soil or approved

Commented [SC92]: Required Regulation 43 update

Commented [SC93]: Required Regulation 43 update

Commented [SC94]: Required Regulation 43 update

fill in such a manner as to relieve the bell of the pipe of all loads and to ensure continuous bearing along the pipe barrel upon the pipe subgrade (trench bottom).

2) Sewer line from the building to the tank shall be installed a minimum 22 inches deep. If sewer line is required to be installed shallower than 22 inches, design considerations must be included to prevent freezing.

C. Bedding and Approved Bedding Materials

1) All system piping, except for distribution laterals within the soil treatment area, must be bedded with select material before final inspection by the Department.

2) Approved bedding shall be as specified in Table 8 in Appendix A. All voids between the pipe and undisturbed soils shall be filled with approved bedding. Approved bedding shall be worked into place or tamped, as necessary, to consolidate the fill material and completely fill all void space between the pipe and undisturbed trench bottom. (See Diagram 3 in Appendix B). Alternate bedding materials and/or methods may be allowed upon prior approval from the Department. Bedding material may consist of onsite job-excavated or imported material. The Department may require that an alternate fill material or method be specified and approved by a Registered Professional Engineer.

D. Pipe Grade and Size

1) The grade of the building sewer shall be at least two percent (2%) (two [2] feetoot of fall per one hundred [100] feet or one-fourth [1/4] inch per foot), but the Department may require no greater than four percent (4%) (four [4] feeoot of fall per one hundred [100] feet or one-half inch [1/2] inch per foot). Buildings shall be planned so that a proper slope can be obtained. Where the terrain is extremely flat, the Department may allow a slope of only five-tenths percent (0.5%) (six [6] inch-fall per one hundred [100] feet or one-sixteenth [1/16] inch per foot).

2) Building sewer pipe from the foundation to the septic tank must be no less than four (4) inches in diameter.

E. Cleanouts required between the building and the septic tank:

1) Cleanouts must consist of a dual-direction sanitary wye, riser to grade, and secure cap. All cleanouts must be extended to or be easily accessible from grade.

2) Cleanouts shall be provided at the following locations:

a) Within five (5) feet of the outside of the building, when possible, otherwise at a distance no further than 50 feet of the outside wall. Local Building Codes may also apply.

Commented [SC95]: Required Regulation 43 update

b) Upstream at each change of direction of the building sewer greater than 45 degrees and at any combination of bends greater than 45 degrees occurring within any ten

(10) foot section of building sewer, except between the septic tank and soil treatment area.

c) At intervals of not more than 100 feet, except between the septic tank and soil treatment area.

3) If a cleanout is not already provided outside of the building, a dual-direction sanitary wye, no smaller than the building sewer, must be installed between the building and the septic tank, as close to the home as practical, but at a distance no further than 50 feet of the outside wall. Local Building Codes may also apply.

a) For long runs of piping, building sewers must have a cleanout installed at intervals of not more than 100 feet.

b) Where a sewer has a change of horizontal direction greater than 45 degrees, a cleanout must be installed at the change of direction unless a cleanout already exists within 50 feet upstream of this fitting.

c) Where more than one change of direction greater than 45 degrees occurs within 50 feet of a developed length of piping, the cleanout for the first change of direction may serve as the cleanout for all changes within that 50 feet of developed length of pipe.

4) Pipe requirements at 90 degree turns

a) A 90-degree turn may be accomplished using either two (2) 45-degree elbows or a single long-sweep 90-degree elbow.

b) A single 90-degree elbow (short or standard sweep) is not ~~acceptable~~permitted.

~~Bends ahead of the septic tank should be limited to 45 degrees or less wherever possible. If 90-degree bends cannot be avoided, they should be made with two (2) 45-degree ells, or a long sweep quarter curve.~~

Commented [SC96]: Required Regulation 43 update

Commented [SC97]: Required Regulation 43 update

Commented [SC98]: Required Regulation 43 update

12.4 Diverter Valve

A diverter valve, if used, shall consist of the following:

A. A pre-manufactured valve body

B. For manually activated valves, a valve key, of sufficient length to reach the valve body from the ground surface

C. A riser and water-tight access lid or cap, installed at grade

12.5 Distribution Box

A distribution box, if used, must be of sufficient size to distribute effluent equally to the laterals of a trench or absorption bed system. The box must be constructed with the inlet invert at least one (1) inch above the level of the outlet inverts. Flow equalizers or similar devices must be used to adjust the flow between laterals. Access to the box must be provided with a manhole riser with access lid at or above grade if the top of the box does not reach final grade.

12.6 Drop Box

In sequential ~~or serial~~ distribution, a watertight box may be used to transfer the effluent to the following trench when the effluent in a trench has received the designed level for overflow to the next trench. A drop box shall have a riser at or above final grade, if the top of the drop box does not reach final grade. Outlet pipes in sequential distribution must be designed and installed so that they may be capped off for resting periods.

Commented [SC99]: Required Regulation 43 update

12.7 Stepdown/Relief Pipe

In sequential ~~or serial~~ distribution, a non-perforated pipe may be used to transfer the effluent to the following trench when the effluent in a trench has received the designed level for overflow from that trench.

12.8 Wastewater Pumping and Dosing Siphon Systems

A. Pumps

1) A non-clog pump opening must have at least two (2) inch diameter solids handling capacity where raw wastewater is pumped. A pump opening must not have more than three-quarter (3/4) inch diameter solids handling capacity if previously settled effluent is pumped.

2) Pumps must be certified to the applicable UL or CSA electrical safety standard, bear the seal of approval of CSA, UL, or an equivalent testing program and be constructed of corrosion resistant materials.

3) Grinder pumps must also be certified to NSF/ANSI Standard 46 (2022 or earlier version) and bear the seal of approval of the NSF or equivalent testing and certification program.

a) Where a grinder pump~~, effluent pump,~~ or ejector pump is used prior to the septic tank, an effluent filter is required to be installed on the outlet of the septic tank. Additional tank requirements are provided in Section 12.2.B.4.e.

~~a)~~b) Where a grinder pump~~, effluent pump,~~ or ejector pump is used prior to the septic tank, the effluent pipe from the grinder pump must be connected to the sewer line prior to the inlet of the septic tank.

Commented [SC100]: Required Regulation 43 update

~~3)~~4) Pumps shall be installed at least two (2) inches off the floor of the tank.

B. Floats and Switches

1) Automatic liquid level controls must be provided to start and shut off pumps at a frequency or level specified in the design.

2) Floats must be mounted on a stem separate from the pump discharge piping to allow for removal, adjustment, and replacement of the float from grade without removing the pump. Components used to hold the floats must be securely attached and of a material that is resistant to corrosion and will not absorb water.

Commented [SC101]: Required Regulation 43 update

3) Float switches must be certified to the applicable UL or CSA electrical safety standard, bear the seal of approval of CSA, UL, or an equivalent certification program and be constructed of corrosion resistant materials.

4) Dosing siphons for pressure dosing and higher level treatment systems must provide for a means of determining the number of dosing events.

C. Location of Pump or Siphon

1) A pump or a siphon may be installed in a separate tank following the septic tank. The tank must be of sufficient volume to allow pump or siphon cycling commensurate with the design capacity.

2) The second compartment of a two-compartment septic tank may only be used as the pump tank when the tank is specifically designed for this purpose and it can be demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Department that the minimum 48-hour detention time will not be decreased. The pump must be screened ~~or provided with an approved filtering device~~ to remove solids greater than 1/8", assuring ~~to assur~~e that only liquid effluent will be discharged. The transfer of liquid from the first to the second compartment must be at an elevation that is between the inlet and outlet invert elevations, and through a standard tee designed and located as per the requirements of Section 12.2.D.5) Siphons must not be installed in the second compartment of a ~~two compartment~~two-compartment tank.

Commented [SC102]: Required Regulation 43 update

3) The use of a three-compartment septic tank, sized to provide the required effective volume in the first two compartments with the pump or siphon in the third compartment is acceptable for tanks specifically designed for this purpose. The transfer of liquid from the second to the third compartment must be at an elevation that is between the inlet and outlet invert elevation, and through a standard tee designed and located as per the requirements of Section 12.2.D.5).

D. Pump or Siphon Discharge Piping

1) The discharge pipe from the pumping or siphon chamber must be protected from freezing by burying the pipe below frost level or sloping the pipe to allow it to be self-draining. Drainage must be provided through the bottom of the pump or through a weep hole located in the discharge pipe prior to exiting the tank.

2) The pump discharge piping must have a quick disconnect that is accessible from grade to allow for easy pump access and removal.

3) The pipe must be sized to maintain a velocity of two (2) or more feet per second.

4) Pressure pipes must be designed to prevent air or vacuum locking and allow self-draining of the pipes.

E. Access

1) The pump or dosing system tank, chamber, or compartment must have a minimum 24-inch nominal diameter access riser, made of corrosion-resistant material, extending to or above ground level. A smaller diameter riser may only be installed if it is accepted by the Division as an integral component of a specific product during the product review process.

Commented [SC103]: Required Regulation 43 update

2) The access riser must have a watertight connection to the pump or dosing chamber/compartment to prevent infiltration or exfiltration. All other intrusions to the riser for electrical or other component access must also be watertight.

F. Splice Box (Junction Box)

Commented [SC104]: Required Regulation 43 update

1) Splice boxes must be located outside and attached to the pump system access riser and be accessible from the ground surface. If no riser is present, splice boxes shall be located on an approved pedestal located adjacent to the pump access manhole.

2) Wire splices are prohibited inside the tank, dosing chamber or riser. Wire splicing must be completed with corrosion-resistant, watertight connectors.

G. Controls

1) Control panels or other electrical boxes used to control the functions of an OWTS must comply with the following, as appropriate:

a) The pump system must have an audible and visual alarm notification in the event an excessively high water condition occurs;

b) The pump must be connected to a control breaker separate from the alarm breaker and from any other control system circuits;

c) An electrical disconnect must be provided within the line of sight of the pump chamber;

d) The pump system must be provided with a means that will allow the pump to be manually operated; such as an H.O.A. switch (Hand/Off/Auto);

e) The pump system for pressure dosing and higher level treatment systems must have a mechanism for tracking both the amount of time the pump runs and the number of cycles the pump operates; and

f) Must bear the seal of a Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTL), such as Underwriters Laboratory (UL), Electrical Testing Lab (ETL), or Canadian Standards Association (CSA).

~~f)~~g) The bottom of the control panel must be at least 30-inches above grade.

Commented [SC105]: Required Regulation 43 update

12.9 Effluent ~~Screens~~Filter

A. The Department requires that effluent filters be installed in the terminal septic treatment tank prior to distribution to the soil treatment area in new installations and repairs where the septic tank is replaced.

Commented [SC106]: Regulation 43 opt in

B. When effluent filters are required, the septic tank outlet or the outlet of the last septic tank in series must include an effluent filter that retains solids greater than one-eighth inch in size. Effluent filters must be sized to meet the estimated daily design flow and waste strength.

Commented [SC107]: Required Regulation 43 update

~~A.~~C. If a pump ~~or dosing siphon~~ is used to remove septic tank effluent from the final compartment of a ~~two compartment~~two-compartment tank, in which the first compartment is utilized to provide treatment, and the second compartment only for dosing, the effluent must be filtered prior to dispersal into the soil treatment area. An effluent ~~screen~~filter, pump vault equipped with a filter cartridge, or a filter on the discharge pipe, would all be considered acceptable.

Commented [SC108]: Required Regulation 43 update

~~B.~~D. The effluent ~~screen~~ filter must be cleaned at manufacturer-recommended intervals, or more often, if use patterns indicate.

~~C.~~E. An alarm may be installed on an effluent ~~screen~~ filter indicating the need for maintenance. An alarm is required on an effluent filter for pressure-dosed systems. The Department may require all effluent ~~screens~~ filters to be equipped with alarms.

Commented [SC109]: Regulation 43 opt in

~~D.~~F. Where an ejector pump, grinder pump or non-clog pump is proposed for use prior to the septic tank, an effluent ~~screen~~ filter must be installed on the outlet of the septic tank.

~~E.~~G. The handle of the effluent ~~screen~~ filter must extend to within 12~~-~~inches of grade.

Commented [SC110]: Required Regulation 43 update

12.10 Grease Interceptor Tanks

A. All commercial food service facilities and other facilities generating fats, oils and greases in their waste must install a grease interceptor tank.

B. Grease interceptor tanks shall treat only those portions of the total wastewater flow in which grease and oils are generated.

C. The grease interceptor must have a minimum of two compartments and must be sized proportionate to the amount of fats, oils and grease it receives, the peak flow rate through the tank, and the expected cleaning frequency.

D. The inlet and outlet tees or baffles must extend into the bottom one-third ~~1/3~~ of the liquid volume, but must be at least 12-inches off the inside floor of the interceptor.

E. The inlet and outlet tees or baffles must extend at least 5 ~~-~~inches above the liquid level and must provide for a free vent area across the liquid surface.

SECTION 13 DESIGN CRITERIA - SOIL TREATMENT AREA

13.1 Size and Design-Basis

The size and design of the soil treatment area must be based on the results of the site and soil evaluation, calculated wastewater flows, design criteria, and construction standards for the proposed site and OWTS selected.

13.2 Engineered Systems

At proposed soil treatment area locations receiving domestic wastewater, where any of the following conditions are present, the ~~system~~ OWTS must be designed by a professional engineer and approved by the Department:

~~A.~~ For OWTS installed in soil types 3A, 4, 4A, 5, FBR, DBR, R-0, R-1 and R-2, and R-3and Treatment Levels TL2, TL2N, TL3, and TL3N, as specified in Tables 10~~-1~~ and 10~~-~~1A of this regulation; ~~For soil types 3A, 4, 4A, 5, R-0, R-1 and R-2; Treatment Levels TL2, TL2N, TL3, and TL3N as specified in Tables 10 and 11 of this Regulation.~~

~~B.~~A.

B. For OWTS that include components which provide Treatment Levels TL2, TL2N, TL3, TL3N and TL3ND effluent; or an NDDS;

~~C.~~ The maximum seasonal level of the ground water surface is less than four feet below the bottom of the proposed infiltrative surface; ~~.~~

C.

D. Where a limiting layer, restrictive layer, or groundwater condition exists less than four feet below the bottom of the proposed infiltrative surface~~A limiting layer exists less than four feet below the bottom of the proposed infiltrative surface~~; ~~.~~

~~D.~~ floodplains or floodways, as required in Section 11.11;

E.

~~E.~~ The ground slope is in excess of 20%; ~~.~~

F.

G. Pressure distribution is used; or

~~F.~~H. ~~.~~OWTS for business, commercial, industrial, institutional use, or multi-family dwellings.

Commented [SC111]: Required Regulation 43 update

13.3 Calculation of Infiltrative Surface of Soil Treatment Area

A. The infiltrative surface of a trench or bed receiving any treatment level of effluent is only the bottom area. No sidewall credit is allowed except in deep gravel trenches and seepage pits that are permissible in repairs (see 13.8.F and G ~~C and E~~).

Commented [SC112]: Required Regulation 43 update

B. Long-term acceptance rates (LTARs) are shown in Table 10 and Table 11 in Appendix A.

C. If the site evaluation includes a percolation test in addition to a visual tactile evaluation of a soil profile test pit excavation, and the visual tactile evaluation and percolation test results do not coincide with the same LTAR in Table 10 in Appendix A, the designer shall use the lesser LTAR in determining the size of the soil treatment area.

D. The required area in square feet for a soil treatment area is determined by the following formula:

1) Soil Treatment Area (sq. ft.) = $\frac{\text{Design Flow (in gallons per day)}}{\text{LTAR (in gallons per day per square foot)}}$

2) Adjusted Soil Treatment Area = Required Soil Treatment Area x Size Adjustment Factor(s).

3) Size adjustment factors for methods of application are in Table 12 in Appendix A.

4) Size adjustment factors for types of distribution media are in Table 13 in Appendix A.

5) A ~~required~~ soil treatment area receiving TL1 effluent ~~may~~ shall ~~be multiplied by one the size adjustment factors from within Table 12 and, Table 13, or both, in Appendix A~~apply the size adjustment factors in Tables 12 and 13, Appendix A, when such adjustments result in an increase in required area.

6) Tables 12 and 13, Appendix A, may be used either individually or in combination, when such adjustments result in a decrease in required soil treatment area, provided that the resulting design meets all performance criteria of these regulations.

~~5)~~7)The distribution media options within Table 13 may be used for distribution of higher level treatment system effluent (TL2 – TL3ND), however, the size reduction factors within Table 13 must not be used. Sizing reductions for higher level treatment systems are achieved through increased LTAR's provided in Table 10.

~~6)~~8)A soil treatment area receiving TL2, TL2N, TL3, ~~or~~ TL3N, or TL3ND effluent must be pressure dosed.

a) For products that combine distribution and higher level treatment within the same component, pressure distribution of the effluent over the soil treatment area must be used.
b) TL2 to TL3ND effluent may be applied by gravity flow in soil types 3, 3A, or 4~~, 4A, or 5~~ for designs where reductions in the soil treatment area size or vertical/horizontal separation reductions are not being requested.

~~E. The distribution media in Table 13 may be used for distribution of higher level treatment system effluent, but an additional reduction factor from Table 13 must not be used. Sizing reductions for higher level treatment systems are achieved through increased LTAR's provided in Table 10.~~

Commented [SC113]: Required Regulation 43 update

Commented [SC114]: Required Regulation 43 update

13.4 Allowable Soil Treatment Area Sizing Adjustments

A. The soil treatment area size determined by dividing the design flow rate by the long-term acceptance rate may be adjusted by factors for method of treatment, soil treatment area design, and type of distribution media.

B. For the purpose of Tables 12 and 13 in Appendix A, a "baseline system," i.e. adjustment factor of 1.00, is considered to be TL1 applied by gravity to a gravel-filled trench.

C. Sizing adjustments are not allowed for systems placed in type "R" soils. The maximum LTAR's are provided in Section 14.3.D.

D. Long-term acceptance rates~~Sizing adjustments~~ for use of the ~~higher level~~higher-level treatment categories listed in Table 10 in Appendix A will only apply provided the system is inspected and maintained as required in Section 5.

Commented [SC115]: Required Regulation 43 update

13.5 Design of Distribution Systems

A. General

1) The infiltrative surface and distribution laterals must be level.

2) The infiltrative surface must be no deeper than four feet below grade unless TL2 or higher effluent is applied to the distribution media and the system is inspected and maintained as specified in the requirements of Section 5. The

depth of the infiltrative surface will be measured on the up-slope side of the trench or bed.

3) Where a conforming soil treatment area is reasonably accessible, the soil treatment area must not be placed below a paved surface, or an area where vehicular traffic occurs or is expected. If a compliant site for the soil treatment area cannot be identified, it may be placed below a paved surface when all of the following conditions are met:

a) The effluent must be treated to TL2 or higher prior to being applied to the distribution media.

b) The distribution system must be designed to accommodate the vehicular loading.

~~a)~~c) Size adjustment factors identified in Table 13 must not be applied.

Commented [SC116]: Required Regulation 43 update

~~2)~~4) Trenches must follow the ground surface contours so variations in infiltrative surface depth are minimized. Beds must be oriented along contours to the degree possible.

~~3)~~5) Pipe for gravity distribution must be no less than three inches in diameter.

~~4)~~ A final cover of soil suitable for vegetation at least 10 inches deep must be placed from the top of the geotextile or similar pervious material in a rock and pipe system, chamber, or manufactured media, up to the final surface grade of the soil treatment area. The backfill material must be void of cobbles, boulders, building debris, or other non-permeable material. The preferred soil cover is a sandy loam textured material, topped with two to three inches of topsoil.

Commented [SC117]: Required Regulation 43 update

~~5)~~6)

7) Following construction, the ground surface must be graded to divert storm water runoff or other outside water from the soil treatment area. The area must be protected against erosion. Subsurface drains upslope of the soil treatment area may be installed to divert subsurface flow around the area.

~~6)~~ Backfilling and compaction of soil treatment areas must be accomplished in a manner that does not impair the intended function and performance of the storage/distribution media and soil and distribution laterals. It must also allow for the establishment of vegetative cover, minimize settlement, and maintain proper drainage.

~~7)~~8)

9) Dosing may be used for soil treatment area distribution. The dose must be sized to account for the daily flow and the dosing frequency.

B. Distribution Laterals

1) Must meet the requirements of Section 12.3 as applicable.

2) Distribution between laterals in a soil treatment area must be as level as possible. Uneven settling of portions of the distribution system following construction must be addressed by provisions in the design to adjust flows between laterals.

3) The maximum length of distribution laterals must not exceed 150 feet.

4) Distribution laterals longer than 100 feet must be pressure dosed or the application of the effluent must be at the center of the lateral through a distribution box.

5) For absorption beds, the separating distance between parallel gravity distribution laterals must not exceed six feet (center-to-center), and a distribution lateral must be located within three feet of each sidewall and endwall.

6) The end of non-pressurized distribution pipe must be capped, unless it is in a bed, where the ends of the pipes may be looped.

7) To promote equal distribution to the soil treatment area, ~~the force main or~~ the effluent pipe on a gravity flow system must be connected to as near to the middle of the distribution header as possible. However, it must be offset from any distribution lateral ~~to prevent preferential flow~~ so as to not provide a direct pathway into a single lateral. Note that the installation of a distribution box with flow levelers is preferred, as this will further assist in better distribution of the effluent.~~.~~

Commented [SC118]: Required Regulation 43 update

8) Orifices must be oriented downward unless pressure distribution is used and provision for pipe drainage is included.

C. Inspection Ports

~~1)~~ A four-inch inspection port accessible from the ground surface must be installed at the terminal end of each lateral in a trench system and at each corner of a bed system. The bottom of the inspection port ~~tube~~ must extend to the infiltrative surface and not be connected to the end of a distribution pipe.

Commented [SC119]: Required Regulation 43 update

~~2)~~1)

~~D.~~

2) Perforations or slots in the inspection ports of a rock and pipe installation shall be provided from near the base of the pipe and extending to at least eight inches above the infiltrative surface. Multiple slots or orifices must be provided.

~~Inspection ports shall be perforated or saw-cut on the bottom portion in contact with the media to allow for ponded effluent to infiltrate into the inspection port and provide an accurate determination of the depth of ponded effluent.~~

Commented [SC120]: Required Regulation 43 update

~~1)~~ The top of the inspection ports shall be saw-cut at pipe quadrants to the depth of the top cap to allow for cap removal for inspection and replacement following the inspection.

~~2)~~3)

~~3)~~ Screw on caps are prohibited on inspection ports unless the inspection port is secured to prevent rotation of the inspection port when opening the screw cap.~~.~~

4)

5) Inspection ports in chambers may be installed according to manufacturer's instructions if the infiltrative surface ~~is visible~~ and effluent levels can be observed from the inspection port.

Commented [SC121]: Required Regulation 43 update

6) Additional inspection ports connected to distribution pipes may be installed.

7) The top of inspection ports may be terminated below the final grade if each is housed in a component such as a valve box for a lawn irrigation system and has a removable cover at the ground surface.

~~E.~~D. Trenches

1) Trenches must be three (3) feet wide or less.

2) The separating distance between trenches must be a minimum of four (4 feet, sidewall-to-sidewall).

3) Distribution laterals used in a trench must be as close to the center of the trench as possible.

~~F.~~E. Beds

1) Maximum width for a bed must be 12 feet, unless the bed receives effluent meeting TL2 quality or better, or is a repair.

2) The separating distance between beds must be a minimum of six (6) feet sidewall-to-sidewall.

~~G.~~F. Serial and Sequential Distribution:

1) New serial distribution systems, where the effluent must pass through the first trench in order to access subsequent trenches, are prohibited.

~~1)~~2) A ~~serial or~~ sequential distribution system may be used where the ground slope does not allow for suitable installation of a single, level soil treatment area unless a distribution box or dosing chamber is used.

~~2)~~3) The horizontal distance from the side of the absorption system to the surface of the ground on a slope must be adequate to prevent lateral flow and surfacing.

~~3)~~4) Adjacent trenches or beds must be connected with a stepdown/relief pipe or a drop box arrangement such that each trench fills with effluent to near the top of the gravel or chamber outlet before flowing to succeeding treatment areas. Note that in a sequential distribution configuration, effluent does not pass through the first trench before it enters subsequent trenches.

Commented [SC122]: Required Regulation 43 update

~~H.~~G. Storage/Distribution Media

1) Rock and Pipe

a) The pipe must be surrounded by clean, graded gravel, rock or other material of equal efficiency which ~~may~~ must range in size from one-half (1/2) inch to two and one-half (2 ½) inches. AASHTO M 43-05 (2005 version) size No. 3 coarse aggregate meets this specification.

Commented [SC123]: Required Regulation 43 update

b) At least six inches of gravel, rock or other material must be placed below the pipe. The gravel, rock or other material must fill around the pipe and at least two inches above the top of the distribution pipe.

c) The top of the placed gravel or such material used must be covered with non-woven permeable geotextile meeting a maximum thickness rating of 2.0 ounces per square yard or equivalent pervious material. An impervious covering must not be used.

d) See Diagram 5 for a cross section of rock and pipe.

2) Tire Chips

a) The pipe may be surrounded with clean, uniformly-sized tire chips.

b) Tire chips must be nominally two (2) inches in size and may range from one-half (1/2) inch to a maximum of four (4) inches in any one direction.

c) Wire strands must not protrude from the tire chips more than ~~3/4 of an inch~~0.75 inches.

Commented [SC124]: Updated to align with Regulation 43

d) Tire chips must be free from balls of wire and fine particles less than two (2) mm across.

e) The top of the tire chips used must be covered with non-woven permeable geotextile meeting a maximum thickness rating of 2.0 ounces per square yard or equivalent pervious material. An impervious covering must not be used.

3) Chambers

a) Chambers must be installed with the base of the unit on in-situ soil, or if placed on acceptable media, the manufacturer's installation instructions must be followed so as to prevent chambers from settling into the media.

b) Effluent pipes from the distribution box or manifold must enter the chamber at least six inches above the base of the chamber on standard height chambers, and at least 3 inches above the base of the chamber on the low profile models

~~b)~~c) Installation must be according to manufacturer's instructions.

d) ~~The width of the chamber unit, relative to the excavation of the bed or trench, must conform to Section 16.5.A.4).~~ As per Section 16.5.A.4, if the total area covered by chambers is at least 90 percent of the excavated area, it may be approved as being the equivalent square footage of the total excavation.

i) The area below the chamber endcaps must not be included in the calculations of the soil treatment area.

Commented [SC125]: Required Regulation 43 update

~~c)~~e) Effluent may be distributed by gravity, pump, or siphon.

~~d)~~f) Pipe installed to the ends or along the length of chambers shall not be installed on the infiltrative surface.

4) Enhanced Manufactured Media or Other Manufactured Media

a) Manufactured media must be installed with the base on the in-situ soil or placed on acceptable media meeting the manufacturer's specifications for proprietary distribution products or combined treatment/distribution products.

b) Installation must be according to manufacturer's instructions.

c) Pressure distribution is required for TL2-TL3N effluent, unless otherwise noted in this Regulation.

~~I.~~H. Pressure Distribution

1) Design of pressure distribution systems must include:

a) Dose size and frequency, for either proposed flows and soil type, or media long-term acceptance rate.

b) Float settings to achieve desired dose volume.

c) Pipe diameter and strength requirements.

d) Orifice size and spacing.

e) A 30 to ~~-~~72 inch operating head at the distal end orifice.

f) Pump/siphon information; Total Dynamic Head; gallon/minute

g) Drain-back volume from force main; and

h) Calculations, or a design software reference, that indicates the selected component sizing will provide equal flow within each active zone of the distribution system, and provide no more than a 10% flow differential from the initial orifice to the most distal end orifice within each zone.

2) The separating distance between parallel distribution pipes in a pressure distribution absorption bed must not exceed four feet, and the outer distribution pipe must be located within two feet of each sidewall and endwall. Specific requirements for the design of sand filters are noted in Section 14.3.

~~3)~~ Flushing valve assemblies must be installed at the distal end of each lateral and be accessible from finished grade. A sweeping 90-degree bend or bends limited to 45 degrees must be provided. Diagram 7 in Appendix B illustrates the components of a typical pressure distribution system.

~~4)~~3)

~~J.~~I. Drip~~lines~~ Dispersal Systems

Commented [SC126]: Required Regulation 43 update

1) The infiltrative surface area must be calculated using the long-term acceptance rate for the site or a more conservative value if recommended by the manufacturer. Adjustment factors in Tables 12 and 13 may not be used.

Commented [SC127]: Required Regulation 43 update

2) Driplines must be installed on manufacturer's spacing recommendations.

3) Drainback must be provided for all driplines, pipes and pumps.

4) Provisions must be made to minimize freezing in the distribution lines, driplines, relief valves, and control systems.

5) Provisions must be made for filtering, back-flushing, or other ~~cleaning~~required maintenance.

Commented [SC128]: Required Regulation 43 update

13.6 Alternating and Sequencing Zone Systems

A. Alternating Systems

1) An alternating system must have two or more zones that must be alternated on an annual or more frequent basis.

2) For repairs, each section must be a minimum of 50% of the total required soil treatment area. For new installations, each separate soil treatment area must meet the minimum sizing requirements of this Regulation.

3) A diversion valve or other approved diversion mechanism that requires the owner or operator to manually alternate zones of the OWTS may be installed on the septic tank effluent line allowing soil treatment area sections to be alternated.

4) The diversion mechanism must be readily accessible from the finished grade.

B. Sequencing Zone Systems

1) Sequencing zone systems have two or more soil treatment area sections that are dosed on a frequent rotating basis.

2) Where soil conditions are similar between the sections, each section area must be the same size. If soil conditions are such that long-term acceptance rates are different, each section may be sized for the same dose, but different long-term acceptance rates.

3) An automatic distribution valve must be used.

4) Dosing of each system must be evaluated by the professional engineer based on projected daily flow rates, number of zones, and soil types.

13.7 Soil Replacement

The construction of a soil replacement system is permitted to bring the soil treatment area into compliance with the requirements of this Regulation.

A. When a soil type "R" is removed, the following requirements must be met:

1) All added soil must comply with the following specifications:

a) Added soil must meet the specifications of ~~either "preferred" or "secondary" sand filter~~imported treatment sand media, as specified in Section 14.3.B.5).

b) The long-term acceptance rates as specified in Table 11 and Section 14.3.D must be used. No additional sizing adjustments are allowed.

c) The depth of the added media must comply with the requirements of Table 11.

~~d) A gradation of the sand media used must be provided. The gradation must be dated no more than one month prior to the installation date. However, a gradation of the actual material placed in the excavation is recommended.~~

~~e)~~d) All added soil must be completely settled prior to installation of components as specified and approved by the professional engineer.

~~f)~~e) Pressure distribution must be used.

~~B. The removal and reinstallation of in-situ soil may only be allowed where the soils are determined to be a soil type "R-1" (Option 2). The design must comply with the requirements for this soil type noted in Table 11 (Soil Type R-1, Option 2).~~

~~C.~~B. When a sand media is added to soil treatment area or to an excavation where a soil type 1-5 (Table 10) is the underlying soil, the following requirements must be met:

Commented [SC129]: Required Regulation 43 update

Commented [SC130]: Required Regulation 43 update

Commented [SC131]: Required Regulation 43 update

Commented [SC132]: Required Regulation 43 update

1) Added soil must meet the specifications of ~~either "preferred" or "secondary" sand filter~~imported treatment sand media, as specified in Section 14.3.B.5).

2) Unless the design follows the criteria for a sand filter or mound system design where ≥24 inches of sand is installed as required in Sections 14.3 and 14.4, or a higher level treatment system has been installed, ~~and the local public health agency implements an maintenance over sight program as provided in Ssection 6.3,~~the TL1 long-term acceptance rate ~~for~~ of the most restrictive soil within 12" below the sand base ~~the receiving soil~~ must be used.~~A gradation of the sand media used must be provided. The gradation must be dated no more than one month prior to the installation date. However, a gradation of the actual material placed in the excavation is recommended.~~

~~2)~~ For sites where the proposed soil treatment area had been previously filled, the existing fill material must be removed and replaced with imported treatment sand meeting the specifications of Section 14.3. The excavation must also extend at least 12" below the original grade (grade prior to fill). Only existing fill material meeting the requirements of a soil type 1 will be allowed to remain.

Commented [SC133]: Required Regulation 43 update

3) All added soil must be completely settled prior to installation of components.

4) The soil treatment area may be dosed or gravity fed if using a TL1 long term acceptance rate.

13.8 Repairs

A. When space is not available or if there are other site limitations that preclude other soil treatment area options for OWTS repairs, wide beds, deep gravel trenches, deep beds, and seepage pits may be considered for repairs only. Other options are vaults or higher level treatment systems.

B. Repairs to failing systems must conform to setbacks identified in Table 6 when possible. When this is not possible using all available methods described above, the Department may permit reductions to setbacks. At no point will a setback reduction be approved by the Department less than what the existing separation is to the existing OWTS. In maximizing this setback distance, all methods available in Section 13.8.A must be utilized, including, but not limited to, the use of higher level treatment, wide beds, seepage pits, etc., where allowed. Any setback reduction beyond what the existing failing system presents must be approved by the Board of Health as outlined in Section 3.10.

~~B.~~C. Soils information obtained for the previous OWTS installation may be used if the information meets the requirements of Section 8.5.A.10. Otherwise, an additional soils investigation will be required.

Commented [SC134]: Required Regulation 43 update

~~C.~~D. Deep Beds

For repairs, the infiltrative surface of a bed may be no deeper than five feet. Size adjustments as provided for in Tables 12 and 13 must not be applied. System sizing will be based strictly on the soil type and corresponding LTAR.

~~D.~~E. Wide Beds

For repairs, beds may be wider than 12 feet without being required to receive effluent meeting TL2 quality or better.

F. Deep Gravel Trenches

1) Deep gravel trenches may only be installed in soil type 1, 2, 2A, and 3. Installations in soil types 3A, 4, 4A, 5 and R are prohibited.

Commented [SC135]: Required Regulation 43 update

~~1)~~2) The length of an absorption trench may be calculated by allowance for the sidewall area of additional depth of gravel in excess of six inches below the bottom of the distribution pipe according to the following formula:

$$\text{Adjusted Length} = L \times \frac{(W+2)}{(W+1+2D)}$$

Where:

a) L = length of trench in feet prior to adjustment for deep gravel

b) W = width of trench in feet

c) D = additional depth in feet of gravel in excess of the minimum required six inches of gravel below the distribution pipe

3) Vertical separation requirements provided in Table 7 must be met.

~~3)~~4) The m~~M~~aximum allowable ~~additional~~ depth from existing grade to the trench bottom is five feet.

~~4)~~5) ~~Percolation tests or~~ Evaluation of soil profile test pit excavations or percolation tests must be performed at the proposed infiltrative surface depth.

Commented [SC136]: Required Regulation 43 update

~~5)~~6) Size adjustments as provided for in Tables 12 and 13 must not be applied to deep gravel trenches.

G. Seepage Pit Repairs

~~1)~~ The seepage pit ~~is~~must be designed by a professional engineer.

~~2)~~1)

~~3)~~ The design includes higher-level treatment of at least TL2.

~~4)~~2)

~~5) For repairs, the potential for risk to public health and water quality may be evaluated by the Department. If risk is low in the determination of the Department, a seepage pit without higher level treatment may be used.~~

~~If the risks are not low, higher level treatment of at least TL2N must be attained prior to discharge to these systems for final dispersal.~~

~~6)~~3)Reductions in the vertical, horizontal separation or system sizing requirements for the use of higher-level treatment systems with seepage pits are not allowed.

Commented [SC137]: Required Regulation 43 update

~~7)~~4)A seepage pit must consist of a buried structure of precast perforated concrete, or cinder or concrete block laid dry with open joints.

a) Pits must be provided with both vertical sidewall and top supporting structural concrete or other material of equal structural integrity.

b) The excavation must be larger than the structure by at least 12 inches on each side and may not exceed five feet beyond the structure wall.

c) The over-excavated volume must be filled with clean, graded gravel or rock, which may range in size from ½ inch to 2 ½ inches. AASHTO M 43 size No 3 coarse aggregate meets this specification.

d) The capacity of the pit must be computed on the basis of long-term acceptance rates determined for each stratum penetrated. The weighted average of the results must be used to obtain a design figure.

e) Soil strata in which the percolation is slower than 30 minutes per inch must not be used for absorption or seepage. These strata must not be included in the weighted average to determine the long-term acceptance rate.

f) The infiltrative surface of the pit is the vertical wall area (based on dug perimeter) of the pervious strata below the inlet plus the bottom of the excavated area.

g) The bottom of the pit excavation must be greater than four feet above a limiting layer, restrictive layer, or groundwater condition.

~~8)~~5)Pits must be separated by a distance equal to three times the greatest lateral dimension of the largest pit. For pits over 20 feet in depth, the minimum space between pits must be 20 feet.

~~9) The requirements for the design and construction of seepage pits for the treatment and dispersal of on-site wastewater on new sites is defined in Section 15.8.~~

H. Wastewater Ponds

1) Construction of new wastewater ponds are prohibited.

2) For repairs of an existing wastewater pond, the potential for risk to public health and water quality may be evaluated by the Department. If risk is low in the determination of the Department, the repair of a wastewater pond may be permitted, however the following criteria must be followed:

   a) A septic tank must precede the wastewater pond.

   b) The depth of the design volume of the wastewater pond must be at least five feet.

   c) A wastewater pond must have two feet of free board above the design volume of the pond.

   d) A wastewater pond must be fenced to keep out livestock, pets, vermin, and unauthorized people.

   e) Wastewater ponds must be designed on the basis of monthly water balance including design flow, precipitation, evaporation, and seepage.

   f) Wastewater ponds must be constructed so the seepage out of the bottom or sides does not exceed 1/32 of an inch per day. If this limit cannot be achieved using compacted natural soil materials including soil additives, an impermeable synthetic membrane liner must be used.

   g) If the evapotranspiration does not exceed the rate of inflow of effluent from the structure, a soil treatment area meeting the requirements of these Regulations must be installed to accept the excess flow.

   h) Maintenance must include preventing aquatic and wetland plants from growing in or on the edge of the pond, protecting sides from erosion, and mowing grasses on the berm and around the pond.

   i) Wastewater ponds must be designed by a professional engineer.

I. Vaults

Criteria for vaults are in Section 12.1 of this Regulation.

J. Remediation Systems

1) The intent of a remediation technology or process is to sufficiently increase the infiltration rate through the infiltrative surface at the bottom of an existing trench or bed and restore permeability to the soil below. Treatment levels defined in Table 4 are not granted to remediation technologies.

2) The Department may permit the use of remediation technologies or processes to address an existing failure or malfunction within a soil treatment area.

3) The use of a remediation technology or process constitutes an alteration to the OWTS, and therefore the owner must obtain a permit for this work from the Department.

4) Upon approval of the Department, a system owner may choose to try a remediation technology or process to see if an existing problem with the soil treatment area will be resolved. The system owner bears the risk and cost of this attempt and is aware that an additional repair may be required.

5) Remediation technologies and processes must not adversely affect groundwater, surface water, any existing components, the long-term effectiveness of the soil treatment area, or the environment.

6) If the remediation technology or process does not correct the problem with the system, a conforming OWTS must be installed per the requirements in these Regulations within a time frame determined by the Department.

7) The Department may require monitoring and/or maintenance of the remediation technology or process as a stipulation of permit issuance.

SECTION 14 DESIGN CRITERIA - HIGHER LEVEL TREATMENT SYSTEMS

14.1 General

A. Higher level treatment systems must be designed by a professional engineer.

B. Higher level treatment systems may be public domain technology systems or proprietary systems.

1) Public domain technology systems must be designed, installed and maintained according to established criteria and any additional criteria established by the Department. When design criteria are not specifically provided in this Regulation, the criteria used in the design must be from a reference commonly used as an industry standard and the criteria must be cited in the design.

2) Proprietary systems must be designed, installed, and maintained according to manufacturer's instructions and additional criteria identified in the Technology Review and Acceptance process, Section 16.4.

C. Soil treatment areas for higher level treatment systems must be pressure dosed.

D. Systems must be capable of accommodating all anticipated flows and organic loads.

E. Ventilation and air systems

Commented [SC138]: Required Regulation 43 update

Mechanical components must be installed in a properly vented location and all vents, air intakes, and air hoses must be protected from snow, ice, or water vapor accumulations.

F. Covers, barriers, or other protection

All systems must be installed to include protection of openings against entry of insects, rodents, other vectors and unauthorized people.

14.2 Treatment Levels

The treatment levels identified in Table 4 are specified in this section for public domain technology. ~~, and p~~Proprietary treatment systems will be assigned a treatment level by the technology review and acceptance process in Section 16.4. Adequate maintenance for each system is required and must be documented as in Section 6.

Commented [SC139]: Required Regulation 43 update

14.3 Sand Filters

A. A lined ~~or unlined~~ intermittent sand filter, or a recirculating sand filter, may be used as a ~~higher level~~higher-level treatment system prior to dispersing effluent into a soil treatment area.

Commented [SC140]: Required Regulation 43 update

B. Intermittent (Single Pass) Sand Filters; General Requirements

1) Diagrams 8 and 9 in Appendix B illustrate typical sand filter components.

2) The treatment level for intermittent sand filters is considered TL3.

3) Size adjustment factors provided in Tables 12 and 13 are not applicable for sand filters.

~~2)~~

~~3) Size adjustment factors provided in Tables 12 and 13 are not applicable for sand filters.General Design Parameters: Not all combinations of the variables noted below will result in a proper distribution system design. The professional engineer must justify through calculations or design software that the selected values will concur with industry standards.~~

~~Distribution pipe size: 3/4 inch – 1.5 inches (PVC Class 200, min.)~~
~~Two inch distribution pipe may only be used where other design modifications cannot overcome a greater than 10% variation in the pressure head between the initial and distal orifices.~~
~~Distribution pipe spacing: 18 inches – 48 inches~~
~~Orifice size: 1/8 inches – 3/8 inches~~
~~Orifice spacing: 18 inches – 48 inches~~
~~Operating head at the distal end of distribution pipes: 30 inches – 72 inches (60 inches typ.).~~
~~Larger orifices allow for an operating head at the lower end of this range, while smaller orifices will necessitate an operating head at the higher end of this range.~~

~~4)~~ Dosing~~:~~

4)

a) Pressure distribution is required. The design of the distribution system must ~~also~~ comply with the requirements of Section 13.5.H.

~~b) Number of cycles/day: Will vary with design (Short, frequent doses are preferred.)~~

~~c) Proposed dose volume: Will vary with design (0.25 – 1.0) gallons/orifice/dose, or 3-5 times distribution pipe volume.~~

~~d) Timed dosing is recommended where design considerations allow.~~

Commented [SC141]: Required Regulation 43 update

5) Sand Filter Treatment Media

a) The depth of the sand media below the distribution system must be at least 24 inches unless otherwise noted in Table 11 for type "R" soils.

~~b) "Preferred" sand media requirements:~~

~~i) Effective size: 0.25-0.60 mm~~

~~ii) Uniformity coefficient: ≤ 4.0~~

~~iii) Percent fines passing #200 sieve: ≤ 3.0~~

~~c)~~b) ~~"Secondary"~~ "Imported Treatment ~~s~~Sand" media requirements:

Commented [SC142]: Required Regulation 43 update

i) Effective size: 0.15-0.60 mm

ii) Uniformity coefficient: ≤ 7.0

iii) Percent fines passing #200 sieve must be~~:~~ ≤ 3.0

iv) 100% must pass the 3/8" sieve; ≥95% must pass the #4 sieve; >65% must pass the #10 sieve (2 mm).

c) A gradation of the sand media used must be provided.

i) The gradation must be dated no more than four months prior to the installation date. However, a gradation of the actual material placed in the excavation is recommended.

ii) The gradation must be provided to the Department on letterhead from either the source gravel pit, or independent materials testing laboratory

~~100% must pass the 3/8" sieve; ≥95% must pass the #4 sieve; >65% must pass the #10 sieve (2 mm). The gradation must be provided to the local public health agency on letterhead from either the source gravel pit, or independent materials testing laboratory.~~

~~A gradation of the sand media used must be provided.~~

~~The gradation must be dated no more than four~~one months~~ prior to the installation date. However, a gradation of the actual material placed in the excavation is recommended.~~

~~d) The gradation must be provided to the Department on letterhead from either the source gravel pit, or independent materials testing laboratory.~~

Commented [SC143]: Required Regulation 43 update

6) Gravel Requirements

a) Clean, graded gravel, or rock, must range in size from 1/2 inch to 2 1/2 inches. AASHTO M 43 size No.3 coarse aggregate meets this specification.

b) The gravel must surround the distribution pipes used to disperse the effluent and must be at least six inches below and two inches above the pipes.

c) Division accepted manufactured media may be used as an alternative to specified gravel.

7) Filter Fabric Requirements

The top layer of gravel must be covered with a non-woven permeable geotextile fabric meeting a maximum thickness rating of 2.0 ounces per square yard or equivalent pervious material.

8) Final Cover Material

8 inches to ~~-~~ 10 inches of Type 1 or 2 soil with an additional two inches of ~~top soil~~topsoil.

~~9) Size adjustment factors provided in Tables 12 and 13 are not applicable for sand filters.~~

Commented [SC144]: Required Regulation 43 update

~~10)~~9) Sand filters must not be used to treat wastewater that does not conform to TL1 treatment level or better.

~~11)~~10) Diagrams 8 and 9 in Appendix B illustrate typical sand filter components.

C. Unlined (Open Bottom) Sand Filters

1) All requirements of 14.3.B will apply to unlined sand filters.

2) Application r~~R~~ates for the distribution media where a minimum of 24 inches of imported treatment sand is installed:

a) Maximum hydraulic loading rate for TL1 effluent applied to imported treatment sand in an unlined sand filter is 0.8 gal./sq.ft./day.

Commented [SC145]: Required Regulation 43 update

b) Maximum hydraulic loading rate for TL2, TL2N, TL3, ~~or~~ TL3N, or TL3ND effluent applied to ~~"Preferred" or "Secondary~~imported treatment sand~~"~~ ~~Sand Media in an unlined sand filter must be the long-term acceptance rate of the receiving soil for~~

~~TL3 (Table 10).~~ is the soil type 1 LTAR for the treatment level of the effluent received, TL2 or TL3 (Table 10-~~1~~).

~~2)~~3) Application rates for the in-situ soil where a minimum of 24 inches of imported treatment sand is installed:

a) Maximum hydraulic loading rate for the in-situ soil when TL1 – TL3ND effluent is applied to the "~~I~~mported treatment sand~~"~~ is TL3 LTAR, (Table 10-~~1~~) of the most restrictive soil within 12 inches below the sand base.

~~E. Maximum hydraulic loading rate for TL1 effluent applied to "Preferred Sand Media" in an unlined sand filter is 1.0 gal./sq.ft./day, or the long-term acceptance rate of the receiving soil for TL3 (Table 10) whichever results in the larger area.~~

~~F. Maximum hydraulic loading rate for TL1 effluent applied to "Secondary Sand Media~~imported treatment sand~~" in an unlined sand filter is 0.8 gal./sq.ft./day, or the long-term acceptance rate of the receiving soil for TL3 (Table 10) whichever results in the larger area.~~

Commented [SC146]: Required Regulation 43 update

~~3)~~4) The upper infiltrative surface of an unlined sand filter receiving TL1 and ~~TL2~~ effluent must be at least three feet above a limiting layer or groundwater condition.

~~4)~~5) The upper infiltrative surface of an unlined sand filter receiving TL3 or TL3N ~~TL2N and TL2N3~~ effluent must be at least 2 1/2 feet above a limiting layer, or groundwater condition.

~~G. The in-situ receiving soil is identified as "DBR" or "R-1". In such cases, the vertical separation requirement is one foot.~~

~~5)~~6) The upper infiltrative surface of an unlined sand filter receiving TL3, or TL3N effluent must be at least two feet above a limiting layer, or groundwater condition.

~~6)~~7) The upper infiltrative surface of an unlined sand filter receiving TL3ND effluent must be at least one foot above a limiting layer, or groundwater condition.

~~7)~~8) Where adjacent sand filters are installed, the base of the excavation for each sand filter must be no closer than six feet, sidewall to sidewall.

Commented [SC147]: Required Regulation 43 update

D. Lined, Single-Pass Sand Filters

1) All requirements for application rates provided within Section of 14.3.B will apply to unlined sand filters.

2) The minimum depth of the sand media in a lined sand filter must be two feet.

~~a) Application rates:~~

~~b) Hydraulic loading rate for TL1 effluent applied to "Preferred Sand Media" in a lined sand filter is 1.0 gal./sq.ft./day.~~

~~c) Hydraulic loading rate for TL1 effluent applied to "Secondary Sand Media" in a lined sand filter is 0.8 gal./sq.ft./day.~~

~~d)~~a) An intermediate layer of pea gravel, two inches in thickness, must be placed between the sand filter media and the course under-drain media to prevent the migration of sand into the lower layer of under-drain gravel. ASTM C 33-23 (2023 version), No. 8, coarse aggregate meets this specification.

~~e)~~b) A minimum four-inch diameter slotted SCH40 PVC [ASTM Standard D2729-21 (2021 Version)] under-drain pipe must be used to collect the treated effluent. The under-drain pipe must be installed in the center of a five inch thick bed of washed, graded gravel, or rock ranging in size from 1/2 inch to 2 1/2 inches. AASHTO M 43-05 (2005 version), No.3 coarse aggregate meets this specification.

~~f)~~c) Lined sand filters must have an impervious liner on the sides and bottom of the filter. The liner must consist of a minimum 30 mil thick PVC material or equivalent.

~~g)~~d) Effluent collected by the under-drain must be dispersed to a soil treatment area. The soil treatment area may be sized with a maximum long-term acceptance rate of the receiving soil for TL3 effluent.

~~h)~~e) The base of the liner must be at least two feet above an actual or seasonal high ground water elevation.

E. Lined, Recirculating Sand Filter~~, Minimum Requirements:~~

1) Treatment level provided within recirculating sand filters is TL3.

2) General design parameters: Not all combinations of the variables noted below will result in a proper distribution system design. Engineer must justify through calculations or design software that the selected values will concur with industry standards.

   a) Distribution pipe size: 3/4 inch – 2 inches (PVC Class 200, min.)

   b) Distribution pipe spacing: 18 inches – 36 inches (24 inches typ.)

   c) Orifice size: 1/8 inch – 1/ 4 inch

   d) Orifice spacing: 18 inches – 36 inches (24 inches typ.)

   e) Pressure head at end of distribution pipe: 24 inches – 72 inches (60 inches typ.)

3) Dosing

   a) Timed dosed, pressure distribution is required. The design of the distribution system must comply with the requirements of Section 13.5.H.

   b) Recirculation ratio: 3:1 – 5:1

Commented [SC148]: Required Regulation 43 update

Commented [SC149]: Required Regulation 43 update

Commented [SC150]: Required Regulation 43 update

Commented [SC151]: Required Regulation 43 update

c) Gallons/orifice/dose: 1 – 3 (2.0 typ.)

d) Hydraulic loading: 3 - 5 gal./sq.ft./day (4 – 5 typ.)

e) Dosing time "ON"; <2.5 min. (<2.0 typ.)

f) Number of cycles/day: 48 – 120

4) Top gravel requirements

a) Washed, graded gravel, or rock, must range in size from 1/2 inch to 2 1/2 inches. AASHTO M 43-05 (2005 version), No.3 coarse aggregate meets this specification.

Commented [SC152]: Updated to align with Regulation 43

b) The gravel must surround the distribution pipes used to disperse the effluent and must be at least six inches below and two inches above the pipes.

c) State accepted manufactured media may be used as an alternative to specified gravel.

d) Soil cover is prohibited. The upper gravel layer must be open to the atmosphere.

5) Filter media requirements:

a) Effective size: 1.5 – 2.5 mm

b) Uniformity coefficient: ≤ 3

c) Percent fines passing #200 sieve: ≤ 1.0

d) Media depth (min.): ≥24 inches

6) Intermediate gravel layer:

~~H.~~J. An intermediate layer of pea gravel, two inches in thickness, must be placed between the coarse underdrain media and the sand filter media to prevent the migration of sand into the lower layer of under-drain gravel (ASTM C 33-16 (2016 version), No. 8, coarse aggregate).

Commented [SC153]: Updated to align with Regulation 43

~~6)~~7)Under-drain requirements:

~~I.~~K. A minimum four-inch diameter slotted SCH40 PVC [Standard D 2729-21 (2021 version)] under-drain pipe must be used to collect the treated effluent. The under-drain pipe must be installed in the center of a five inch thick bed of washed, graded gravel, or rock ranging in size from 1/2 inch to 2 1/2 inches. AASHTO M 43-05 (2005 version), No.3 coarse aggregate meets this specification.

Commented [SC154]: Required Regulation 43 update

~~7)~~8)PVC liner requirements:

a) Lined sand filters must have an impervious liner on the sides and bottom of the filter. The liner must consist of a 30 mil thickness PVC material or equivalent.

b) The base of the liner must be at least two feet above an actual or seasonal high ground water elevation.

Commented [SC155]: Required Regulation 43 update

~~8)~~9)Effluent collected from the recirculating sand filter must be discharged to a soil treatment area. The soil treatment area may be sized with a maximum long-term acceptance rate of the receiving soil for TL3~~N~~ effluent.

Commented [SC156]: Required Regulation 43 update

14.4 Mound Systems

A. When the infiltrative surface area of the imported sand media receiving wastewater effluent is at or above the natural ground surface at any point, it shall be considered a mound system. Mound designs can include a variety of parameters:

1) ~~a.~~ A mound installation where all of the imported sand is installed above existing grade.

2) ~~b.~~ A mound installation where the top of the imported sand is installed entirely above existing grade but the base of the imported sand is installed below existing grade.

3) ~~c.~~ A mound installation where the top of the imported sand is installed both above and below existing grade.

B. Sand Fill Loading Rate (Top of imported treatment sand)

1) For mound systems that receive TL1 effluent and provides A MINIMUM OF 24 INCHES of imported treatment sand media, the LTAR for the imported treatment sand is 0.8 gal./sq/ft/day.

2) For mound systems that receive TL2, – TL3ND effluent and provides A MINIMUM OF 24 INCHES of imported treatment sand media, the upper infiltrative surface of the imported treatment sand is to be sized on the soil type 1 LTAR for the treatment level of the effluent received, as provided in Table 10; TL2 or TL3.

3) Where TL1 effluent dispersed to the distribution media in mound systems where LESS THAN 24 inches of sand is installed, the LTAR of the imported treatment sand is the TL1 LTAR of the most restrictive soil layer within 36 inches of the upper infiltrative surface (top of imported sand).

4) Where TL2 – TL3ND effluent dispersed to the distribution media in mound systems where LESS THAN 24 inches of sand is installed, the system is to be sized on the LTAR of most restrictive soil layer within 36 inches of the upper infiltrative surface (top of imported sand), relative to the treatment level of the effluent received; TL2 or TL3. ~~1)~~

C. Soil Loading Rate (Base of imported treatment sand)

1) Mound systems that **provide a minimum of 24 inches** of imported ~~sand t~~treatment media sand may use the TL3 application rates ~~for the in-situ receiving soil for TL3 effluent~~ (Table 10) of the most restrictive in-situ soil layer within 12 inches of the imported sand based. Size adjustment factors within Table 13 must not be applied to mound designs where TL3 application rates are used. However, the adjustment factors ~~they~~ may be applied if TL1 application rates are used.

2) A mound system may include less than 24 inches of imported treatment sand media on a site where a lesser depth of sand media is sufficient to meet vertical separation requirements above a "limiting layer" or "groundwater condition", as specified in Table 7-2. When less than 24 inches of treatment sand is imported, the following criteria apply:

   a) Where TL1 effluent is applied, TL1 application rates for the most restrictive in-situ soil layer within 36 inches of the top of the imported sand must be used. Size adjustment factors within Table 13 may be used.

   b) Where the effluent is treated to TL2 – TL3ND quality prior to dispersal into the distribution media, the LTAR is the soil loading rate of the most restrictive in-situ soil layer within 12 inches of the imported sand base for the treatment level of the effluent received, as provided in Table 10; TL2 or TL3. Vertical separation requirements of Table 7 must be met, relative to the treatment level of the effluent received. Size adjustment factors within Table 13 may not be used.

D. Linear Loading Rates

1) The design engineer must evaluate many factors to achieve an accurate determination of the linear loading rate. While application rates for the in-situ receiving soil under the mound is a main component, placement on the slope, and percent of slope must also be addressed when defining the linear loading rate. If the movement of the effluent is primarily vertical, then the linear loading rate is not as critical. However, if the movement of the effluent will be primarily horizontal, as would be expected in soil types 3 to 5 (Table 10), then the linear loading rate is extremely important and long narrow mounds are necessary.

2) When TL1 effluent is applied to the distribution media of a mound system installed above in-situ soil type with permeabilities less than 60/min./inch (Table 10) and R-0 to R-2 (Table 11A), the suggested linear loading rate is between 6 gpd/lin.ft. and 12 gpd/lin.ft. The maximum width of the distribution media in a mound system installed above these soil types is 12 feet when TL1 effluent is applied to the distribution media of a mound system.

3) When TL2 through 3ND effluent is applied to the distribution media of a mound system installed above in-situ soil types with permeabilities less than 60/min./inch (Table 10

and Table 11A), the linear loading rate may exceed 12 gpd/lin.ft. Subsequently, the mound may be wider than 12 feet.

4) When TL1 - TL3ND effluent is applied to mound systems installed above in-situ soil types with permeabilities exceeding 60 min./inch (Table 10, and 11A), the suggested linear loading rate is between 3 gpd/lin.ft. and 5 gpd/lin.ft. The maximum width of the distribution media in a mound system placed above these soil types is 12 feet, however once calculated, a lesser width may be required.

E. ~~When TL2 through TL3ND effluent is applied to the distribution media of a mound system installed above in-situ soil types with permeabilities less than 60/min./inch (Table 10 and Table 11), the linear loading rate may exceed 12 gpd/lin.ft. Subsequently, the mound may be wider than 12 feet.~~Mound systems must conform to the design requirements of Sections 14.3.C, unless otherwise specified in this section. ~~for unlined (open bottom) sand filters, with the following exceptions:~~

F. The basal area must be determined using the requirements for the soil loading rate and linear loading rate provided above.

G. The final cover over a mound system must extend at least 12 inches horizontally beyond the perimeter of the distribution media prior to sloping down to existing grade. The final slope of the mound must be no greater than three feet horizontal to one foot vertical.

H. The surface of the mounded area must be planted with a suitable vegetative cover, preventing erosion and promoting run-off.

~~B.~~I. Suggested references for the design and installation of mound systems are, "The CDPHE Mounded Wastewater Treatment Systems Technical Guidance" and "The Wisconsin Mound Soil absorption System: Siting, Design, and Construction Manual, January 200". Note that these are suggested guidance, and where the requirements of these Regulations differ from those in the referenced mound document, the requirements of these Regulations will govern in those cases.

~~1) A mound system may include less than 24 inches of imported sand media on a site where a lesser depth of sand media is sufficient to meet vertical separation requirements above a limiting layer. Application rates for the in-situ receiving soil for TL1 effluent must be used when less than 24 inches of sand media is used, unless higher level treatment is provided prior to dispersal into the mound system.~~

~~2) For the design of a mound system where less than 24 inches of sand media is proposed, and application rates for TL1 are used, the size adjustment factors within Table 13 may be used.~~

~~C. The basal area must be determined using the LTAR from Table 10 for the in-situ receiving soil under the mound.~~

~~Linear loading rates must be determined. The evaluation of many factors is required for an accurate determination of the linear loading rate. While application rates for the in-situ receiving soil under the mound is a main component, placement on the slope, and percent of slope must also be addressed when defining the linear loading rate. If the movement of the effluent is primarily vertical, then the linear loading rate is not as critical. However, if the movement of the effluent will be primarily horizontal, as would be expected in soil types 3A to 5 (Table 10), then the linear loading rate is extremely important and long narrow mounds are strongly recommended.~~

~~When TL1 effluent is applied to the distribution media of a mound system installed above in-situ soil types 1 to 3 (Table 10) and R-0 to R-2 (Table 11), the suggested linear loading rate is between 6 gpd/lin.ft. and 12 gpd/lin.ft. The maximum width of the distribution media in a mound system installed above these soil types is 12 feet when TL1 effluent is applied to the distribution media of a mound system.~~

~~1) When TL2 to 3N effluent is applied to the distribution media of a mound system installed above in-situ soil types 1 to 3 (Table 10) and R-0 to R-2 (Table 11), the linear loading rate may exceed 12 gpd/lin.ft. Subsequently, the mound may be wider than 12 feet.~~

~~2) When TL1 to TL3N effluent is applied to all mound systems installed above in-situ soil types 3A to 5 (Table 10), the suggested linear loading rate is between 3 gpd/lin.ft. and 5 gpd/lin.ft. The maximum width of the distribution media in a mound system placed above these soil types is 12 feet.~~

~~D. The final cover over a mound system must extend at least 12 inches horizontally beyond the perimeter of the distribution media prior to sloping down to existing grade. The final slope of the mound must be no greater than three feet horizontal to one foot vertical.~~

~~E. The surface of the mounded area must be planted with a suitable vegetative cover.~~

~~F. A suggested reference for the design and installation of mound systems is: (CDPHE). (2017). Mounded Wastewater Treatment Systems: *A Technical Guidance for Site Suitability, Design, Construction, Operation and Maintenance*.~~ ~~Note that this is suggested guidance, and where the requirements of these Regulations differ from those in the referenced mound document, the requirements of these Regulations will govern in those cases.~~

Commented [SC157]: Required Regulation 43 update; incorporated throughout

14.5 Rock Plant Filter (Constructed Wetland) Treatment before a Soil Treatment Area

A. A rock plant filter system must be designed by a professional engineer.

B. The design must be site specific and include specifications for: loading, capacity, dimensions, liner material, filter media, effluent depth and depth control mechanism, density and species of plant material, and other site-specific information.

C. The treated effluent from a rock plant filter must be distributed to a soil treatment area.

D. Although producing higher level treatment, rock plant filters must not be assigned a treatment level higher than TL1 because of system and seasonal variability.

SECTION 15 DESIGN CRITERIA - OTHER ~~FACILITIES~~ SYSTEMS

Commented [SC158]: Required Regulation 43 update

15.1 Evapotranspiration and Evapotranspiration/Absorption Systems

A. The following section provides general criteria which must be followed when an evapotranspiration or evapotranspiration/absorption bed is proposed.

1) The design may only be permitted in arid climates where the annual evaporation rate exceeds the annual precipitation rate by more than 20 percent, and where site characteristics dictate that conventional methods of effluent dispersal are not appropriate.

2) The design may only be permitted in soil types 4, 4A and 5.

3) The system must be designed by a professional engineer.

4) If data for the Pan Evaporation Rate is provided, it must be multiplied by 0.70, or less, to obtain the equivalent Lake Evaporation Rate.

5) The width of the bed may be wider than 12 feet.

6) The required capillary or wicking sand must meet the gradation requirements in Table 15 and be approved by the professional engineer. This sand is to be covered by a crowned, thin layer of loamy-sand mix and appropriate vegetation that will assist in drawing the water to the surface.

a) The gradation of the wicking sand must be submitted to the Department on letterhead from either the source gravel pit, or independent materials testing laboratory. The gradation must be dated not more than one month prior to the installation date. ~~The gradation of the wicking sand must be submitted to the Department on letterhead from either the source gravel pit, or independent materials testing laboratory. The gradation must be dated not more than one month prior to the installation date.~~

Commented [SC159]: Required Regulation 43 update

~~6)~~7) Adjustment factors as provided in Tables 12 and 13 must not be used.

B. For systems designed strictly as an evapotranspiration bed, the following criteria must be met:

1) Design data to be furnished must include, but shall not be limited to: system dimensions; distribution system design; specifications of distribution media and wicking

sand, liner material if used, bedding, properties of the soil under the system, vegetation cover, and a water balance calculation including annual precipitation and storage requirements for periods of the year when evapotranspiration does not occur.

2) The following formula must be used for determining the minimum area necessary for total evapotranspiration of septic tank effluent:

$$\text{Area (in square feet)}^* = \frac{\text{Design Flow (in gallons per day)} \times 586}{\text{Lake Evaporation Rate at the Site (in inches per year)}}$$

* Additional area may be required based on the annual water balance calculations.

3) Designs will include a rock and pipe, or other Division approved proprietary distribution product, with the centerline of the distribution system laterals no more than 6 feet ~~to 8 feet~~ on center and within 3 feet of the sidewall or endwall. A thin non-woven fabric may be placed above the distribution system. Capillary wicking of the effluent is accomplished by a uniform depth layer of the specified sand media (capillary wicks), no more than 24 inches deep, placed between and above the distribution media. The base of the evapotranspiration bed may be no more than 30 inches below finished grade.

Commented [SC160]: Required Regulation 43 update

4) Capillary wicks which penetrate between the distribution system to the bottom of the bed, must be at least 15 percent of the bed surface area. The wicks must be uniformly spaced throughout the system.

5) Except for dwellings, if the system is designed for summer use only, as determined by the Department, the surface area may be multiplied by 0.6 to obtain the required area.

C. For systems designed as an evapotranspiration/absorption bed, the following criteria must be met.

1) Data to be furnished must include, but is not limited to: system dimensions, distribution system design, specifications of wicking sand, properties of the soil under the evapotranspiration/absorption bed, provision for vegetation cover, and a water balance calculation including annual precipitation and storage requirements for periods of the year when evapotranspiration does not occur.

2) Design will include a rock and pipe, or other Division approved proprietary distribution product, with the centerline of the distribution system laterals no more than 6 ~~to 8~~ feet on center. A think non-woven fabric as defined within Section 13.5.A.5. may~~may~~ be replaced above the distribution media. Capillary wicking of the effluent is accomplished by a uniform depth layer of the specified sand media (capillary wicks) no more than 24 inches deep placed between and above the distribution media. The infiltrative surface may be no more than 30 inches below finished grade.

Commented [SC161]: Required Regulation 43 update

3) Capillary wicks which penetrate between the distribution system to the bottom of the bed, must be at least 15 percent of the bed surface area. The wicks must be uniformly spaced throughout the bed.

4) Amount of storage and evapotranspiration capacities may be reduced by the volume of effluent absorbed by the underlying soil based on the long-term acceptance rate for that soil type and the formulas provided in Section 15.1.B.5) below.

5) The following formula must be used for determining the minimum area necessary for evapotranspiration/absorption of septic tank effluent:

$$\text{Area (sq. ft.)}^* = \frac{\text{Flow (gpd)}}{\text{(LTAR + ETR)}}$$

Where:

a) LTAR refers to the long-term acceptance rate of the underlying soil as provided in Table 10 for TL1 effluent.

b) ETR refers to the evapotranspiration rate derived from the following formula:

$$\text{ETR (gal./day sq. ft.)} = \frac{\text{Lake Evaporation Rate at the Site (in inches per year)}}{586}$$

* Additional area may be required based on the annual water balance calculations.

15.2 ~~15.2~~ Non-Pressurized Drip Dispersal Systems (NDDS)

~~An NDDS is considered an type of evapotranspiration/absorption system. However, as specific design criteria is are provided for an NDDS (see sections 15.2.B and 15.2.C), they are exempt from the additional requirements of pressure distribution and items within Section 15.1.~~

A. An NDDS is considered an evapotranspiration/absorption system. However, as specific design criteria are provided for an NDDS (see sections 15.2.B and 15.2.C), they are exempt from the additional requirements of pressure distribution and items within Section 15.1.

B. The design of a NDDS must follow the procedures stated in the document titled: The Colorado Professionals in Onsite Wastewater Guidelines for the Design and Installation of Non-Pressurized Drip Dispersal Systems (NDDS), Revision: October, 2024. The document is available from Colorado Professionals in Onsite Wastewater (www.cpow.net).

C. The width of an NDDS system may be wider than 12 feet.

D. NDDS shall be designed by a Registered Professional Engineer.

E. An NDDS system shall conform with Sections 5 and 14.1 for higher-level treatment systems.

15.3 Vaults Other Than Vault Privies

A. Vaults are prohibited for sites that cannot provide access for routine pumping and general system maintenance.

~~A.~~B. Vaults for full time use in new construction are prohibited where a property can accommodate an OWTS with a soil treatment area.

~~B.~~C. Vaults for full time use may be permitted when a failing OWTS cannot be replaced and the property cannot accommodate a conforming system.

~~C.~~D. Vaults may be permitted for limited use occupancy on a property which cannot accommodate an OWTS with soil treatment area.

~~D.~~E. A vault may be permitted if the facility is on land where the installation of an OWTS with soil treatment area is not permitted.

F. Vaults may be permitted for systems where some of the wastewater flows are separated, such as toilet wastes only, or a private recreational vehicle dump station, into a vault. The portion not retained in the vault must be treated in an OWTS sized per the requirements of this Regulation.

~~E.~~G. Vaults may be permitted for commercial recreational vehicle waste disposal.

~~F.~~ Variances may be granted for specialized commercial uses.

H.

~~Design and Capacity Requirements~~

~~G.~~I. When in use, ~~A~~a vault must be accessible for routine pumping and maintenance.

~~H.~~J. A vault, if permitted by the Department, must have a minimum 1000 gallon effective volume or be capable of holding a minimum of the 48-hour design wastewater flow, whichever is larger.

~~I.~~K. A visual or an audible signal device or both, indicating filling to a maximum of 75 percent (75%) capacity, must be installed to indicate when pumping is necessary.

L. Concrete vaults must meet the strength and watertightness requirements for septic tanks. Prefabricated fiberglass, fiberglass-reinforced polyester, and plastic tanks may be used as vaults, if the tank manufacturer provides testing criteria certifying them for this use. All tanks must meet the structural design requirements of 12.2.e and 12.2.f.

~~J.~~M. Vaults must be watertight~~,~~ and meet the requirements of Section 12.1.

~~Vaults may be permitted for commercial recreational vehicle waste disposal. V~~

Commented [SC162]: Required Regulation 43 update

Commented [SC163]: Required Regulation 43 update

Commented [SC164]: Required Regulation 43 update

Commented [SC165]: Required Regulation 43 update

Commented [SC166]: Required Regulation 43 update

Commented [SC167]: Required Regulation 43 update

Commented [SC168]: Required Regulation 43 update

~~K.~~N. Metal vaults are prohibited.

Commented [SC169]: Required Regulation 43 update

15.4 Privies

A. Vault Privy

1) Effective volume of the vault must be no less than 400 gallons and it must be constructed of concrete, fiberglass, or plastic. The vaults for privies must meet the structural and watertightness ~~standards~~ requirements of Section 12.2.E or 12.2.F~~FXXXXs~~ applicable ~~of vaults~~.

Commented [SC170]: Required Regulation 43 update

2) A vault privy must be built to include: fly- and rodent-tight construction, a superstructure affording complete privacy, an earth mound around the top of the vault and below floor level that slopes downward away from the superstructure base, a floor, and a riser of concrete or other impervious material with hinged seats and covers of easily cleanable, impervious material. All venting must be fly-proofed with No. 16 or tighter mesh screening.

B. Pit Privy

1) The construction of new pit privies is prohibited.

2) The repair of an existing pit privy is not permitted. If a conforming OWTS cannot be accommodated, the pit privy may be converted to a vault privy. See Section 18.1.B. for further prohibitions.

3) Abandonment of a pit privy shall conform to Section 6.8.F.

~~15.5.1~~

~~3) The construction of new pit privies is prohibited. The repair of an existing pit privy is not permitted where the property can accommodate a conforming OWTS. The bottom of the pit must be located above at least four feet of suitable soil and four feet above a limiting layer.~~

~~4) The pit must have at least 400 gallons of effective volume.~~

~~5) The superstructure must provide complete privacy and have fly- and rodent-tight construction, an earth mound around the top of the pit and below floor level that slopes downward away from the superstructure base, a floor, and a riser of concrete or other impervious material with hinged seats and covers of easily cleanable, impervious material. All venting must be fly-proofed with No. 16 or tighter mesh screening.~~

~~15.6~~15.5 Incinerating, Composting and Chemical Toilets

~~The Board of Health may permit i~~Incinerating, composting, and chemical toilets are prohibited in permanently occupied buildings, unless otherwise approved by the Department on a case-by case basis, and must comply with all pertinent sections of CDPHE Regulation 43.12.E and all applicable portions of

Sections 4 and 5 of this Regulation. ~~The~~ If permitted, the use of an incinerating, composting, or chemical toilet will not reduce the required size of the OWTS. ~~as noted in Section 11.1.~~

Commented [SC171]: Required Regulation 43 update; incorporated

~~A. An incinerating or composting toilet may be used for toilet waste where an OWTS is installed for treating wastewater remaining after removal of toilet waste. Subject to the Board of Health or other applicable regulations or codes (e.g., Colorado Plumbing Code if a local code does not exist), the compartment may be located within a dwelling or building provided the unit complies with the applicable requirements of this Regulation, and provided the installation will not result in conditions considered to be a health hazard as determined by the Department. Compartment and appurtenances related to the unit must include fly-tight and vector-proof construction and exterior ventilation.~~

~~B. Incinerating Toilets~~

~~C. An approved incinerating toilet must be designed and installed in accordance with all applicable federal, state, and local air pollution requirements and manufacturer's instructions.~~

~~D. Incinerating Toilets Acceptance Requirements~~

~~E. Incinerating toilets must meet the requirements of the NSF Protocol P157 and bear the seal of approval of the NSF or an equivalent testing and certification program.~~

~~F. Incinerating toilets must be operated according to manufacturer's specifications.~~

~~G. Composting Toilets~~

~~H. Composting toilets must meet the requirements of NSF/ANSI Standard 41 and bear the seal of approval of the NSF or an equivalent testing and certification program.~~

~~I. An approved composting toilet must treat deposits of feces, urine, and readily decomposable household garbage that are not diluted with water or other fluids and are retained in a compartment in which aerobic composting will occur.~~

~~J. The effective volume of the receptacle must be sufficient to accommodate the number of persons served in the design of the unit installed. The effective volume of the unit must include sufficient area for the use of composting materials which must not be toxic to the process or hazardous to persons and which must be used in sufficient quantity to assure proper decomposition.~~

~~K. Residue from the composting toilet must be removed when it is filled to 75 percent (75%) of capacity. Residue from the unit must be properly disposed of by methods recommended by the manufacturer and acceptable to the Department. Disposal methods must prevent contamination of water and not cause a public health nuisance. Disposal using solid waste practices is recommended.~~

~~L. If a system will be installed where low temperature may be a factor, design and installation must address the effects of the low temperature.~~

~~M. Composting toilets must be operated according to manufacturer's specifications.~~

~~N. Portable Chemical Toilets~~

~~O. A portable chemical toilet may be used by permit from the Department or other agency with authority to issue permits for portable chemical toilets.~~

~~P. Use of a portable chemical toilet in permanently occupied buildings is prohibited except during construction or under emergency circumstances as determined by the Department. Proper ventilation of a chemical toilet used inside must be required.~~

15.6 Disinfection Systems

A. Disinfection system components must meet the requirements of NSF/ANSI Standard 385 (version 2022), or prior acceptance through NSF/ANSI Standard 46 – version 2022 or earlier, and bear the seal of approval of the NSF or an equivalent testing program. This component may be installed between the higher level treatment system and the pump tank, or within the pump tank.

1) All methods of disinfection shall effectively reduce the fecal coliform count to ≤200 organisms per 100 mL.

2) If chlorination is used as the disinfection method, a free chlorine residual of two tenths of a milligram per liter (0.2 mg/l) must be maintained in the pump tank.

3) The use of disinfection systems is only allowed provided the effluent is treated to TL3N quality prior to entering the disinfection system.

4) The system must comply with all requirements in Section 6.3.

Commented [SC172]: Required Regulation 43 update

15.7 Slit Trench Latrine

A. This Department may permit utilization of ~~A~~a slit trench latrine ~~must be utilized~~ only in remote or emergency situations when other approved sanitary means are unavailable. Other agencies may have more stringent regulations that must be adhered to.

B. A slit trench latrine must be considered a temporary convenience to be used no longer than seven (7) days and must be backfilled and graded to match its surroundings when its use is discontinued.

C. A slit trench latrine must be located only in a place that does not adversely affect public health or the environment. The location must provide ample privacy and should be exposed to several hours of sunlight each day. A slit trench latrine must not be located:

1) In a building

2) In a covered or partially covered location such as a cave or overhanging cliff

3) On a slope of greater than 30 percent (30%)

D. A slit trench latrine must be installed only in suitable soil.

E. A slit trench latrine must be excavated approximately one (1) foot wide and two (2) feet deep for the required length. All human waste and tissue placed into the slit trench latrine must be covered with at least two (2) inches of soil at least once a day or more frequently if requested by the Department.

15.7 Treatment Systems Other Than Those Discharging Through a Soil Treatment Area or Sand Filter System

A. For systems discharging to State Waters, see Section 1.5.

B. Systems that discharge other than through a soil treatment area or a sand filter system must:

1) Be designed by a professional engineer

2) Be reviewed by the Board of Health

3) Not pose a potential health hazard or private or public nuisance or undue risk of contamination.

4) Not allow drainage of effluent off of the property of origin.

C. The Board of Health may choose to permit only systems that do not allow drainage of effluent off the property of origin.

D. The following minimum performance criteria must be required for all permitted systems pursuant to this section:

1) If effluent discharge is made into areas in which the possibility exists for occasional direct human contact with the effluent discharge, the effluent at the point of discharge must meet the minimum treatment criteria of TL3 effluent and specifically adhere to each of the following standards:

a) The geometric mean of the *E.coli* density must not exceed 15 per 100 milliliters when averaged over any five (5) consecutive samples, and no single sample result for *E.coli* can exceed 126 per 100 milliliters.

b) The arithmetic mean of the standard five (5) day carbonaceous biochemical oxygen demand ($CBOD_5$) must not exceed ten (10) milligrams per liter when averaged over any three (3) consecutive samples.

c) The arithmetic mean of the total suspended solids must not exceed ten (10) milligrams per liter when averaged over any three (3) consecutive samples.

2) If the effluent discharge is made into an area so restricted as to protect against the likelihood of direct human contact with the discharged effluent, the effluent at the point of discharge must meet the treatment criteria of TL2 effluent and specifically adhere to each of the following standards:

a) The geometric mean of the *E.coli* density must not exceed 126 per 100 milliliters when averaged over any five (5) consecutive samples, and no single sample can exceed 325 *E.coli* per 100 milliliters.

b) The arithmetic mean of the standard five (5) day carbonaceous biochemical oxygen demand ($CBOD_5$) must not exceed 25 milligrams per liter when averaged over any three (3) consecutive samples.

c) The arithmetic mean of the total suspended solids must not exceed 30 milligrams per liter when averaged over any three (3) consecutive samples.

E. To determine compliance with the standards contained in this section, the required sampling frequency for *E.coli*, $CBOD_5$, and total suspended solid levels must be performed at least once per month when the system is in operation and the results submitted to the Department for compliance with the permit requirements.

F. Methods of Analysis - Sampling Points:

1) All effluent samples must be analyzed according to the methods prescribed in the American Public Health Association, American Water Works Association, and Water Environment Federation: Standards Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, 24th ~~1st~~ edition, 2022, (International Standard Book Number: ISBN-10: 0875532993, ISBN-13: 978-0875532998).

Commented [SC173]: Required Regulation 43 update

2) The sampling point must be a location that is representative of final discharge from the system.

15.8 Seepage Pits

The construction of new seepage pits for the treatment and dispersal of on-site wastewater on new sites is prohibited. ~~unless:~~

~~A.~~

~~The seepage pit is designed by a professional engineer; and~~

~~The design includes higher level treatment of at least TL2~~

~~The design requirements for new seepage pits must also comply with requirements as defined in 13.8.F.3).~~

~~Pressure distribution is not required for dispersal into a seepage pit.~~

SECTION 16 TECHNOLOGY REVIEW AND ACCEPTANCE

16.1 OWTS Technologies – Public and Proprietary

OWTS technologies must either be public domain, including but not limited to rock and pipe distribution systems, sand filters with pressure distribution and mound systems, with criteria for design, installation, maintenance and use as described in this Regulation, or proprietary products that have received Division review and acceptance before the Department may permit them for use.

16.2 Division Review

The Division must review and provide either comment or acceptance to the manufacturer for proprietary products in these technology categories:

A. Proprietary treatment products (e.g. treatment systems);

B. Proprietary distribution products (e.g. manufactured distribution products or subsurface dripline);

C. Septic tanks;

D. Others as needed

16.3 Product Acceptance Requirements

General:

A. To qualify for product acceptance, manufacturers desiring to sell or distribute proprietary products in Colorado must submit a completed application to the Division in the format provided by the Division and a report describing in detail the test procedures and data confirming the performance and properties of the product claimed by the manufacturer. Products within a single series or model line sharing distinct similarities in design, materials, capacities, configuration, and claiming the same level of treatment may be accepted under a single application. Products outside of the series or model line must be accepted under separate applications. The following information must be included in the application:

   1) Manufacturer's name, mailing address, street address, and phone number;

   2) Contact individual's name, mailing address, street address, phone number and email address. The contact individual must be vested with the authority to represent the manufacturer in the acceptance process;

   3) Category of product (e.g., proprietary treatment product and treatment level requested, proprietary distribution product, septic tank);

Commented [SC174]: Required Regulation 43 update

4) Name, including specific brand and model, of the proprietary product;

5) A description of the functions of the proprietary product, along with any known limitations on the use of the product;

6) Product description and technical information, including dimensioned drawings; materials and characteristics; component design specifications; and volumes, design capacity, and flow assumptions and calculations, as relevant;

7) Siting and installation requirements;

8) Product performance information in appropriate products section;

9) Detailed description, procedure and schedule of routine service and maintenance events;

10) Copies of manufacturer's literature to include sales and promotion, design, installation, operation and maintenance, and owner instructions; and

11) Identification of information subject to protection from disclosure and trade secrets, if any.

B. Upon receipt of an application, the Division must verify that the application is complete and meets the requirements for which the product is being evaluated. If the application is found to be complete, and the requirements of this section needed to accept the product are met, the Division will place the product on a list of accepted proprietary products for the type of product. Installation and use of accepted products must comply with the requirements noted on the acceptance document provided by the Division.

C. Manufacturers must have readily accessible and up to date information for designers, regulators, product owners, and other interested parties about their product including:

1) Product manuals

2) Design instructions

3) Installation instructions

4) Operation and maintenance instructions

5) A list of representatives and manufacturer-certified service providers in Colorado, if any. If none exist, information on how service on the product will be provided in Colorado.

D. If, at any time after a proprietary product has been accepted for use, the Division receives information that the product so accepted does not meet the required standards, or in any way constitutes a public health or environmental hazard, the Division may, at its discretion, revoke the product acceptance. The Division shall notify the manufacturer and the Department agencies within 30 days of any revocation.

16.4 Proprietary Treatment Product Acceptance Requirements

A. If a proprietary treatment product is submitted to meet a specific treatment level, a report with test procedures and data must be submitted to the Division to demonstrate that it can meet the treatment level for which the approval is being requested on a consistent basis in actual installations. The Division must approve the test methods and programs. Test results from product certification testing must also be submitted.

B. If a product is accepted for a specific treatment level, the product may also be used for applications requiring lower treatment levels. Reductions based on higher level treatment may not be applied unless the Department has a maintenance oversight program in place as described in Section 5.

C. Field Performance Testing

1) Testing must be performed by a neutral third party.

2) Testing for residential applications must be performed on a minimum of 12 single-family homes under normal operating conditions unless otherwise noted below:

a) If the proprietary treatment product is requesting TL2 acceptance and that product has received NSF/ANSI 40 (2023 or earlier version) certification, the number of home sites to be tested may be reduced to six. The NSF/ANSI 40 (2023 or earlier version) certification must be submitted if the reduced number of test sites is requested.

b) If the proprietary treatment product is requesting TL2N or TL3N acceptance and that product has received NSF/ANSI 245 (2023 or earlier version) certification, the number of home sites to be tested may be reduced to six. The NSF/ANSI 245 (2023 or earlier version) certification must be submitted if the reduced number of test sites is requested.

Commented [SC175]: Required Regulation 43 update

3) Each system must be tested over a period of at least one (1) year.

4) Each system must be sampled at least four (4) times during the year with the sampling evenly distributed throughout the year.

5) Laboratory results for all parameters for which acceptance is being requested must be submitted.

6) Testing may be performed in Colorado under a Product Development Permit.

7) Testing may be performed in locations other than Colorado. ~~As~~ However, as part of the testing, the manufacturer must define, to the acceptance of the Division, what adjustments or modifications to the product will be required to compensate for the following conditions:

Commented [SC176]: Required Regulation 43 update

a) Increased elevation results in lower atmospheric pressure and lower oxygen content. Adjustments or modifications to the treatment process may be required to compensate for these conditions, and those adjustments or modifications must be specified.

b) Winter season conditions in Colorado include cold temperatures that may affect product performance. Adjustments or modifications to the treatment process may be required to compensate for these conditions, and those adjustments or modifications must be specified. This item must be addressed if nitrogen reductions are claimed.

8) The report conclusions must indicate the proprietary treatment unit can consistently be expected to meet the treatment level for which acceptance is being requested.

9) The report must include estimated operating costs for the first five (5) years of the treatment system's life. This must include both estimated annual electricity or other energy costs, and routine inspection and maintenance costs, including replacement of parts.

a) Energy and other costs are to be based on typical Denver, Colorado, costs at the time of the acceptance request.

b) Replacement part costs must include shipping and handling.

c) If media or other major part replacement is expected during the normal life of the system, the cost of replacement and the typical replacement interval must be included even if replacement is not expected within five (5) years.

D. The manufacturer must identify the provisions that they have developed for the training of installers and service providers specific to their product line.

E. Following the adoption of Regulation 43 in 2013, that regulation provided limited provisions for the continued acceptance of treatment level 2 proprietary products that had been previously accepted for use in Colorado prior to June 30, 2013, under NSF/ANSI 40 (2013 or earlier version) or equivalent testing. Only treatment products with a CDPHE acceptance letter dated after June 30, 2013 will be accepted for use in Colorado. ~~If a proprietary product had been previously accepted for use in Colorado under NSF/ANSI 40 or equivalent testing and at least one product unit had been installed in Colorado prior to June 30, 2013, the acceptance for use in Colorado may continue as TL2. A request for this continued acceptance must be submitted to Division on the forms provided by the Division. Documentation of a product installation must be provided.~~

Commented [SC177]: Required Regulation 43 update

16.5 Proprietary Distribution Product Acceptance Requirements

A. Proprietary manufactured distribution products must:

1) Be constructed or manufactured from materials that are non-decaying and non-deteriorating and do not leach chemicals when exposed to septic tank effluent and the subsurface soil environment;

2) For gravity distribution systems, the product must provide liquid storage volume at least equal to the storage volume within the assumed 30 percent (30%) void space in a rock and pipe distribution system assuming six (6) inches of rock below the pipe and two (2) inches above the pipe;

3) Maintain the integrity of the trench or bed. The material used, by its nature and its manufacturer-prescribed installation procedures, must withstand the physical forces of the soil sidewalls, soil backfill and the weight of equipment used in the backfilling; and

4) If the width of a proprietary manufactured distribution product is within 90 percent (90%) of the width of the excavation, it may be approved as being equivalent to the full width of the excavation, if information is provided that demonstrates distribution over the full width. Thus, the product must cover at least 90 percent of the excavated area in either a trench or bed configuration in order to receive sizing adjustments provided in Table 13.

B. Chambers:

1) Include a sidewall that is structurally sound and capable of allowing aeration of the infiltrative surface and exfiltration of effluent while minimizing the intrusion of soil.

~~1)~~2) Chambers construction shall meet IAPMO Property Standards, PS 63 (2019 version)

Commented [SC178]: Required Regulation 43 update

C. Enhanced manufactured media:

1) The product must include synthetic media contained within one or more external permeable outer layers that promote the movement of the effluent and prevent the intrusion of soil from above the synthetic media.~~be wrapped in a fabric that promotes movement of the effluent through the fabric and prevents intrusion of soil.~~ Manufacturer must demonstrate that the product has been adequately tested and functions as intended.

Commented [SC179]: Required Regulation 43 update

2) For enhanced manufactured media that requires a specified layer of sand or other media to be placed below the actual product, the vertical separation requirements of these Regulations will be determined from the base of the sand or other media, as the sand or media is an integral part of the component.

3) For products that allow for sand extensions beyond the actual manufactured component, the distance of sand allowed from the edge of the excavation to the manufactured component may be up to six inches in a trench system and 24 inches in a bed system.

4) If sand media is proposed by the manufacturer as an integral part of the distribution product, it must meet the size and uniformity specifications as noted by the manufacturer.

D. Other manufactured media:

In order to receive sizing adjustments provided in Table 1~~0~~-3, the product must cover at least 90 percent of the excavated area in either a trench or bed configuration without the use of gravel, stone or other aggregate containing fines, which may compromise soil permeability.

E. Proprietary subsurface dripline products must:

1) Be warranted by the manufacturer for use with OWTS effluent;

2) Specify required treatment level of influent to the driplines;

3) Be designed for resistance to root intrusion; and

4) Incorporate emitters that may be controlled either by use of pressure-compensation emitters or with a pressure regulator.

16.6 Septic Tank Acceptance Requirements

A. Septic tank design must conform to the requirements of Section 12.2 of this Regulation.

B. Each manufacturer must annually test five percent (5%) of its tanks for watertightness at the manufacturing facility, unless the tanks are certified for use as a septic tank by the International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials (IAPMO) or Canadian Standards Association (CSA), or the manufacturer participates in the Plant Certification Program of the National Precast Concrete Association (NPCA).

C. Watertightness results must be sent to the Division on an annual basis unless otherwise addressed in Section 16.6.B above. The manufacturer must provide information that specifies measures taken to repair a tank that fails the watertightness test. The manufacturer must also define the measures taken to prevent similar problems in future tanks.

D. IAPMO, CSA, and NPCA certifications must be submitted to the Division for acceptance. Current certifications must be submitted to the Division on an annual basis.

16.7 Other Product Acceptance Requirements

The Division may adopt review and acceptance requirements for additional products as needed.

SECTION 17 IMPACT OF CHERRY CREEK BASIN CONTROL REGULATION ON ON-SITE WASTEWATER TREATMENT SYSTEMS

17.1 Requirements for New On-Site Wastewater Treatment Systems

The Cherry Creek Basin Water Quality Authority, Reservoir and Watershed Water Quality Management Goals and Objectives, include the following; Reduce septic system loads (phosphorus) in the Cherry Creek Basin. Consequently, new systems permitted and installed within the Cherry Creek Basin in soil type 1, as indicated in Table 10 in Appendix A, or having percolation rates faster than (less than) 15 minutes per inch shall be subject to the following additional requirements:

A. Soil treatment areas shall be either alternating or sequencing zone systems, in accordance with Section 13.6.

B. The alternating or sequencing zone system must be pressure dosed in accordance with Section 13.5.H.

C. Soil treatment areas sizes may be adjusted in accordance with Section 13.4.

17.2 Prohibition of New On-Site Wastewater Treatment Systems in Floodplains

Within the Cherry Creek watershed in Arapahoe County, no new OWTS Systems shall be constructed within the 100-year floodplain as designated by the Urban Drainage and Flood Control District, or the Federal Emergency Management Agency if no Urban Drainage and Flood Control District designation exists. This restriction shall not apply to the replacement of, or improvements to the operation of, existing OWTS located within the 100-year floodplain.

SECTION 18 GENERAL PROHIBITIONS AND PENALTIES

18.1 General Prohibitions; C.R.S. §25-10-112.

A. No city, county, or city and county shall issue to any person:

1) A permit to construct or remodel a building or structure, which includes plumbing, that is not serviced by a sewage treatment works until the Department has issued a permit for an OWTS.

Commented [SC180]: Required Regulation 43 update

2) An occupancy permit for the use of a building that is not serviced by a sewage treatment works until the Department makes a final inspection of the OWTS, provided for in C.R.S. §25-10-106 (1) (h), and the Department approves the installation.

B. The construction of new, or the repair of existing cesspools and pit privies is prohibited. Whenre an existing cesspool or pit privy is identified during the transfer of title process, or otherwise,failing, a conforming OWTS must be installed where it can be accommodated. Where space is not available for a conforming OWTS, the criteria for repairs established within Section 13.8 must be followed.

C. A person must not connect more than one (1) dwelling, commercial, business, institutional or industrial unit to the same OWTS unless such multiple connection was specified in the application submitted and in the permit issued for the system.

D. No person shall construct or maintain any dwelling or other occupied structure which is not equipped with adequate facilities for the sanitary disposal of sewage. "Adequate facilities" do not include OWTS that are deemed to be failed, or any such condition that the local public health agency determines to be a public health and/or safety concern.

Commented [SC181]: Required Regulation 43 update

D.E. An OWTS must receive only such biodegradable wastes for treatment and distribution as are compatible with those biological treatment processes that occur within the septic tank, any additional treatment unit, and the soil treatment area. This does not include industrial, animal, or process waste.

Commented [SC182]: Required Regulation 43 update

E.F. All persons shall dispose of septage removed from systems in the process of maintenance or cleaning at an approved site and in an approved manner.

18.2 Prohibition of On-Site Wastewater Treatment Systems in Unsuitable Areas

A. The Board of Health may prohibit issuance of OWTS permits in accordance with applicable land use laws and procedures for defined areas in which the Board of Health determines that construction and use of additional OWTS may constitute a hazard to public health or water quality.

B. Within the Cherry Creek watershed in Arapahoe County, no new OWTS shall be constructed within the 100-year floodplain as designated by the Urban Drainage and Flood Control District, or the Federal Emergency Management Agency if no Urban Drainage and Flood Control District designation exists. This restriction shall not apply to the replacement of, or improvements to the operation of, existing OWTS located within the 100-year floodplain.

18.3 Penalties- C.R.S. §25-10-113

Any person who commits any of the following acts or violates any of the provisions of this section commits a Class 1 petty offense civil infraction as defined as defined in section 18-1.3-503, C.R.S.: Any person who commits any of the following acts or violates any of the

~~provisions of this section commits a Class 1 petty offense as defined in C.R.S. §18-1.3-503, and as otherwise may be permitted in the OWTS Act:~~

Commented [SC183]: Required Regulation 43 update

Constructs, alters, installs, or permits the use of any OWTS without first ~~having applied~~ applying for and receiving~~ed~~ a permit as provided for in C.R.S. §25-10-106;

Commented [SC184]: Required Regulation 43 update

A. Constructs, alters, or installs an OWTS in a manner which involves a knowing and material variation from the terms or specifications contained in the application, permit or variance;

B. Violates the terms of a cease and desist order that has become final under the terms of C.R.S. §25-10-106 (1) (k);

C. Conducts a business as a systems contractor without having obtained the license provided for in C.R.S. §25-10-109 (1);

D. Conducts a business as a systems cleaner without having obtained the license provided for in C.R.S. §25-10-109 (2);

E. Falsifies or maintains improper records concerning system cleaning activities not performed or performed improperly; or

F. Willfully fails to submit proof of proper maintenance and cleaning of a system as required by these Regulations.

18.4 Civil Penalty

A. Assessment

Upon a finding by the Board of Health that a person is in violation of this Regulation, or of rules adopted and promulgated pursuant to section 25-10-104, ~~-~~the Board of Health may assess a penalty of up to fifty ($50.00) dollars for each day of violation, pursuant to C.R.S. §25-10-113 (2). In determining the amount of the penalty to be assessed, the Board of Health shall consider the seriousness of the danger to the health of the public caused by the violation, the duration of the violation, and whether the person has previously been determined to have committed a similar violation.

Commented [SC185]: Required Regulation 43 update

B. Appeal of Civil Penalty Assessment

A person subject to a penalty assessed pursuant to Section 18.3 may appeal the penalty to the Board of Health by requesting a hearing before the Board of Health. The request must be filed within thirty (30) days after the penalty assessment is issued. The Board of Health shall conduct a hearing upon the request in accordance with C.R.S. §24-4-105.

SECTION 19 ENFORCEMENT

19.1 Hearings

Hearings shall be administered pursuant to the requirements of the OWTS Act.

19.2 Notice of Violation

Whenever the Department determines that there has been a violation of any provision of these Regulations, the Department shall give notice of such violation to the responsible person. Such notice shall be in writing and shall particularize the violation, provide a reasonable time for correction, and be addressed to the owner and/or occupant of the property concerned.

19.3 Cease and Desist Orders

The Department may issue an order to cease and desist from the use of any OWTS or sewage treatment works which is found by the health officer not to be functioning in compliance with the OWTS Act, Regulation 43 or these Regulations, is found to constitute a nuisance or a hazard to public health, or has not otherwise received timely repairs under the provisions of C.R.S. §25-10-106 (1) (j). Such an order may be issued only after a hearing which shall be conducted by the Hearing officer of the Department not less than 48 hours after written notice thereof is given to the owner or occupant of the property on which the system is located. The order shall require that the owner or occupant bring the system into compliance or eliminate the health hazard within thirty (30) days, or thereafter cease and desist from the use of the system. A cease and desist order issued by the Hearing Officer shall be reviewable in the district court for the county wherein the system is located and upon a petition filed not later than ten days after the order is issued.

SECTION 20 BOARD OF HEALTH ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES

20.1 Revocation of Systems Contractors or Cleaners Licenses

A systems contractor's or cleaner's license may be revoked for failure to comply with these Regulations. Revocation shall take place only after a hearing before the Board of Health. The license holder shall be given not less than ten (10) days' notice of the hearing and may be represented at the hearing by counsel.

20.2 Prohibition of On-Site Wastewater Treatment Systems in Unsuitable Areas

A Board of Health may prohibit issuance of OWTS permits in accordance with applicable land use laws and procedures for defined areas in which the Board of Health determines that

construction and use of additional OWTS may constitute a hazard to public health or water quality.

20.3 Rules and Regulations for Maintenance and Cleaning of On-Site Wastewater Treatment Systems

The Board of Health may adopt rules and regulations for the scheduling of maintenance and cleaning of systems and practices adequate to ~~insure~~ensure proper functioning of acceptable systems, and may require proof of proper maintenance and cleaning pursuant to any such schedules and practices to be submitted periodically to the Department by the owner of the system.

20.4 Findings on Appeal

A. A request for review must be made within 60 days after denial of an application by the Department.

B. The applicant must bear the burden of supplying the Board of Health with sufficient evidence to document that the denied system shall be constructed and used in such a manner that will result in no greater risk than that associated with compliance with the requirements of the Regulation, comply with the declaration and intent of these Regulations, and comply with all applicable state and local regulations and required terms and conditions in any permit.

C. Such review must be conducted pursuant to the requirements of C.R.S. §24-4-105.

20.5 Hearing and Review of Variance Requests

A. Upon receipt of the request for a variance and the required information in Section 3.10.B the Department will schedule a public hearing before the Board of Health. The Department will issue a Public Notice of the Hearing and send notice via certified mail, with a minimum 20 day reply time from the date of mailing, to all adjacent property owners. The applicant and his/her engineer may attend the hearing and present testimony regarding the request for a variance.

B. Following the public hearing, the Board of Health shall vote on the proposed variance. Approval of the variance shall require a majority vote of the Board of Health.

C. The applicant will receive written notification of the decision regarding the request for a variance.

D. The Board of Health may impose requirements and conditions on the variance granted and the notice of an approval of the variance will include any conditions of the approval. The notice of a denial or a variance shall include those reasons which form the basis for the denial.

E. The variance and any conditions thereof shall be recorded on the deed to the property and any expenses associated with that recording shall be the responsibility of the party obtaining the variance.

APPENDIX A - TABLES

TABLE 1: ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS	
AASHTO	American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials
ANSI	American National Standards Institute
ASTM	American Society for Testing and Materials
BOD	Biochemical Oxygen Demand
C.R.S.	Colorado Revised Statutes
CBOD	Carbonaceous Biochemical Oxygen Demand
CSA	Canadian Standards Association
ETL	Electrical Testing Lab
Gpd	gallons per day
IAPMO	International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials
LTAR	Long-term Acceptance Rate
mg/L	milligrams per Liter
MPI	Minutes Per Inch
NAWT	National Association of Wastewater Technicians
NDDS	Non-pressurized Drip Dispersal System
NPCA	National Precast Concrete Association
NRCS	Natural Resources Conservation Service
NSF	National Sanitation Foundation International
OWTS	On-Site Wastewater Treatment System(s)
STA	Soil Treatment Area
TL	Treatment Level
TN	Total Nitrogen
TSS	Total Suspended Solids
UL	Underwriters' Laboratories
USDA	United States Department of Agriculture

Commented [SC186]: Required Regulation 43 update

TABLE 2: SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL DESIGN FLOWS			
# Bedrooms	**Occupancy (# of Persons)**	**Wastewater Flow Per Person (gallons/day)**	**Design Flow (gallons/day)**
2	4	75	300
3	6	75	450
4	8	75	600
5	9	75	675
6	10	75	750
7	11	75	825

TABLE 3: ESTIMATE OF AVERAGE DAILY WASTEWATER FLOW AND BOD_5 LOAD IS "PER PERSON" UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED[5]		
RESIDENTIAL WASTEWATER	**GPD**	**BOD_5 IN POUNDS PER DAY**
Single-family dwellings, Accessory dwelling units	75	.20
AUXILIARY BUILDINGS BY FIXTURE TYPE		
Bath/Shower	14.7	.014
Dishwasher	1.8	.002
Kitchen sink with garbage grinder	5.8	.052
Laundry washer	19.5	.037
Lavatory	8.4	.021
Water closet (toilet)	24.8	.029
RESIDENTIAL, OTHER		
Hotels and motels per room	75	.15
Multiple-family dwellings or apartments	75	.20
Boarding and rooming houses (users absent during working hours)	50	.15
Tiny Homes[3], per unit	150	.40
Vacation home rental; per additional bed space provided; in addition to the 150 gal./bedroom[4]	50	.20

Commented [SC187]: Required Regulation 43 update throughout table

Mobile home	75	.20
Mobile home park per space	300	.80
COMMERCIAL WASTEWATER		
~~Facilities with short-term or transient visitors~~ Day-use or Transient Facilities; e~~E~~xamples: ai~~Ai~~rports or bus stations per passenger; fairgrounds per person attending; ball parks, race tracks, stadiums, theaters or auditoriums per seat	5	.02
Airport per employee	10	.06
Banquet halls per seat with food preparation, per event	7.5	.06
Banquet halls per seat, no food preparation, per event	5	.02
Barber and beauty shops per chair	100	.70[1]
Bowling alleys per lane - toilet wastes only	5	.03~~[1]~~
Convenience Stores with self-serve beverages	See footnote 7	See footnote 7
Country club per member	30	.02
County club per employee	20	.06
Dentist offices per non-wet chair	50	.14~~[1]~~
Doctor offices per doctor	250	.80[1]
Farm workers, ~~F~~factories and plants, exclusive of industrial wastewater, per employee per eight-hour shift – no showers	20	.05
Farm workers, ~~F~~factories and plants exclusive of industrial wastewater per employee per eight-hour shift - showers provided	35	.08
Laundries, self-service per commercial washer	400	.75
Office buildings per employee per eight-hour shift	15	.06
Service stations per toilet fixture	250	.50[1]
Stores and shopping centers per square foot of retail space	.1	.01[1]
Work or construction camps semi-permanent with flush toilets	50	.17
Work or construction camps semi-permanent without flush toilets	35	.02
FOOD SERVICE ESTABLISHMENT		
Restaurant open 1 or 2 meals~~-~~ per seat	50	.06/meal
Coffee Shop per customer	3.5	.50[1,8]
24-hour restaurant per seat	75	.07/meal served
Restaurant with paper service only per seat	25	.01/meal served
Additional for bars and cocktail lounges per seat	30	.02
Drive-in restaurant per car space	50	.02
INSTITUTIONAL WASTEWATER WITHOUT KITCHENS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED		
Churches per seat; without any food service, or other uses	3.5	.01
Churches, per seat; warming kitchen only, no major food service	5	.01
Churches, per seat; with food service, per meal served[4]	7.5~~4~~	.02
Hospitals per bed space	250	.20
Nursing homes; group homes for developmentally disabled, per bed space	125	.20
Schools, Boarding ~~-~~per person	100	.17
Schools, Day without cafeteria, gym or showers	15	.04
Schools, Day with cafeterias, no gym or showers	20	.08
Schools, Day with cafeterias, gym and showers	25	.10

Schools, Day additional for school workers	15	.06
RECREATIONAL AND SEASONAL WASTEWATER USE		
Camps, day, no meals served	15	.12
Children's camps overnight with meals and showers	50	.12
Luxury resort[6]	125	.17
Resort night and day	50	.12
Campground per campsite[2]	50	.12
Public park flush toilet per fixture per hour when park is open	36	.04 lbs./ fixture
Public park urinal per fixture per hour when park is open	10	.01 lbs./fixture
Public park shower per fixture per hour when park is open	100	.10 lbs./ fixture
Public park faucet per fixture per hour when park is open	15	.04 lbs./ fixture
Swimming pools and bathhouses	10	.06
Travel trailer parks with individual water and sewage hookup per unit[2]	100	.24
Travel trailer park without individual water and sewage hookup per unit[2]	50	.12

1. BOD levels ~~need~~ may require further verification depending on the specific use of the facility.

2. Laundry facilities are to be calculated on a per commercial washer basis in accordance with other elements of this table.

3. ~~For the purposes of this Table, a "Tiny home" is a structure that has only one bedroom and has <400 sq.ft. of livable space, including lofts. In this instance, the OWTS may be sized for only one bedroom.~~For a "tiny home" the OWTS may be sized as a one-bedroom home.

4. As stated in section 43.6.A.2.i, the Department may increase the "per bedroom" design flows for vacation home rentals relative to the expected maximum occupancy of the home. These flows are in addition to the 150 gal./bedroom requirement. For churches with food service, the 4 gal/meal must be added to the 3.5 gal/seat to determine projected design flows.

5. Note that discharges from non-domestic sources, such as process waste, industrial waste, microbreweries, dog kennels, veterinary clinics, horse barns, etc. are not addressed in this regulation. Such discharges must obtain permitting as a Class V Injection Well through the EPA, as appropriate.

6. A "Luxury Resort" will typically include a spa, restaurant/bar, pool, etc.

7. Wastewater from convenience stores will likely meet the requirements of high strength waste. Studies indicate that BOD_5 effluent levels will range between 500--1500 mg/l. The exact levels will depend on products available (i.e.: coffee, soda, etc.), number of patrons, and how often the excess from each product is disposed. Flows from each facility can also vary substantially depending on location and the size of the store. Locations adjacent to freeways could have significantly more flow than a site located in a residential area. Subsequently, the design engineer must provide data from similar facilities ~~in order to~~to afford an estimation of projected peak daily flows.

8. Wastewater from coffee shops will likely meet the requirements of high strength waste. Studies indicate that BOD_5 effluent levels may exceed 500 mg/l. The exact levels will depend on the drink options (i.e.: latte, espresso, etc.), number of patrons, and how often the excess from each product is disposed. Flows from each facility can also vary substantially depending on location and the size of the store. Subsequently, the design engineer must provide data from similar facilities in order to afford an estimation of projected peak daily flows. ~~For churches with food service, the 4 gal/meal must be added to the 3.5 gal/seat to determine design flows.~~

Commented [SC188]: Required Regulation 43 update

Commented [SC189]: Required Regulation 43 update

Commented [SC190]: Required Regulation 43 update

TABLE 4: TREATMENT LEVELS[6]					
Treatment Level	**BOD_5 (mg/L)**	**$CBOD_5$[1] (mg/L)**	**TSS (mg/L)**	**Total Nitrogen (mg/L)**	**Fecal Coliform[5]**
TL 1[2]	180	-	80	60-80	
TL 2		25	30	N/A[3]	
TL 2N		25	30	>50% reduction[4]	
TL 3		10	10	N/A[3]	
TL 3N		10	10	20 ~~mg/L~~	
TL3ND		10	10	20	<200 per 100 mL

Note: Shading indicates higher treatment levels

1. Requirements for $CBOD_5$ are only related to effluent samples from a higher level treatment system.

2. Domestic septic tank effluent prior to soil treatment or higher level treatment has a wide range of concentrations. These ~~se~~ values are typical, but values used for design must account for site-specific information.

3. Total Nitrogen does not apply to Treatment Levels TL2 and TL3. Processes intended to reduce total nitrogen are addressed in Treatment Levels TL2N and TL3N. Any total nitrogen reductions that may be observed for TL2 and TL3 are as a result of the treatment process for BOD_5 and TSS reductions.

4. NSF/ANSI Standard 245 – Wastewater Treatment Systems – Nitrogen Reduction requires reduction of 50 percent rather than an absolute value

5. TL3ND requires effluent to be treated to TL3N standards prior to disinfection. The disinfection must meet the requirements of section ~~43.12.H~~15.6

6. With the exception of fecal coliform, treatment level requirements are based on values obtained from composite sampling.

Commented [SC191]: Required Regulation 43 update throughout table

Commented [SC192]: Required Regulation 43 update

TABLE 5: HIGH STRENGTH WASTEWATER[1]			
	BOD_5 (mg/L)	**TSS (mg/L)**	**Fats, Oils, Grease (FOG) (mg/L)**
Septic Tank Influent	>300	>200	>50
Septic Tank Effluent	>180	>80	>25

1. High strength ~~effluent~~ wastewater prior to a septic tank has a wide range of concentrations. These values are typical, but values used for design purposes must account for site-specific information.

Commented [SC193]: Required Regulation 43 update

~~Table 6: Minimum Horizontal Distances in Feet bBetween OWTS Components Installed after November 15, 1973 and Water, Physical, and Health Impact Features [7, 10]~~

Table 6: Minimum Horizontal Distances in Feet between OWTS Components and Water, Physical, and Health Impact Features[7, 10]

	Spring, Well[1,9], Suction Line, Underground Potable Water Supply Cistern[4]	Potable Water Supply Line[2]	Structure w/Basement, Crawl Space or Footing Drains	Structure Without Basement, Crawl Space or Footing Drains	Property Lines[11], Upslope Curtain Drain	Subsurface Drain, Intermittent Agricultural Irrigation Lateral[7], Drywell, Lined pond or irrigation channel, storm sewer, stormwater structure	Surface Water, Lake, Water Course, Open Irrigation Channel[7], Stream, Wetland	Dry Gulch, Cut Bank, Fill Area (from Crest), Inground Swimming Pools	Septic Tank, Higher Level Treatment Unit, Dosing Tank, Vault or Privy
Septic Tank, Higher Level Treatment Unit, Dosing Tank, Effluent Pipe[2], Vault, or Vault Privy	50[2]	10[2]	5	5	10	10	50	10	--
Building Sewer	50[2]	5[6]	0	0	10[2]	10[2]	50[2]	10[2]	--
STA Trench, STA Bed, Unlined Sand Filter, Sub-surface Dispersal System, Seepage Pit	100[3]	25[2]	20	10	10	25	50[3]	25	5
Lined Sand Filter	60	10[2]	15	10	10	10	25	10	5
Lined Evapo-transpiration Field or Outside of Berm of Lined Wastewater Pond	60	10[2]	15	15	10	10	25	10	5
Open Unlined Sand Filter in Soil with a Percolation Rate Slower than 60 Minutes per Inch, Unlined Evapo-transpiration System, Outside of Berm of Unlined Wastewater Pond, or System Not Relying on STA for Treatment Other than Aerosol	100	25[2]	20	10	10	25	25	15	10
Slit Trench Latrine, Pit Privy	100	50[2]	25	25	25	25	100	25	N/A
System Not Relying on STA for Dispersal	100[3]	10[2]	125	125[5]	10	0	25[3]	10	10

Commented [SC194]: Required Regulation 43 update throughout table

NOTE: -The minimum distances shown above must be maintained between the OWTS components and the features described. Where soil, geological or other conditions warrant, greater distances may be required by the Board of Health or by the Water Quality Control Commission pursuant to Section 25-8-206, C.R.S. and applicable regulations. For repair or upgrading of existing OWTS where the size of lot precludes adherence to these distances, a repaired OWTS must not be closer to setback features than the existing OWTS, as reviewed and approved by the Department. ~~Components that are not watertight should not extend into areas of the root system of nearby trees.~~

1. -Includes potable wells, irrigation wells and monitoring wells set within a potable aquifer and infiltration galleries permitted as wells by the Division of Water Resources. All horizontal setbacks to a potable water supply must be met unless a variance by the Board of Examiners of Water Well Construction and Pump Installation Contractors is granted per Section 18.2 of the Water Well Construction Rules, 2 CCR 402-2, (Division of Water Resources). Setback requirements which may necessitate a variance are found within Section.10.2 or 11.4 of the Water Well Construction Rules, as applicable. The minimum horizontal setback that may be granted for new construction through a variance is to 75 feet; and must meet the requirements of Table 7~~-2~~ of this regulation. Setbacks for existing wells must comply with requirements of Section 13.8.~~-~~B.~~43.10.I.2.~~
2. Crossings or encroachments may be permitted at the points as noted above provided that the potable water or wastewater conveyance pipe is encased for the minimum setback distance on each side of the crossing. A length of pipe with a minimum Schedule 40 rating [ASTM Standard D3034-24 (2024 version)] of sufficient diameter to easily slide over and completely encase the conveyance must be used. Rigid end caps of at least Schedule 40 rating [ASTM Standard D3034-24 (2024 version)] must be glued or secured in a watertight fashion to the ends of the encasement pipe. A hole of sufficient size to accommodate the pipe must be drilled in the lowest section of the rigid cap so that the conveyance pipe rests on the bottom of the encasement pipe. The area in which the pipe passes through the end caps is to be sealed with an approved underground sealant compatible with the piping used. Piping of equal or higher strength may also be used. Other methods of ~~encasement~~ separation between the potable water pipe and a component of the OWTS that provide equal protection are allowed. These may include, but are not limited to, concrete or controlled flowable fill encasement extending no less than 10 feet each side of the crossing, or an impermeable geo-membrane curtain extending at least two feet below the potable water pipe and no less than 10 feet each side of the crossing that provide equal protection are allowed. These methods must be reviewed and approved by the Department.
3. -Add eight feet additional distance for each 100 gallons per day of design flows between 1,000 and 2,000 gallons per day, unless it can be demonstrated by a professional engineer or geologist by a hydrologic analysis or the use of a barrier, consisting of a minimum 30 mil PVC liner or equivalent, that contamination will be minimized. If effluent meets Treatment Level 3N and the Department has a maintenance oversight program in accordance with Section 14.D. of this Regulation, the distance addition is not required. Flows greater than 2,000 gallons per day must be hydrologically analyzed for flow, velocity, hydraulic head, and other pertinent characteristics as means of estimating distances required to minimize contamination as part of the Division site application and permitting process.
4. All horizontal setbacks to an underground -well or potable water supply cistern must be met unless a variance by the Board of Examiners of Water Well Construction and Pump Installation Contractors is granted per Section 18.2 of the Water Well Construction Rules, 2 CCR 402-2. Setback requirements which may necessitate a variance are found within Section 10.2 or 11.4 of the Water Well Construction Rules, as applicable. The minimum horizontal setback that may be granted through a variance is to 25 feet. Noted setbacks are not required to above ground cisterns.
5. If the structure is not used as a habitable unit, the isolation may be reduced by the local board of health to no less than 50 feet.
6. Building sewer installations shall meet the design requirements of the Colorado Plumbing Code.
7. Where ditch companies have a specific right of easement for "reasonable and necessary use to access, operate, and maintain ditches", all OWTS components must maintain a minimum of 25' setback from the crest of the ditch/channel.
8. Sites with multiple OWTS on a single property where the total flows are > 2,000 gpd must meet the increased required setbacks as provided in WQSA-6 (Policy 6).
9. Per 2 CCR 402-10 (6.4.2) Geothermal wells shall be located at least 100 feet to the nearest source or potential source of contamination, unless a variance has been obtained from the state engineer.
10. Setback from a utility easement: While a specific setback for components of an OWTS to a utility easement is not specifically identified, the intent of the regulation is provided herein. The setback from utility easements is dependent on whether the utility is above or below ground. For above ground utilities, components of an OWTS must not be installed in areas where construction or maintenance vehicles may be required to travel in order to gain access to the utility. For utilities installed below grade, the objective is to setback the utility far enough away from

Commented [SC195]: Required Regulation 43 update throughout this notes section

the soil treatment area so that sewage will not seep into a utility trench excavation. The setback is also necessary to prevent construction or maintenance vehicles from driving on any component of an OWTS. Where remote properties have a blanket utility easement, the owner/operator of the OWTS will be responsible for providing signage or physical barriers as needed to reduce the risk of vehicular traffic or other disturbance to the OWTS. In all instances, a five-foot setback will typically address most concerns.

11. In specific circumstances, the Department may allow for a reduced setback from a property line to the OWTS; per the requirements of Section 10.4.B.4. ~~43.7.D.1.~~

TABLE 7: Minimum Separation Distance Requirements in Feet from Soil Treatment Area, Relative to Treatment Level Provided[1]

Commented [SC196]: Required Regulation 43 update throughout table

			PRESSURE DOSING REQUIRED			
ITEM	**OWTS DESIGN CONSIDERATION**	**Treatment Levels 1 and 2[4]**	**Treatment Level 2N[4]**	**Treatment Level 3[4]**	**Treatment Level 3N[4]**	**Treatment Level 3ND[4]**
	Horizontal Separation Distances, in feet					
1	Distance from soil treatment area to on-site wells[5]	~~Greater than or equal to 100 feet~~100	~~Greater than or equal to 100 feet~~100	~~Greater than or equal to 100 feet~~100	~~Greater than or equal to~~ 100 ~~feet~~[1]	~~Greater than or equal to 100 feet~~[1]
2	Distance from effluent pipes and soil treatment area to pond, creek, lake, or other surface water feature	~~Greater than or equal to~~ 50 ~~feet~~	~~Greater than or equal to~~ 25 ~~feet~~	~~Greater than or equal to~~ 25 ~~feet~~	~~Greater than or equal to~~ 25 ~~feet~~	~~Greater than or equal to 25 feet~~25
3	Distance from soil treatment area to dry gulch or cut bank	~~Greater than or equal to 25 feet~~25	~~Greater than or equal to 10 feet~~10	~~Greater than or equal to 10 feet~~10	~~Greater than or equal to 10 feet~~10	~~Greater than or equal to 10 feet~~10
	Vertical Separation Distances, in feet					
4A	Treatment depth ~~in feet~~ from infiltrative surface to a limiting layer or groundwater condition	4 feet[2] (3 feet with pressure dosing)	~~Greater than or equal to 2.5 feet~~2.2	~~Greater than or equal to 2.5 feet~~2.5	~~Greater than or equal to 2 feet~~2	~~Greater than or equal to 1 feet~~1
4B	Treatment depth from infiltrative surface to a limiting layer, or groundwater condition with the inclusion of an unlined sand filter	3 (TL1) 2.5 (TL2)	2.5	2	2	1

NOTE: Treatment levels are defined in Table 4.
Reductions in separation distances with higher level treatment may be granted only if the Department Regulations have included provisions for operation and maintenance.

Commented [SC197]: Required Regulation 43 update throughout this notes section

1. All setback distance reductions to the ~~100 foot~~100-foot requirement for wells and soil treatment areas must be in full compliance with the minimum standards and variance requirements of the State of Colorado Division of Water Resources: Rules and Regulations for Water Well Construction, Pump Installation, Cistern Installation, and Monitoring and Observation Hole/Well Construction. For TL-3N and TL3ND effluent, a reduction to 75 feet is allowed if a variance from the Water Well

Construction Regulations is obtained. Note that the Division of Water Resources does not address inquiries for existing wells. Local agencies must follow the same review principles, as provided within division's guidance document; "Variances for water wells"; March 2019.

2. Reductions in the vertical separation requirements for the use of higher level treatment systems with seepage pits are not allowed. The bottom of the excavation of a seepage pit must be a minimum of four feet above a limiting layer.
3. Refers to the quality of effluent applied to the distribution media
4. Pressure dosing is required for all TL2N, TL3, TL3N, and TL3ND systems
5. Includes potable wells, irrigation wells and monitoring wells set within a potable aquifer and infiltration galleries permitted as wells by the Division of Water Resources.

TABLE 8: APPROVED PIPE AND TANK BEDDING MATERIAL

Sieve Size	Percent Passing
3/8"	100
#4	70-80
#8	10-25
#16	0-10
#200	0-1

TABLE 9: MINIMUM SEPTIC TANK SIZE BASED ON NUMBER OF BEDROOMS

Number of Bedrooms	Tank Capacity (gallons)
2 ~~or 3~~	1,000
34	1,000~~1,250~~
~~Each Additional~~ 4	1,250~~250~~
5	1,500
6	1,750
7	2,000
Each Additional	250

Note: ADUs will have a minimum tank capacity of 1,000 gallons

TABLE 10: SOIL TREATMENT AREA LONG-TERM ACCEPTANCE RATES BY SOIL TEXTURE, SOIL STRUCTURE, PERCOLATION RATE AND TREATMENT LEVEL

Commented [SC198]: Required Regulation 43 update throughout this table

Soil Type, Texture, Structure and Percolation Rate Range					Long-term Acceptance Rate (LTAR); Gallons per day per square foot[3]		
Soil Type	USDA Soil Texture	USDA Soil Structure-Type	USDA Soil Structure-Grade	Percolation Rate (MPI)	Treatment Level 1[1]	Treatment Level 2 and 2N[1]	Treatment Level 3, 3N and 3ND[1*]
R	>35% Rock (>2mm) or Fractured or Deteriorated Bedrock: See Table 10-1A				>35% Roct (>2mm), or Fractured or Deteriorated Bedrock: See Table 10-1A		
1	Sand, Loamy Sand	Single Grain	0 (Structureless)	5-15	0.80	1.40	1.55
2	Sandy Loam, Loam, Silt Loam	PR (Prismatic) BK (Blocky) GR (Granular)	2 (Moderate) 3 (Strong)	16-25	0.60	1.0	1.1
2A	Sandy Loam, Loam, Silt Loam	PR, BK, GR Massive	1 (Weak) 0 (Structureless)	26-40	0.50	0.80	0.90
3	Sandy Clay Loam, Clay Loam, Silty Clay Loam	PR, BK, GR	2, 3	41-60	0.35	0.55	0.65
3A[2]	Sandy Clay Loam, Clay Loam, Silty Clay Loam	PR, BK, GR, Massive	1 0 (Structureless)	61-75	0.30	0.45	0.55
4	Sandy Clay, Clay, Silty Clay	PR, BK, GR	2, 3	76-90	0.20	0.30	0.30
4A[4]	Sandy Clay, Clay, Silty Clay	PR, BK, GR, Massive	1 0 (Structureless)	91-120	0.15	0.20	0.20
5A[4]	Soil Types 2-4A	Platy	1, 2, 3	121+	0.10	0.15	0.15

NOTE: Shaded areas require system design by a professional engineer.

1. Treatment levels are defined in Table 4.

2. **At a minimum, Dawson Arkose and cemented sands will be classified as a Type 3A soil, unless, based on additional data or information, the professional engineer recommends it be classified as Soil Type 4, 4A or 5.**

3. The determination of long-term acceptance rates must also include an evaluation of soil consistence (identification of "cementation class"). Refer to the Rupture Resistance chart, Table 5-1, in Section 43.5.D. Moderately to Very strongly cemented soils will typically have characteristics of Type 3A or 4A soils. Long-term acceptance rates should be reduced to coincide with the expected permeabilities.

4. Soil types 4A and 5 will require the effluent to be dispersed via pressure distribution, with a minimum of two alternately dosed zones.

*Higher long-term acceptance rates for Treatment Level 3N may be allowed for OWTS required to have a discharge permit, if the capability of the design to achieve a higher long-term acceptance rate can be substantiated.

TABLE 11: DESIGN CRITERIA FOR SOILS WITH HIGH ROCK CONTENT (TYPE "R SOILS")[1,2,3,4]

Soil Type, Percentage of Rock, LTAR, Distribution				Required Sand or Media Depth Relative to the Quality of Effluent Applied to the Distribution System				
Soil Type	Percentage and Size of Rock[5]	Maximum LTAR (Gal./sq.ft./day)	Type of Distribution Required	Treatment Level 1[6]	Treatment Level 2	Treatment Level 2N	Treatment Level 3	Treatment Level 3N
R-0	Soil Type[7] 1 with more than 35% Rock (>2mm)	Unlined Sand Filter: 1.0 for "Preferred Sand Media"; 0.8 for "Secondary Sand Media"	Pressure Distribution[8]	Minimum 3-foot deep Unlined Sand Filter	Minimum 3-foot deep Unlined Sand Filter	Minimum 2.5-foot deep Unlined Sand Filter	Minimum 2.5-foot deep Unlined Sand Filter	Minimum 2-foot deep Unlined Sand Filter
R-1; Option 1	Soil Type[7] 2 – 5, >35 – 65% Rock (>2mm) ; with ≥50% of the Rock <20 mm (3/4 inch)	Use TL1 LTAR from Table 10 for the soil type corresponding to the soil matrix, with a maximum LTAR of 0.8. If sand media is required, use corresponding application rates in 14.3.C.	Pressure Distribution[8]	Minimum 2-foot deep Unlined Sand Filter	Minimum 1-foot deep Unlined Sand Filter	Minimum 1-foot deep Unlined Sand Filter	Sand media not required	Sand media not required
R-1; Option 2	Soil Type[7] 2 and 2A, >35 – 65% Rock (>2mm); with ≥50% of the Rock <20 mm (3/4 inch)	The allowable LTAR's are defined in each individual treatment level column in this Table	Pressure Distribution[8]	Remove, mix, replace 4 feet of existing material, with a maximum LTAR of 0.6	Remove, mix, replace 2 feet of existing material, with a maximum LTAR of 0.7	Remove, mix, replace 2 feet of existing material, with a maximum LTAR of 0.7	Remove, mix, replace 2 feet of existing material, with a maximum LTAR of 0.8	Remove, mix, replace 2 feet of existing material, with a maximum LTAR of 0.8
R-2	Soil Type[7] 2 – 5, >65 Rock (>2mm), **OR** ≥50% of Rock >20 mm (3/4 inch)	Use corresponding application rates in 14.3.C.	Timed, Pressure Distribution[8]	Minimum 3-foot deep Unlined sand filter	Minimum 3-foot deep Unlined Sand Filter	Minimum 2.5-foot deep Unlined Sand Filter	Minimum 2.5-foot deep Unlined Sand Filter	Minimum 2-foot deep Unlined Sand Filter

Commented [SC199]: Required Regulation 43 update

Table 10-1A[1]-: Design Criteria for Soils with High Rock Content (Type "R" Soils)[2,5,6]

Soil Matrix Type, Percent of Rock, Size of Rock, Excavation Difficulty, and Soil Permeability[3]				Required sand depth relative to the quality of effluent applied to the distribution cell[7]			
Soil Type[1]	**Soil Matrix Type, Percent of Rock and Size of Rock[3,4]**	**Excavation Difficulty[1]**	**Soil Permeability; Minutes Per Inch (MPI)[1, 2]**	**Treatment Level 1[7, 8]**	**Treatment Level 2 and 2N[7]**	**Treatment Level 3 and 3N[7]**	**Treatment Level 3ND[7]**
FBR	In-situ Fractured Bedrock (FBR)	Low Moderate High Very High Extremely High	0 – >90 Usually rapid in highly fractured bedrock.	Minimum 3-foot deep Unlined Sand Filter	Minimum 2.5-foot deep Unlined Sand Filter	Minimum 2-foot deep Unlined Sand Filter	Minimum 1-foot deep Unlined Sand Filter
DBR	In-situ Deteriorated Bedrock (DBR)	Low Moderate High	41 – >90 Typically, slower than the material textures	Minimum 2-foot deep Unlined Sand Filter	Minimum 1-foot deep Unlined Sand Filter	Sand media not required	Sand media not required
R-0	Soil Type[3] 1 (Sand and Loamy Sand) where more than 35% rock is greater than 2 mm in size.	Low- Tile spade with arm pressure.	0 to 15	Minimum 3-foot deep Unlined Sand Filter	Minimum 2.5-foot deep Unlined Sand Filter	Minimum 2-foot deep Unlined Sand Filter	Minimum 1-foot deep Unlined Sand Filter
R-1	Soil Type[3] 2 – 4, with 35 - 65% rock (>2mm); where 50% or more of the rock is less than 20 mm (3/4 inch) in size	Low - Tile spade with arm pressure, To, Moderate - Tile spade with foot pressure.	16 to 90 Varies relative to soil type and cementation class.	Minimum 2-foot deep Unlined Sand Filter	Minimum 1-foot deep Unlined Sand Filter	Sand media not required	Sand media not required
R-2	Soil Type[3] 2 – 4, with more than 65% Rock (>2mm); **OR** contains 35 - 65% rock (>2mm), where 50% or more of rock is more than 20 mm (3/4 inch)	Low - Tile spade with arm pressure, To, Moderate - Tile spade with foot pressure.	16 to 90 Varies relative to soil type and cementation class.	Minimum 3-foot deep Unlined Sand Filter	Minimum 2.5-foot deep Unlined Sand Filter	Minimum 2-foot deep Unlined Sand Filter	Minimum 1-foot deep Unlined Sand Filter
R-3	Soil Type[3] 2 – 4 (Loam, Clay Loam, Clay) with 65% or more of the rock is greater than >2mm **OR**, Soil Type[3] 4A and 5 (Structureless Clay, or other Platy Structured Soil) with more than 35% rock	High – Tile spade is difficult, pick using over-the-head swing is easy. Very High – Pick with over-the-head swing is moderate to markedly difficult.	Greater than 90 Soil Type[3] 2 – 4 (Loam, Clay Loam, Clay) More than 65% of the Rock is greater than 2mm in size. **OR**, 50% or more of Rock is greater than 20 mm (3/4 inch) in size.	Minimum 3-foot deep Unlined Sand Filter	Minimum 2.5-foot deep Unlined Sand Filter	Minimum 2-foot deep Unlined Sand Filter	Minimum 1-foot deep Unlined Sand Filter

Commented [SC200]: Required Regulation 43 update throughout this table

		Extremely High – Pick with over-the-head swing is nearly impossible.					

1) General guidance for Table 10-1A:

a) —FBR: Fractured Bedrock – As this category encompasses a variety of site conditions where the percentage of rock, excavation difficulty, and permeability may vary substantially, all information must be used by the design engineer to determine the proper long term acceptance rate. Table 10-1B provides guidance for this determination.

b) —DBR: Deteriorated Bedrock – As this category encompasses a variety of site conditions where the percentage of rock, excavation difficulty, and permeability may vary substantially, all information must be used by the design engineer to determine the proper long term acceptance rate. Table 10-1C provides criteria for this determination.

c) Soil Type R-0 is a limiting layer due to rapid permeability and a high rock content that provides limited surface area for adequate treatment.

d) Soil Type R-2 and R-3 are restrictive layers due to reduced permeability and/or a high rock content, each providing a limited surface area for adequate treatment. In many cases, the only difference between an R-2 and R-3 soil type will be the "excavation difficulty" and/or soil permeability.

e) An OWTS installed in "Type R Soils" must disperse effluent through an unlined sand filter, unless one of the following conditions are met.

i) Treatment Level 3ND is attained and the requirements of 43.12.F are met.

ii) -Site conditions are determined to be a soil Type DBR, or R-1, and Treatment Level 3 or 3N effluent is attained prior to dispersal to the soil treatment area.

f) "Excavation Difficulty" is provided in Table 10-1C.

2) Provisions for determining the long-term acceptance rates for soils referenced in this chart are provided in Section 43.11.C.3. The design of systems in type "R" soils must conform to the requirements of Sections 43.11.C.2 and 3.

3) The "Soil Matrix Type, Percentage and Size of Rock" column references the soil types described in Table 10-1A.

4) The percentage of rock may be determined by a gradation conducted per ASTM standard D6913-17 (2017. version), or a visual determination as per pgs. 7-1 through 7-9 of the NRCS Field Book, Version 3, 2021 reprint.

5) All systems installed in a type "R" soil must be designed by a professional engineer.

6) Pressure distribution is required for all "R" Soil Types and shall comply with the requirements of Sections 43.10.E.3.

7) Minimum imported sand depths are provided in this table. NOTE HOWEVER THAT AN ADDITIONAL VERTICAL SEPARATION ABOVE A LIMITING LAYER OR GROUNDWATER CONDITION MAY BE NECESSARY TO MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF TABLE 7-2.

8) Type "R" soil treatment systems that are designed per the criteria noted in the Treatment Level 1 column of this table do not require operation and maintenance oversight by the ~~local public health agency~~Department.

Table 10-1B: Fractured Bedrock (FBR), LTAR Guidance		
FBR: Distance between fractures*	Code	LTAR
<4 inches	1	Soil Type 1
4 to < 18 inches	2	Soil Type 1
18 to < 40 inches	3	Soil Type 2
40 to < 80 inches	4	Soil Type 3
≥ 80 inches	5	Soil Type 4

Table 10-1B is intended to provide guidance to the design engineer in determining the appropriate LTAR for the soil treatment area. Fractured bedrock formations consist of many variables, resulting in a wide range of permeabilities. The design engineer should take all factors into consideration before identifying a specific LTAR for each site. In certain instances, percolation tests may be necessary to more accurately identify the appropriate LTAR.

*Describes the dominant (average) horizontal spacing between vertical joints (geogenic cracks or seams) in the bedrock layer.

Reference: NRCS Field Book for Describing and Sampling Soils, Version 3.0; 2021 Reprint; Geology section, pg. 1-24. Note: The LTAR identified in this table is not included in the NRCS Field Book.

Commented [SC201]: Required Regulation 43 update - table and notes

Table 10-1C: LTAR Determination for Deteriorated Bedrock (DBR)	
Excavation Difficulty: The relative force or energy required to excavate the soil/rock.	
Class	Criteria
Low	Excavation by tile spade requires arm pressure only; impact energy or foot pressure is not needed
Moderate	Excavation by tile spade requires impact energy or foot pressure; arm pressure is insufficient
High	Excavation by tile spade is difficult but easily done by pick using over-the-head swing
Very High	Excavation by pick with overhead swing is moderately to markedly difficult. Backhoe excavation by 50 – 80 hp tractor CAN be made in moderate time.
Extremely High	Excavation by pick is nearly impossible. Backhoe excavation by 50 – 80 hp tractor CANNOT be made in a reasonable time.

Note: Depending on the "Excavation Difficulty" in a DBR soil, the proposed LTAR must increase by the following: one soil type for "moderate", two soil types for "high", and three soil types for "very high" or "extremely high" excavation difficulty from the soil type of the observed soil texture; with a maximum soil type 5 LTAR. Soil types provided in Table 10-1A.

Source: NRCS Field Book for Describing and Sampling Soils, Version 3.0; 2021 Reprint; Consistence section, pg. 2-69.

TABLE 12: SIZE ADJUSTMENT FACTORS FOR METHODS OF APPLICATION IN SOIL TREATMENT AREAS ACCEPTING TREATMENT LEVELS 1, 2, 2N, 3 AND 3N EFFLUENT			
Type of Soil Treatment Area	**Method of Effluent Application from Treatment Unit Preceding the Soil Treatment Area**		
	Gravity	**Dosed (Siphon or Pump)**	**Pressure Dosed**
Trench	1.0	0.9	0.8
Bed	1.2	1.1	1.0

TABLE 13: SIZE ADJUSTMENT FACTORS FOR TYPES OF DISTRIBUTION MEDIA IN SOIL TREATMENT AREAS FOR RECEIVING TREATMENT LEVEL 1 EFFLUENT ~~SYSTEMS~~[1]			
Type of Soil Treatment Area	**Type of Distribution Media Used in Soil Treatment Area[1]**		
	Category 1	Category 2	Category 3
	Rock or Tire Chips	Other Manufactured Media	Chambers or Enhanced Manufactured Media
Trench or Bed Soil Types 1-4	1.0	0.9	0.7
Trench or Bed Soil Types 4A-5	1.2	1.1	1.0

1. All proprietary distribution products must receive acceptance and the applicable ~~reduction~~ size adjustments through Division review per the applicable requirements of Section 16.5.

Commented [SC202]: Required Regulation 43 update throughout table

TABLE 14: NDDS SIZE ADJUSTMENT FACTORS		
Soil Type	**Percolation Rate**	**Size Adjustment Factor**
1, 2, 2A, & 3[1]	N/A	N/A
3A	61-75	2.2
4	76-90	1.7
4A	91-120	1.5
5	121+	1.4

[1]These soil types are unsuitable for an NDDS

TABLE 15: GRADATION OF WICKING SAND FOR EVAPOTRANSPIRATION BEDS	
Sieve Size	**Percent Passing**
4	100
40	50-70
200	<15

APPENDIX B - DIAGRAMS

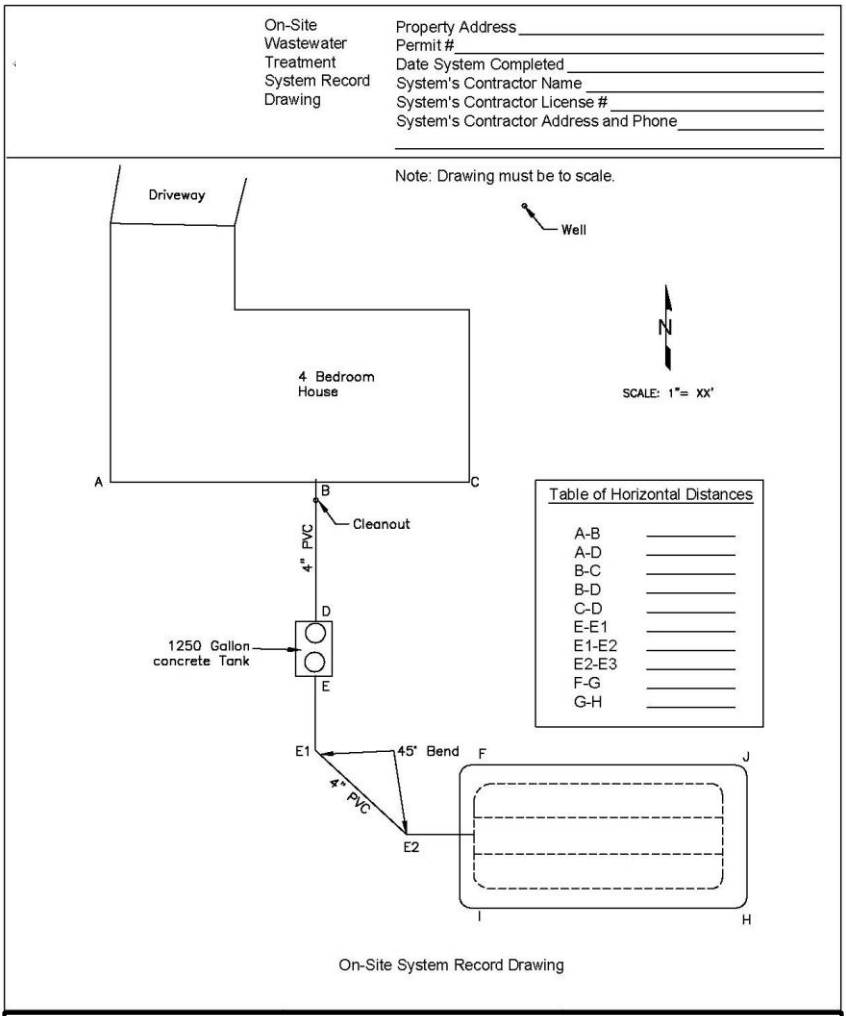
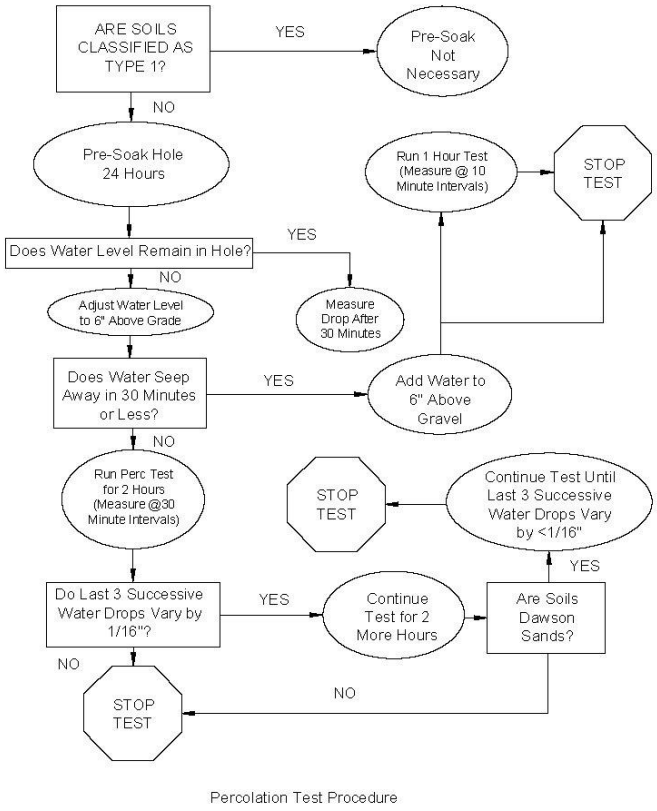
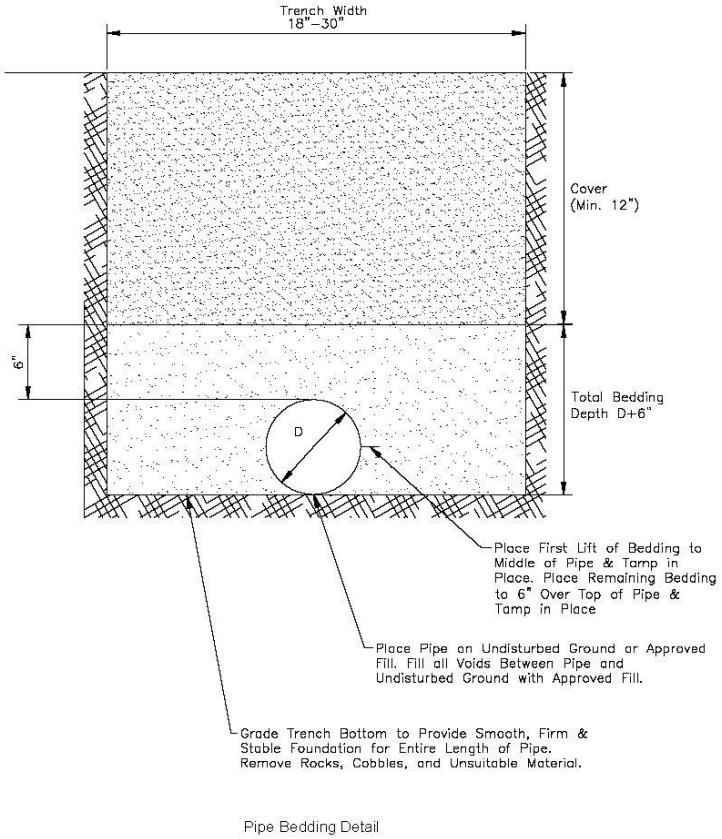


Diagram 1, Sheet 1/1



Percolation Test Procedure

Diagram 2, Sheet 1/1



Pipe Bedding Detail

Diagram 3, Sheet 1/1

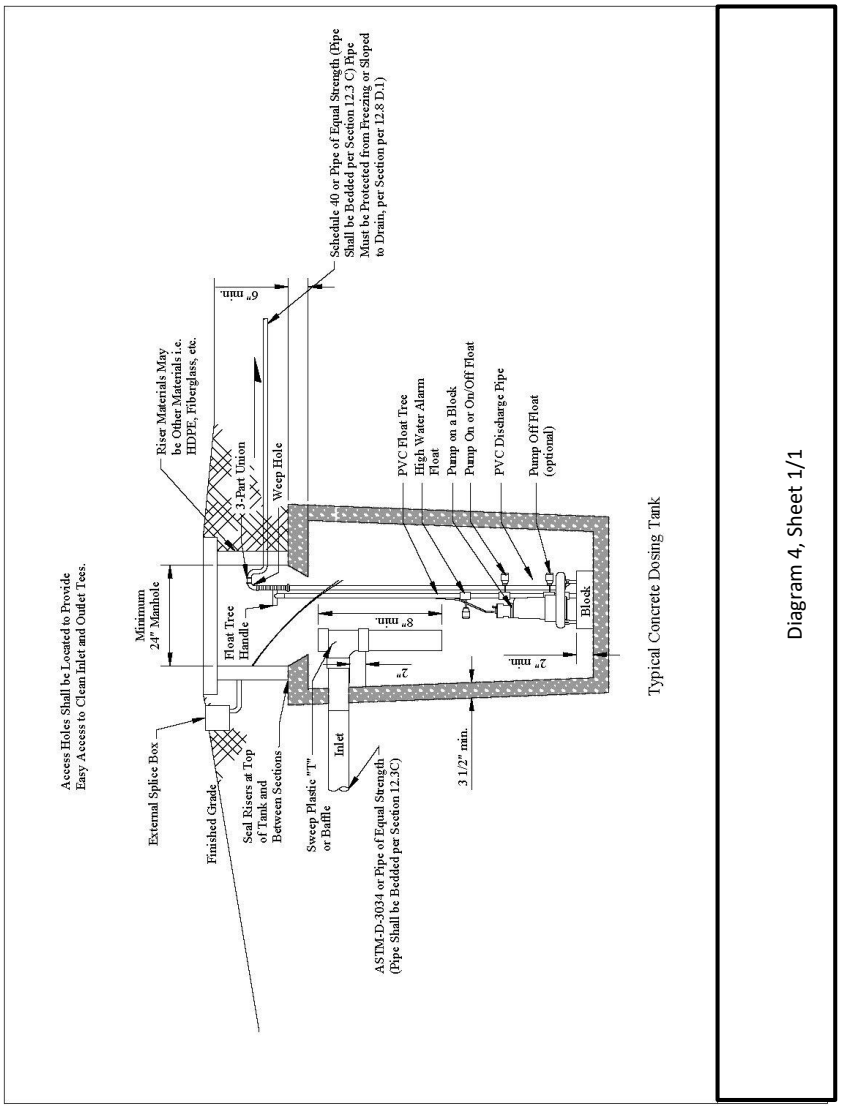


Diagram 4, Sheet 1/1

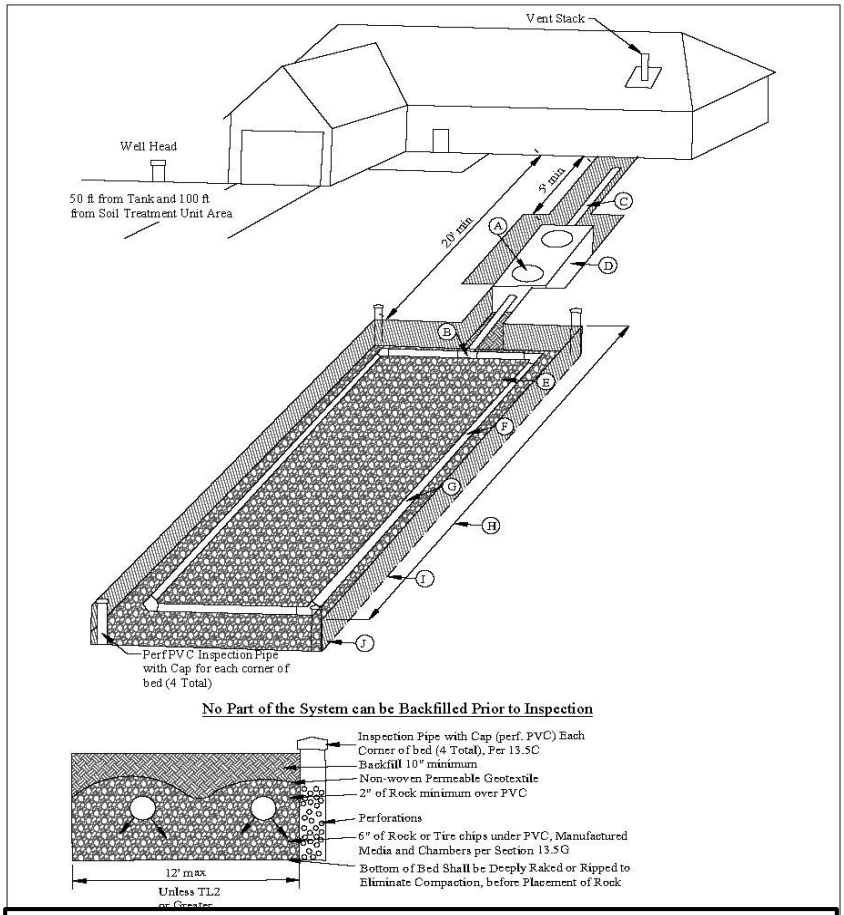


Diagram 5, Sheet 1/2

TYPICAL ON-SITE WASTEWATER TREATMENT SYSTEM

A. Both manhole lids and risers shall extend to grade.

B. "T" - set level and may be attached at any point.

C. At least one-quarter (1/4) inch per foot (2%) fall. Clean-out required if one hundred (100) feet or more. Pipe shall be bedded per Diagram 3.

D. Two-compartment tank or two (2) tanks in series, set level. both inlet and outlet must have a "T" or baffle.

E. One (1) foot clean, graded rock, one-half (1/2) inch to two and one-half (2-1/2) inch in size, tire chips chambers or manufactured media.

F. Perforated PVC imbedded in rock at least two (2) inches over top and six (6) inches below. Perforated PVC must be three (3) feet from edge of bed and no more than six (6) feet apart.

G. Perforated PVC must be level.

H. Soil treatment area (STA) shall not exceed one hundred (100) feet in length unless pressure dosed - must be ten (10) feet from property.

I. STA width shall not exceeded 12 feet, unless receiving TL2 effluent or better or for repair if approved by the Department.

J. STA depth shall not exceed four feet on up-slope side.

Bottom of bed or trench excavated level. STA shall not be excavated when soil is wet enough to smear or compact. Perforated PVC shall be placed so that perforations are opposite each other at the bottom (see end view drawing). The ends must be capped or may be looped.

Diagram 5, Sheet 2/2

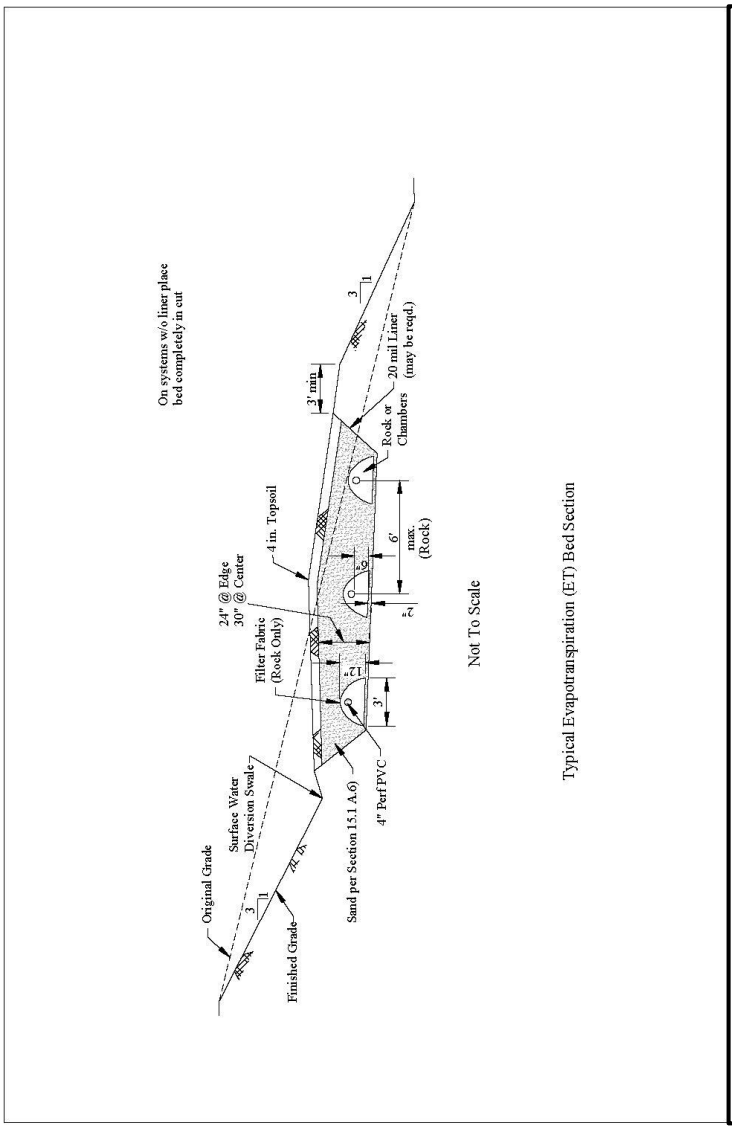
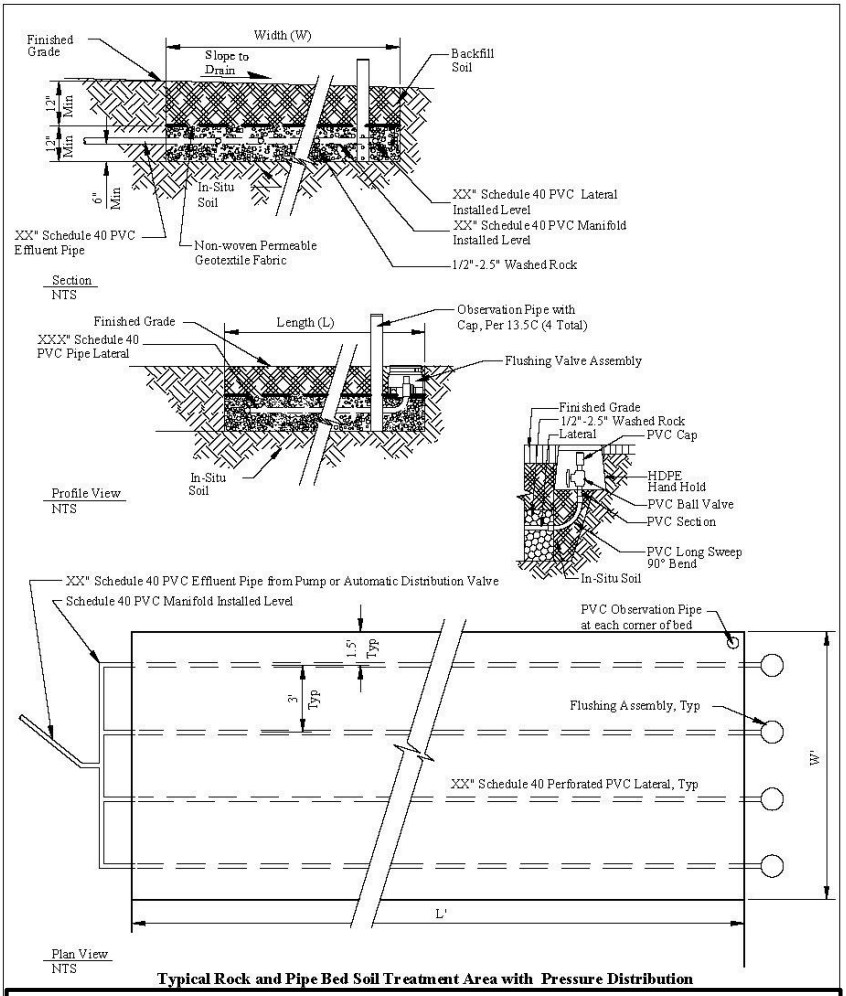
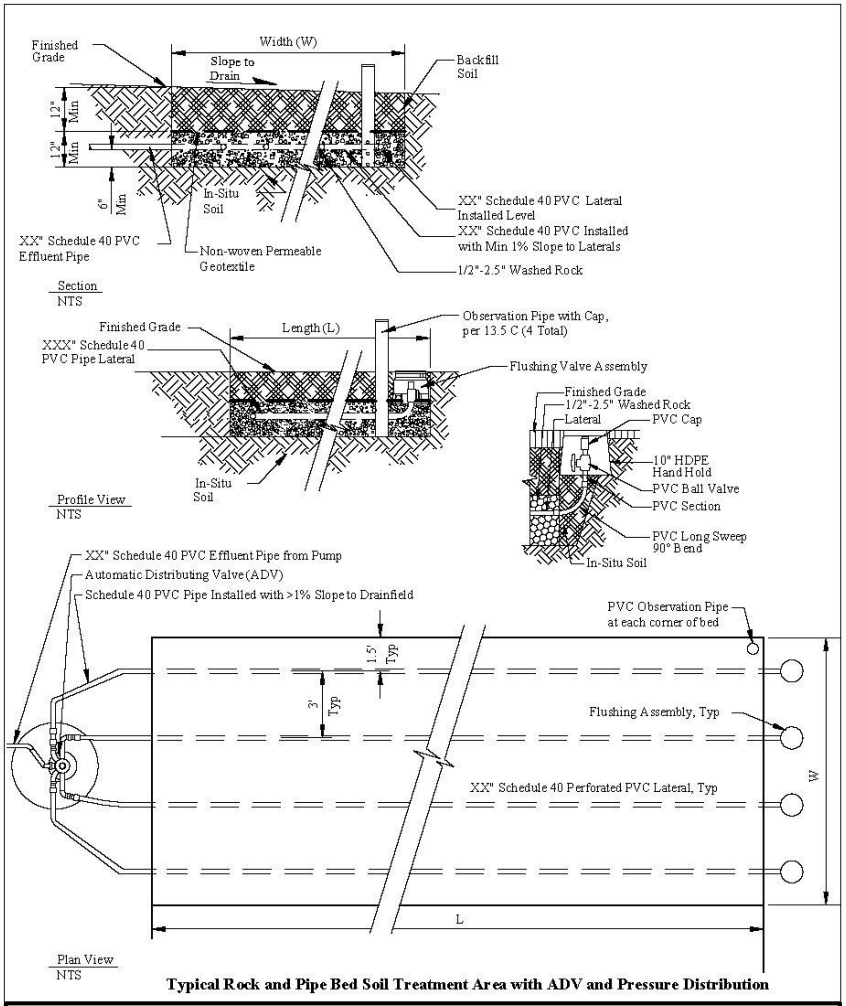


Diagram 6, Sheet 1/1



Typical Rock and Pipe Bed Soil Treatment Area with Pressure Distribution

Diagram 7, Sheet 1/2



Typical Rock and Pipe Bed Soil Treatment Area with ADV and Pressure Distribution

Diagram 7, Sheet 2/2

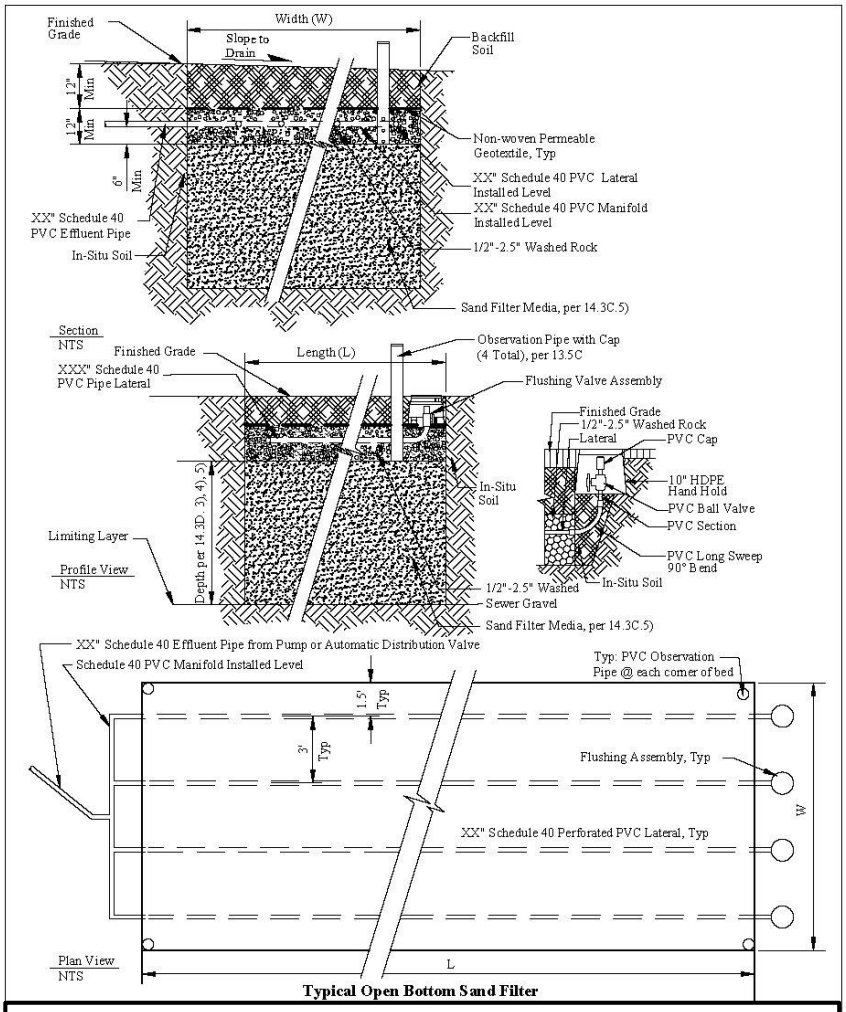


Diagram 8, Sheet 1/2

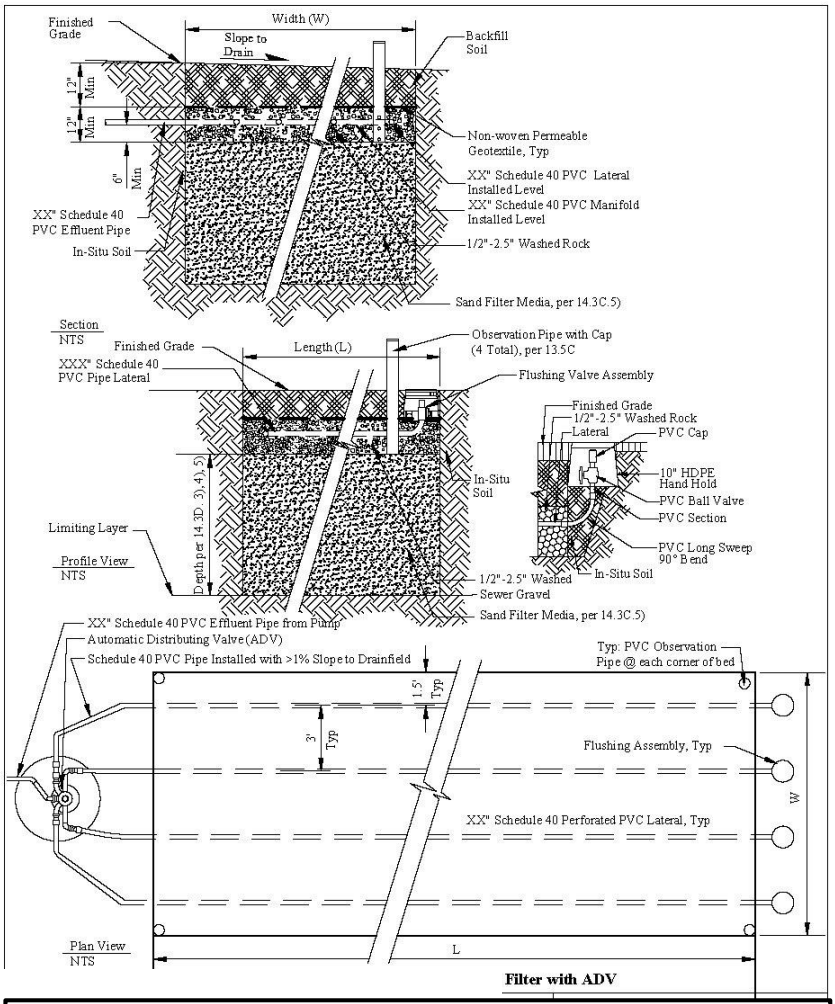
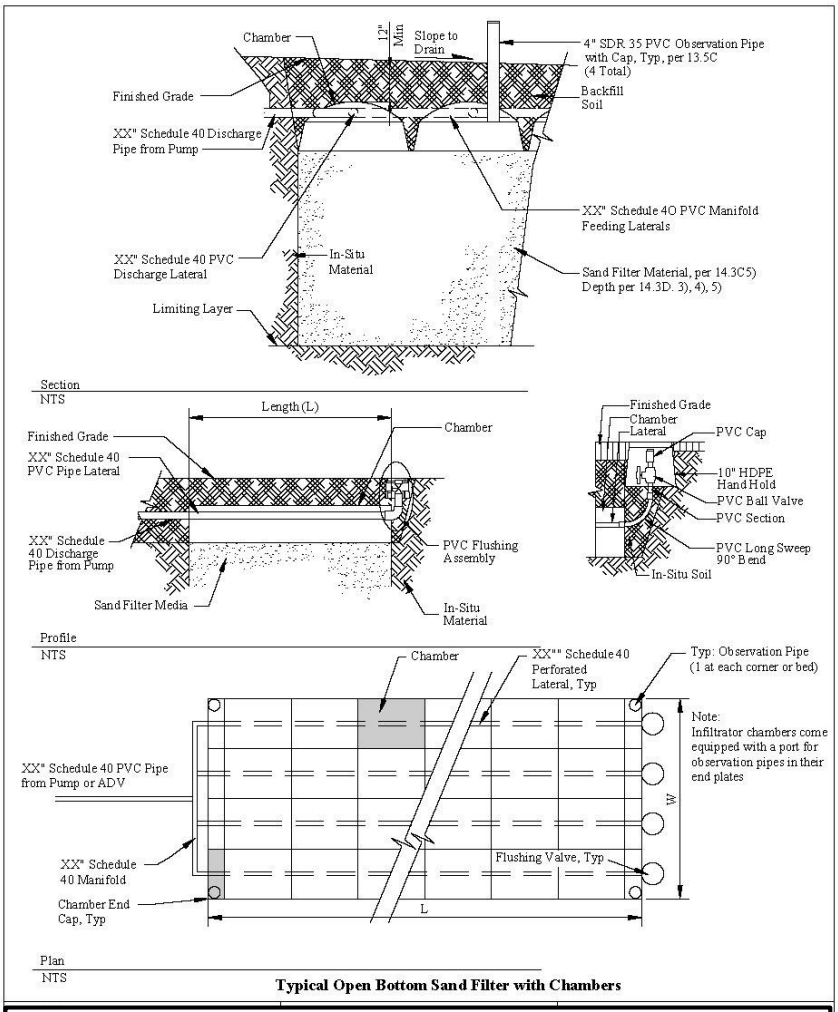
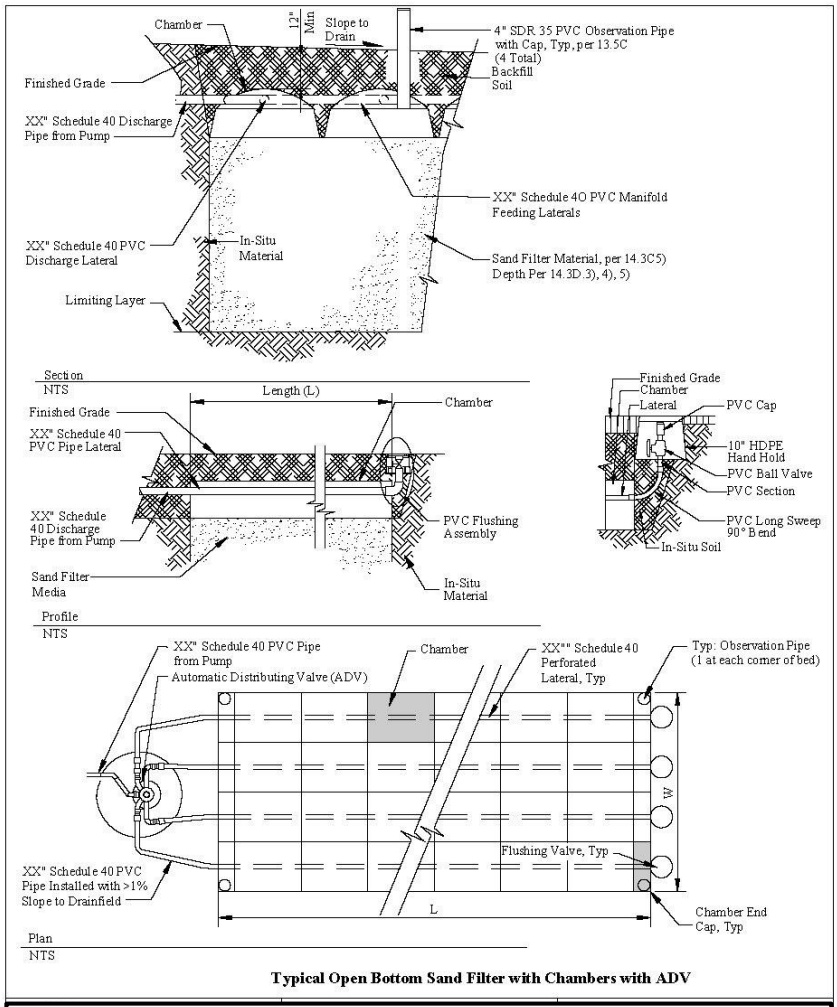


Diagram 8, Sheet 2/2



Typical Open Bottom Sand Filter with Chambers

Diagram 9, Sheet 1/2



Typical Open Bottom Sand Filter with Chambers with ADV

Diagram 9, Sheet 2/2

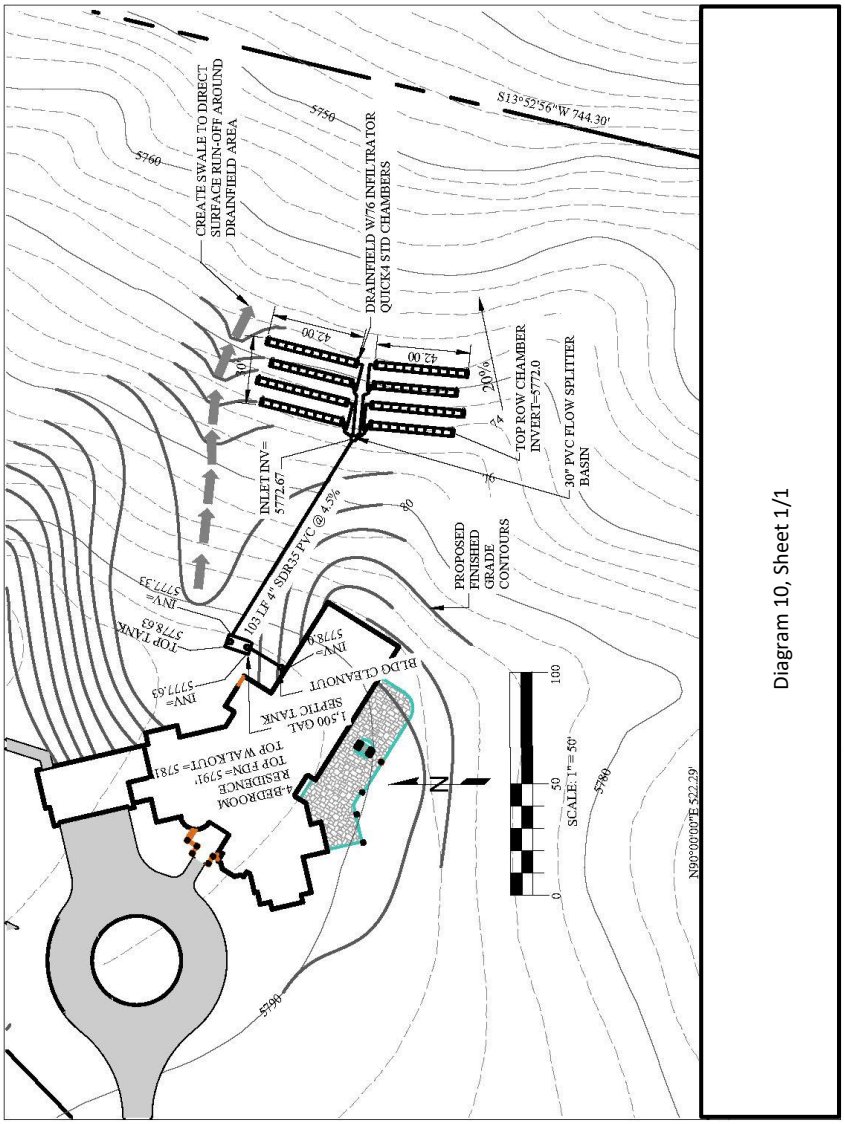


Diagram 10, Sheet 1/1

To: Board of Health

Through: Jennifer Ludwig, Public Health Director, Public Health

Prepared By:
..prepared
Steven Chevalier, Environmental Health Manager, Health Protection and Response
..end

..presenter
Presenter: Steven Chevalier, Environmental Health Manager, Health Protection and Response
..end

Subject:
..title
Proposed Revisions to the Arapahoe County On-Site Wastewater Treatment System (OWTS) Regulations– Study Session
..end

Purpose and Request:
..recommended action
This study session is intended to provide the Arapahoe County Board of Health with an overview of proposed updates to the Arapahoe County On-Site Wastewater Treatment System (OWTS) Regulations. The updates are required to align local regulations with revisions adopted by the Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment (CDPHE) to Regulation 43 in June 2025. The study session is intended to familiarize the Board with mandatory state changes, local opt-in decisions, proposed regulatory clarifications, the stakeholder engagement opportunities, and the adoption timeline prior to a formal public hearing.
..end

Background and Discussion: The Arapahoe County Board of Health has authority to adopt and revise local On-Site Wastewater Treatment System (OWTS) regulations pursuant to the Colorado On-Site Wastewater Treatment System Act, C.R.S. §§ 25-10-101 et seq. This Act authorizes local public health agencies to promulgate regulations that establish minimum standards for the permitting, siting, installation, inspection, operation, maintenance, and use of OWTS, provided those regulations are at least as stringent as state requirements.

In June 2025, the Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment (CDPHE) adopted revisions to Regulation 43, which establishes statewide minimum standards for OWTS. Regulation 43 requires local public health agencies to adopt updated local regulations consistent with the revised state requirements by June 15, 2026. Failure to adopt compliant local regulations may result in CDPHE assuming permitting and oversight responsibilities within the jurisdiction.

ACPH is proposing a comprehensive update to its OWTS Regulations to incorporate mandatory state changes, continue select local opt-ins currently in effect, and adopt additional provisions

allowed under Regulation 43 that are intended to improve clarity, consistency, public health protection, and administrative efficiency. This study session is intended to provide the Board of Health with background on the regulatory framework and proposed approach in advance of formal rulemaking and a public hearing.

Fiscal Impact: ACPH anticipates that the proposed regulation updates will largely be implemented within existing program structure and staffing. Mandatory state changes under Regulation 43 primarily involve updated technical standards, inspection requirements, and administrative procedures rather than new program areas. Continued and proposed local opt-ins may affect staff review time, inspection complexity, and ongoing oversight responsibilities. Those impacts will be captured in subsequent fee calculations and revisions that will be presented to the Board at a later date.

Alternatives: Although no Board action is requested as part of this study session, several regulatory approaches are available to the Board of Health in addition to those presented in the Background section, as ACPH moves toward formal adoption of updated OWTS Regulations.

One alternative is to adopt only those changes that are mandatory under CDPHE Regulation 43 and make no additional local opt-in decisions. This approach would ensure minimum compliance with state law but would eliminate several existing local provisions that ACPH is currently using to address site-specific conditions, oversight needs, and administrative efficiency.

A second alternative is to adopt the mandatory state changes, continue existing local opt-ins currently in effect, while not adopting the 2026 proposed opt-ins. This approach would maintain regulatory continuity for homeowners, designers, installers, and staff while preserving established local oversight; however, it would not incorporate additional provisions intended to address emerging system types, updated technical practices, or identified gaps in clarity and enforceability.

Staff Recommendation: No action is requested at this time. ACPH staff recommend that the Board of Health receive this information, provide feedback as appropriate, and allow staff to proceed with the preparation of revised OWTS Regulations for formal consideration at a future public hearing in March.

Motion(s): N/A

ARAPAHOE COUNTY

5334 South Prince Street
Littleton, CO 80120
303-795-4630
Relay Colorado 711

Arapahoe County

Board Summary Report

File #: 26-093 **Agenda Date:** 2/18/2026 **Agenda #:**

Public Health Director's Report
Prepared by: Jennifer Ludwig
Date Prepared: February 10, 2026
Dates Covered: January 7 -February 10, 2026

A. Mission Moments

Continued Success of Collaborative Resource Hub
Nurse Liaison Program nurse home visitor Karen Shappee shared this mission moment in appreciation of staff supporting the work of the Collaborative Resource Hub (the Hub). While the formal workgroup behind the Hub includes Laura Brayer-Don, Mikayla Branz, Lindsay Brown, Cherelle Cowan, Kathleen Rebello, Brooke Wagenseller, Laura Taylor, Becca Miles and Kaitlin Wolff, staff across multiple teams and divisions contribute information into the Hub making it a true gem of collaboration (and a little crowd sourcing) and a solution to many of our shared resource needs.

"I regularly use the Collaborative Resource Hub to stay connected to shared resources and events, and I'd like to share one recent highlight that reflects its impact. A colleague in another department at ACPH posted about a summer camp resource event for children with medical and non-medical needs, which I learned about through the Hub. After seeing this post, I attended the event and invited another colleague to join me, allowing us to collaborate, make community connections and gather a variety of camp resources together. One meaningful outcome was finding a specific weeklong summer camp through Children's Hospital that focuses on anxiety for 8–18-year-olds which I was able to immediately share with a family I am currently working with. This experience reinforced the value of the Hub in not only fostering collaboration among staff but also in providing timely, individualized resources that directly support the families we serve. I am especially grateful to the Collaborative Resource Hub workgroup for creating and maintaining the Hub, which has become an essential and comprehensive tool for sharing and accessing resources."

Celebration of Black History Month
Kiera Davis, Registered Nurse in the Sexual Health Program, is leading the team in celebrating Black History Month this year. The work we do in the Sexual Health Program is built on the contributions of people whose stories don't always get told. Kiera wanted to lead this effort because representation isn't just a buzzword, it actually matters. By highlighting folks like Dr. William Hinton for his work in syphilis testing, Henrietta Lacks for the lasting impact she's had on public health ethics, Marsha P. Johnson for her leadership through activism and harm reduction, and Loretta Ross for shaping the reproductive justice framework, we're not just looking back at history, we're pushing back on the erasure of Black brilliance that continues to shape medicine, sexual health, and social equity.

To keep this fun and engaging, the Sexual Health Program staff are also doing a Black History Month BINGO challenge to spark curiosity and deeper learning. Kiera's hope is that this helps us move past surface level facts and really appreciate the diverse perspectives that have always been at the heart of our field. This isn't about checking a box for one month; it's about grounding what we do every day in the truth of who built this foundation and making sure their legacies are recognized and celebrated by our whole team.

Black History Month Bingo

To celebrate Black History Month, we are playing Bingo (sort of)! Each day you will choose a square to complete. The goal is to get 5 in a row and there may be extra prizes for those who complete all 25 squares!

Once you choose a square for the day, you will identify a person/place/thing that matches the description and write the information you gathered on the board in the front!

By the end of the month, we will have a huge board of influential Black people, organizations and history to look at and carry with us during this important month of celebration!

Black Director	Black Educator or Scholar	Black Feminist	Black Artist	Black Musician or Composer
Black Scientist	Black Leader of a Country	Local Advocacy Organization for POC	Black Comedian or Cultural Commentator	Black Journalist
Black Innovator	Black-Owned Business in Your Community	CHALLENGE SPACE (find someone or something not included on this list)	Black Nurse/Doctor/ Healthcare Professional	Healthcare Organization Focused on Black Community
Civil Rights Activist	Black Athlete	Black Environmental Justic Advocate	Black Advocate for Voting Rights	Black Chef/Culinary Expert
Historically Black College or University (HBCU)	Black Legal Scholar or Judge	Black Author	Black Fashion Designer	Book About Black History or Black Culture (fiction or nonfiction)

B. Community Health Improvement Plan (CHIP) Headlines

You can find more details on these CHIP headlines in the **Program Updates** section.

CHIP Priority: Economic Security

1) MCH Team partners to help increase Colorado's non-clinical perinatal workforce
2) ACPH awarded funding to collaboratively reduce community transportation barriers

CHIP Priority: Community Safety

3) Healthy Aging Coordinator joining statewide workgroup to help improve collaboration and messaging
4) Access to child safety supplies increased thanks to ACPH partnership with Children's Hospital Colorado

C. Events and Engagement Opportunities

Recent events: 1/29 Student Resource Fair at Community College of Aurora
Upcoming events: 2/12 Family Health Night at Charles Hay World School in Englewood, 2/19 Aurora Central High School Job Fair and Resource Expo.

Please reach out to Grace Soulen or visit our Community Engagement Event Request Form to suggest upcoming outreach opportunities. **This initiative aligns with the Community Health Improvement Plan (CHIP) cross-cutting objective to advance community engagement.**

D. Program Updates

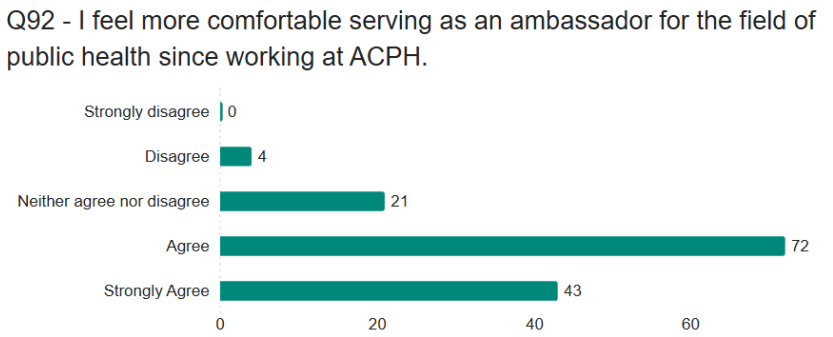
Administration

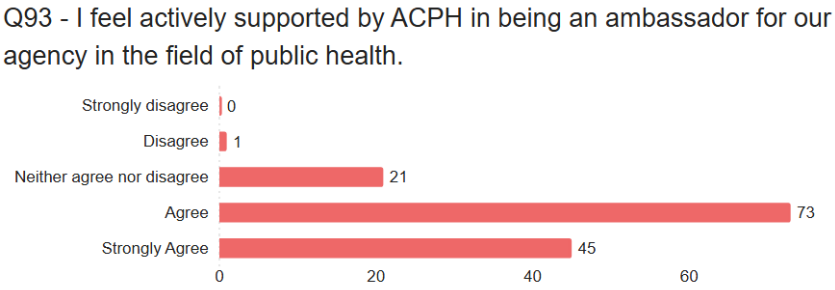
1) Metro Denver Partnership for Health (MDPH) – Jennifer Ludwig just ended her 2-year team as co-chair. Over the last two years, the group has been evaluating its purpose and key functions. In 2026, MDPH will be focused on policy that impacts public health in the short and long term.
2) ACPH Leadership Team – Jennifer Ludwig shared the fall 2025 Arapahoe County Employee Engagement Survey results with ACPH supervisors. Public Health achieved a strong 75% participation rate and an impressive 84% favorability score. Supervisors will review these findings with their teams, and in March we will gather feedback to identify opportunities for improvement and areas to strengthen in 2026.
3) Healthcare Leaders will hold its second meeting on February 26 to discuss policy impacting healthcare delivery and shared messaging.
4) Vital Records scored 100% on Q4 audit. The team was recognized for issuing 9318 sheets of security paper with every sheet accounted for in the State system (COVES).

Partnerships, Planning and Community Health Promotion

1) As part of the ACPH Ambassadors Program, our agencywide initiative to positively impact others through strong customer service and partnerships, we work to continually improve our understanding of staff needs and recommendations related to representing our agency and the field of public health. In our recent all-staff survey, 82% of respondents agreed or strongly agreed with the statement, "I feel more comfortable working as an ambassador for the field of public health since

working at ACPH," and 84% agreed or strongly agreed that, "I feel actively supported by ACPH in being an ambassador for our agency and the field of public health." We look forward to improving and recognizing these efforts throughout 2026.





2) Melissa Smith has accepted an invitation to join the Colorado Alzheimer's Disease and Related Dementias (ADRD) Empower and Engage Workgroup, being convened as a part of the ADRD Action Coalition. Participation in this workgroup will help strengthen ACPH's connection to statewide initiatives and will support improved alignment with local healthy aging efforts and recommended best practices, especially those related to educational messaging. **This initiative aligns with the Community Health Improvement Plan (CHIP) priority to enhance community safety.**
3) Betsy Craft partnered with Dr. Kate Lemasters, researcher at University of Colorado's Anschutz Medical Campus, in presenting at a virtual seminar hosted by the National Institute on Drug Abuse Clinical Trials Network on best practices for engaging people who use drugs as research partners and participants. Co-led by the Kaiser Permanente Colorado Institute for Health Research, the seminar series provides a forum on topics like substance use-related prevention, research, and service delivery. Through their presentation, 55 participants from across Colorado and the U.S. learned about projects on which the pair has collaborated in recent years including concrete examples, real-world lessons learned, and practical best practices for equitably partnering with living expertise leaders who use drugs. Feedback included reflections such as, "Wonderful presentation, I am in awe!" and "This is the model of what research should be."

Nutrition Division

1) Billing for Lactation Support Services
    a. Breastfeeding is crucial for public health because it protects infants and mothers from various illnesses and promotes overall well-being. Legislation (HB22-1289) passed in May 2024 which requires Medicaid to provide breast pumps and lactation support services to Medicaid clients. IBCLCs can become Medicaid providers and bill Medicaid directly. CLC/CLEs

can bill Medicaid under a Medicaid provider/group. To generate revenue to expand our breastfeeding support efforts, the Nutrition Division partnered with the Community Health Nursing Division to utilize the Medicaid Lactation Services Benefit to bill Medicaid through CureMD for families who attend our weekly drop-in Baby Café support group. We have submitted 41 claims and have currently received payment for 15 claims totaling $1,906.66.

2) WIC 101 for Children's Pediatric Residents
    b. WIC Supervisors Laura Backhaus, RDN, Natasha Newlin, RDN, and Emily Petty, RDN, co-lead a WIC 101 and pediatric case study for 50 Pediatric Residents on January 27 at the Children's Hospital of Colorado Aurora Campus. They provided an overview of WIC including breastfeeding promotion, formula and foods provided and how to best reach out to WIC clinics and partner. Through their conversations, a collaborative way to communicate anthropometric measurements was discovered and will be put into place. The team will do another WIC 101 on February 24 for another cohort of 50 pediatric residents.

Community Health Nursing Division

1) Nursing Operations
    a. This summary highlights the Community Health Nursing Division's 2025 billing performance. Alongside continued billing for clinical services in the Immunizations and Sexual Health Programs, we successfully expanded insurance billing to include Nurse-Family Partnership and Family Connects services, strengthening revenue streams and supporting program sustainability.
        - For Fiscal Year 2025, we received a total revenue of $348,945.70
        - Payment Sources included:
            - 66% Colorado Medicaid
            - 23% Self-Pay
            - 7% CHP Plus
            - 4% Private Insurance

        i. Total by Program
            - Sexual Health: $189,365.39 or 54%
            - Immunizations: $129,783.31 or 37%
            - Nurse Family Partnership: $29,504 or 9% (Billing began in February)
            - Family Connects: $293.10 or <1% (Billing began in November)
        ii. Total by Location
            - Altura: $254,724.05 or 73%
            - Englewood: $64,949.75 or 19%
            - Aurora South: $29,272 or 8%

2) Nurse Liaison Program
    a. As part of our ongoing partnership with Arapahoe County Department of Human Services (DHS) to land on the most effective use of nurse home visitors in the prevention of child abuse and neglect, NLP is prioritizing joint home visits with case workers whenever possible. NLP started tracking this data point in the Fall of 2025. We are proud to report that in Q4 of 2025, 50% of nurse home visits were conducted with case workers. This is a huge coordination accomplishment when you consider each nurse is supporting 5-6 DHS teams of 5 case workers each or 25-30 case workers per nurse home visitor.

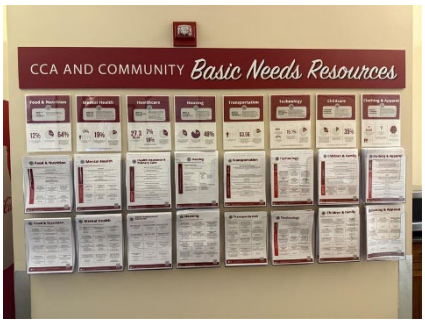
3) Maternal Child Health & Regional Health Connector
    a. On Tuesday 1/20, CDPHE hosted a Statewide Local Learning Community event. ACPH MCH staff were one of the few invited speakers to present. The topic was Doula Workforce Support in Colorado, and specifically the opportunities and challenges around the Medicaid benefit, and how local colleagues might support this workforce in their own communities. Based on the surveys collected at the conclusion of the event from participants, CDPHE is pursuing additional opportunities to support cross-county learning spaces in the non-clinical perinatal workforce. **This initiative aligns with the ACPH Community Health Improvement Plan (CHIP) goal of increasing economic security and mobility by improving access to affordable physical and behavioral care.**
    b. ACPH was awarded the 2026 RTD Transit Assistance Grant for the third year in a row, including an increase from the amount awarded in the previous 2 years. This grant will allow us to continue to work with our internal programs along with Human Services and Community Resources to distribute transportation vouchers to community members along with information about the income-based reduced fare program, thereby assisting with transportation barriers. The specific award is in the amount of $42,762.50 or the equivalent of 1,555 standard 10-ride ticket books. Each ticket book is valued at $27.50. **This initiative aligns with the ACPH Community Health Improvement Plan (CHIP) goal of increasing economic security and mobility.**
    c. In a previous update, MCH reported on a new procedure initiated in partnership with ACPH Administration & Finance Division to accept financial donations. The MCH team secured its second financial donation in the amount of $1,000 to purchase additional car seats and pack-n-plays through the Children's Hospital Safety Store. To date, the MCH team has secured $17,500 dollars through our partnership with the Children's Hospital Safety Store. **This initiative aligns with the ACPH Community Health Improvement Plan (CHIP) goal of increasing community safety.**

4) Immunizations
    a. In January, the Immunization Program administered 972 vaccines to 347 clients. This is an increase over 2025, primarily due to an ongoing collaboration with the Arapahoe County Detention Center which provided respiratory and other needed vaccines to 63 individuals. The program also supported the Point in Time Count of people experiencing homelessness at Englewood's Giving Heart Day resource center.
    b. Immunization Staff participated in an Emergency Preparedness exercise with Denver Health and CDPHE to improve readiness to respond to an active case of Tuberculosis which resulted in a large contact investigation.

5) Sexual Health
    a. Sexual Health RNs and MAs went through several deep dive trainings with our clinical advisor, Jordyn Bode, to expand their knowledge and keep them working at the top of their scope of practice. RNs learned about how to assess and triage abnormal menstrual bleeding, and MAs honed their intramuscular injection skills, expanding their ability to administer injectable contraceptives in clinic.
    b. Sexual Health leadership joined the CDPHE Jail Learning Collaborative with Weld, Jefferson, Adams, Pueblo and El Paso County – a workgroup designed to share lessons learned and share solutions to challenges with other LPHAs providing STI testing and treatment services in the jail setting.

c. After reading the Arapahoe County spotlight in the NACCHO Syndemic Solutions in Action services, the local health department serving Mecklenburg County, NC, the largest county in the state, reached out to request that a sexual health RN present on our community outreach strategy at their local STI conference. Christine Doidge, clinic supervisor, will be representing Arapahoe County at this event.

6) Harm Reduction
   a. Harm Reduction and Sexual Health staff participated in the Community College of Aurora's Wellness Den ribbon cutting and Foxy's Mobile Market. The event offered food security resources to students, while also launching their wellness space for student health and wellness. The wellness center includes a food pantry, hygiene items, pregnancy tests and Naloxone for opioid overdoses. See photos below.
   b. We launched a volunteer program and have already seen early progress. One volunteer has completed two shifts, one individual is scheduled to complete training and begin volunteering, and two additional candidates are in the screening process. This program has expanded HRP capacity by supporting kit assembly (hygiene, first aid, etc.) for participant distribution.
   c. The HRP Care Coordinator departed the role on 1/9, leaving the team temporarily more understaffed. The position has since been posted, interviews are underway, and we anticipate filling the role within the next month.
   d. Senior Health Educators Destiny and Angie delivered a harm reduction training for the Nurse Liaison Program staff who requested additional preparation to better support clients who use drugs or may need substance use services. The training was very well received and highly successful.
   e. The Harm Reduction team was awarded $120,000 for the NACCHO Reimagining Health and Public Safety in Overdose Initiatives (RHAPSODI) grant this month. This will support monthly harm reduction and overdose prevention education at the Arapahoe County Detention Center, keep public health kiosks at the jail and probation offices stocked with naloxone, and strengthen our partnership with Wellness, Opportunity and Resilience through Health (WORTH), an initiative of the University of Colorado focused on connecting incarcerated and recently incarcerated individuals with medical care.
   f. Building community partnerships has been a major focus this month. In addition to building new relationships with community organizations such as the All-Health Network Co-Responder Team and the Behavioral Health Group in Centennial, the Harm Reduction Program continues to coordinate with existing partners to deliver life-saving resources to participants and began co-locating services with partners at our fixed sites in Englewood and at It Takes a Village.



Health Protection and Response (HPR) Division (*Environmental Health, Emergency Preparedness and Response, and Communicable Disease Epidemiology Programs*)

1) Environmental Health (EH) Programs
    a. *Consumer Protection: Mobile Food Reciprocal Licensing*
    Beginning January 1, 2026, HB25-1295 took effect. HB25-1295 establishes license reciprocity for all mobile food units, allowing mobile food units to operate across county lines with only one mobile license, regardless of what county issued that license. This marks a departure from prior rules, which differentiated a Denver issued mobile food license from a "state" license as issued by CDPHE and all counties other than Denver. While we are uncertain how this change will impact licensing renewals at ACPH over the long term, our January renewal numbers to date are exceeding those from this time last year.
    b. *Water Quality Program*
        i. *Cherry Creek Basin Water Quality Authority (CCBWQA) Support:*
        Dr. Diana Rashash, ACPH Water Quality Program, was invited by the Cherry Creek Basin Water Quality Authority (CCBWQA) to review and provide feedback on the Cherry Creek Watershed Plan. She conducted a thorough review of the 190-page document and offered valuable insights and constructive edits. The CCBWQA greatly appreciated Diana's expertise, attention to detail, and thoughtful edits. Her work also garnered appreciation from an Arapahoe County Commissioner.
        ii. *Colorado Professionals in Onsite Wastewater (CPOW) Annual Conference:*
        Dr. Diana Rashash delivered a presentation at the CPOW Annual Education Conference regarding her work on updating and consolidating ACPH permit files to reflect sites where septic systems had been connected to a public sewer or abandoned. This work improves data accuracy and allows for a more precise representation of permitted sites and watershed-level impacts related to septic systems. Additionally, Amara Thomas and Rachel Gamache, also from the Water

Quality Program served on the Conference Planning Committee and enhanced our connections with the industry and the association through their work.

c. Solid and Hazardous Waste Program

i. Come learn about the Lowry Landfill Superfund Site at the next Open House, which will be held at the Arapahoe County Fairgrounds on February 18, 2026. 5:30-7:00pm. The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), the Colorado Department of Public Health & Environment (CDPHE), and Arapahoe County Public Health (ACPH) invite you to join them at an upcoming Open House to learn about the Lowry Landfill Superfund Site and the actions being taken to ensure cleanup activities remain protective of human health and the environment. The most recent updates and information on the Site are linked below:

- Executive Summary
- Most Recent Site Status Report (SSR)
- SSR Companion Video
- Lowry Landfill Superfund Site

2) Emergency Preparedness and Response (EPR) Program

a. Tuberculosis (TB) Tabletop Exercise:

On January 20, 2026, the EPR program facilitated a tabletop exercise focusing on what a response to tuberculosis could look like in Arapahoe County. ACPH contracts with the Denver Health TB Clinic to investigate, treat, and monitor TB patients and contacts in our county. Participants at this exercise included cross programmatic representation from throughout ACPH including the Health Protection and Response Division, Community Health Nursing Division, Community Engagement Specialist, department leadership, as well as county communications, our partners at the Denver Health TB Clinic, and CDPHE. The exercise focused on notification and response during a small-scale incident to lay the foundation for coordination and information sharing. Partners learned about the capabilities and capacity of the Denver Health TB Clinic, expectations of ACPH for surge support, and avenues for information sharing and public information when a patient is identified in Arapahoe County.

b. National Disaster Medical System (NDMS) Pilot Program Workshop:

On February 3, 2026, EPR staff participated in the National Disaster Medical System (NDMS) Pilot Program Workshop. The NDMS Pilot Program serves as the foundation of how wounded Americal Soldiers are transported to and integrated into medical systems across the US during foreign conflict. The metro Denver area serves as one of the sites to which large numbers of wounded, and consequently their loved ones, could come for the duration of hospitalization and rehabilitation during a foreign conflict. The exercise, part of a series of workshops, drills, and full-scale exercises, was used to identify gaps in patient triage, placement, tracking, and support with partners from local, regional, state, federal, private, and military entities.

3) Communicable Disease Epidemiology (CDE) Program

a. Staff from CDPHE, Denver County, El Paso County, Arapahoe County, Boulder County, and CDC co-authored a CDC Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report (MMWR) on the 2025 measles outbreak associated with an infectious traveler, published on 1/29/2026. This report

included key takeaways from the response, lessons learned, and new best practices for future large-scale measles investigations:

- Airplanes and airports continue to be higher-risk environments for the rapid spread of measles.
- While breakthrough cases occurred due to prolonged exposure, unvaccinated cases had more severe symptoms than vaccinated cases.
- Collecting urine samples was vital in identifying cases, particularly among previously vaccinated individuals.
- Healthcare providers should verify measles, mumps, rubella (MMR) vaccination status for all patients prior to travel and consider urine collection for suspected cases to improve diagnostic yield.

b. *Norovirus:* Outbreaks of norovirus and viral gastroenteritis continue to increase in Colorado and Arapahoe County. Twenty-two (22) norovirus or viral gastroenteritis outbreaks have been reported in Arapahoe County since 11/1/2025. The majority of outbreaks have been reported in schools (12), childcares (5), long-term care facilities (4), and healthcare facilities (1). The CDE Program works closely with facilities to provide disease control recommendations, parent/resident notification letters, education, and monitor trends to help stop transmission.

c. *New World Screwworm:* New World screwworm (NWS) infestation is a type of myiasis that occurs when NWS fly larvae (*Cochliomyia hominivorax*) infest the living flesh of warm-blooded animals—most commonly livestock and less commonly birds, pets, and humans. The screwworm flies are attracted to and lay their eggs on and in open wounds and mucous membranes. The name screwworm refers to the feeding behavior of the larvae (maggots) as they burrow (screw) into healthy tissue. NWS larvae cause extensive damage by tearing into the host's tissue with sharp mouth hooks. The wound can become larger and deeper as more larvae hatch and feed on living tissue. As a result, NWS can cause serious damage to the animal or person it infects. Bacterial superinfection can also occur because of the NWS infestation. People at higher risk include:

- Those living in rural areas in regions or countries where NWS is endemic, and where livestock are raised.
- People who frequently work with livestock.
- Anyone with open sores or wounds, including from a recent surgery, as the flies will lay eggs on open sores.
- Vulnerable populations, including people who are immunocompromised, those at extremes of age, and people experiencing malnutrition.

Since prior eradication through sterilization methods, NWS has returned to Central America and Mexico, with a pattern of northward movement which increases the risk of re-emergence in the United States. The re-emergence is attributed to farming in prior fly control barrier regions and increased cattle movement. In February 2025, the USDA shifted NWS sterile fly dispersal efforts to Mexico and approximately 50 miles into Texas to help control the spread in addition to increased surveillance and monitoring of livestock, wildlife,

and people. As of 2/10/2026, detection of NWS in Central American and Mexico has continued to expand northward and there have been 992 human cases reported so far in Mexico and Central America. On 1/29/2026, Texas issued a statewide NWS disaster declaration in response to the threat of northward spread. The declaration allows the Texas NWS Response Team to fully utilize all state government prevention and response resources to prevent re-emergence in the state.

The ACPH CDE Program remains up to date on the situation to monitor surveillance trends and public health response should a case be reported in Colorado and to monitor the reintroduction risk to the U.S. and Colorado.

d. *Measles:* Measles is a highly infectious respiratory virus, transmitted primarily via large respiratory droplets. Airborne transmission via aerosolized droplets has been documented in closed areas for up to two hours after a person with measles has been there. Approximately 90% of suspectable individuals exposed to measles will become sick with measles. Measles is characterized by a prodrome fever and malaise, cough, coryza (runny nose), and conjunctivitis, followed by a maculopapular rash. Approximately 30% of cases have one or more complications, which are more common among children younger than 5 years and adults older than 20 years. Complications can include diarrhea, ear infections, croup, and pneumonia. Acute encephalitis, which may result in permanent brain damage, and death are rare but can occur. Measles vaccine is incorporated with mumps and rubella vaccine or with mumps, rubella, and varicella as a combined vaccine (MMR or MMRV, respectively). Two doses of MMR are about 97% effective at preventing measles and one dose is about 93% effective.

   In 2025 and 2026, significant measles outbreaks have been reported in the United States, Canada, and Mexico. As of 2/11/2026, there are 733 cases in the United States, 135 in Canada, and 1,858 in Mexico. Since October 2025, South Carolina has been managing a large-scale measles outbreak. As of 2/10/2026, they have reported 933 confirmed cases, surpassing the west Texas outbreak in 2025 and is the nation's largest measles outbreak since 2000. Cases from this outbreak have resulted in exposures and outbreaks in other states linked to travel to and from South Carolina. On 2/5/2026, the California Department of Health (CDPH) notified CDPHE of an Arapahoe County resident that tested positive for measles while in California. This is the first confirmed case reported in Colorado in 2026. This case is an unvaccinated elementary-aged child who traveled by car to California and was likely exposed while traveling in proximity to known outbreaks in Utah as well as locations where new cases have been identified in California. In collaboration with CDPH, ACPH CDE interviewed the family and determined there are no exposes to anyone in Colorado. CDPH and ACPH CDE will continue to follow up with the family through 2/24/2026 to monitor for symptoms of household contacts.

   The ACPH CDE Program continues to monitor the ongoing outbreaks and surveillance trends to respond effectively to cases reported in Colorado.

e. *Highly Pathogenic Avian Influenza (HPAI) H5N1:* HPAI is a virus that naturally spreads among wild birds and can also infect poultry and other kinds of animals. While rare, HPAI can infect humans. The CDC assesses the risk to the general public as low but considers it moderate to high risk for those in contact with potentially infected animals or contaminated materials. Recommendations for the general public include:
    i. Avoiding contact with sick birds and other animals.
    ii. If you must handle sick or dead birds or animals, wear recommended personal protective equipment, including an N95 respirator, eye protection, and gloves.
    iii. Drink pasteurized milk.
    iv. Cook poultry and meat products to an internal temperature of 165 degrees F and wash hands and surfaces when handling raw meat and poultry.
    v. Pets can also become sick with HPAI. CDPHE and the Colorado Department of Agriculture recommend against feeding raw poultry products to domestic animals, especially cats.

    Since 4/1/2024, the U.S. has reported 78 (confirmed and probable) human cases, including two deaths. Ten (10) cases have been reported in Colorado, and none have been reported since summer 2024. No human cases have been reported in Arapahoe County. On 1/30/2026, Colorado issued a disaster declaration after confirming HPAI in a commercial farm in Weld County affecting over 1.3 million birds. This is the first commercial detection in Colorado since mid-2024, although backyard detections and detections among wildlife have been reported including a press release on 2/2/2026 outlining recent backyard detections. Additionally, the USDA maintains a list of wild birds that have tested positive for HPAI. Since 2023, there have been 10 wild bird detections in Arapahoe County. Two (2) detections have been reported so far in 2026 among Cooper's hawk and a Cackling goose. CDPHE, the Department of Agriculture, and Colorado Parks and Wildlife are the lead agencies for all animal testing and investigations, and investigations and monitoring of human exposures or cases in the state. CDPHE only notifies ACPH CDE if Arapahoe County residents may have been exposed to HPAI and are being monitored by CDPHE to provide ACPH with situational awareness.